How to Shop by Mail

Text/Graphics Update

The Home User's Guide to Commodore Computing

U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95
U.K. £2.00

RUN

May 1987 A CWC/I Publication

COMMODORE EXEC PREDICTS BRIGHT FUTURE

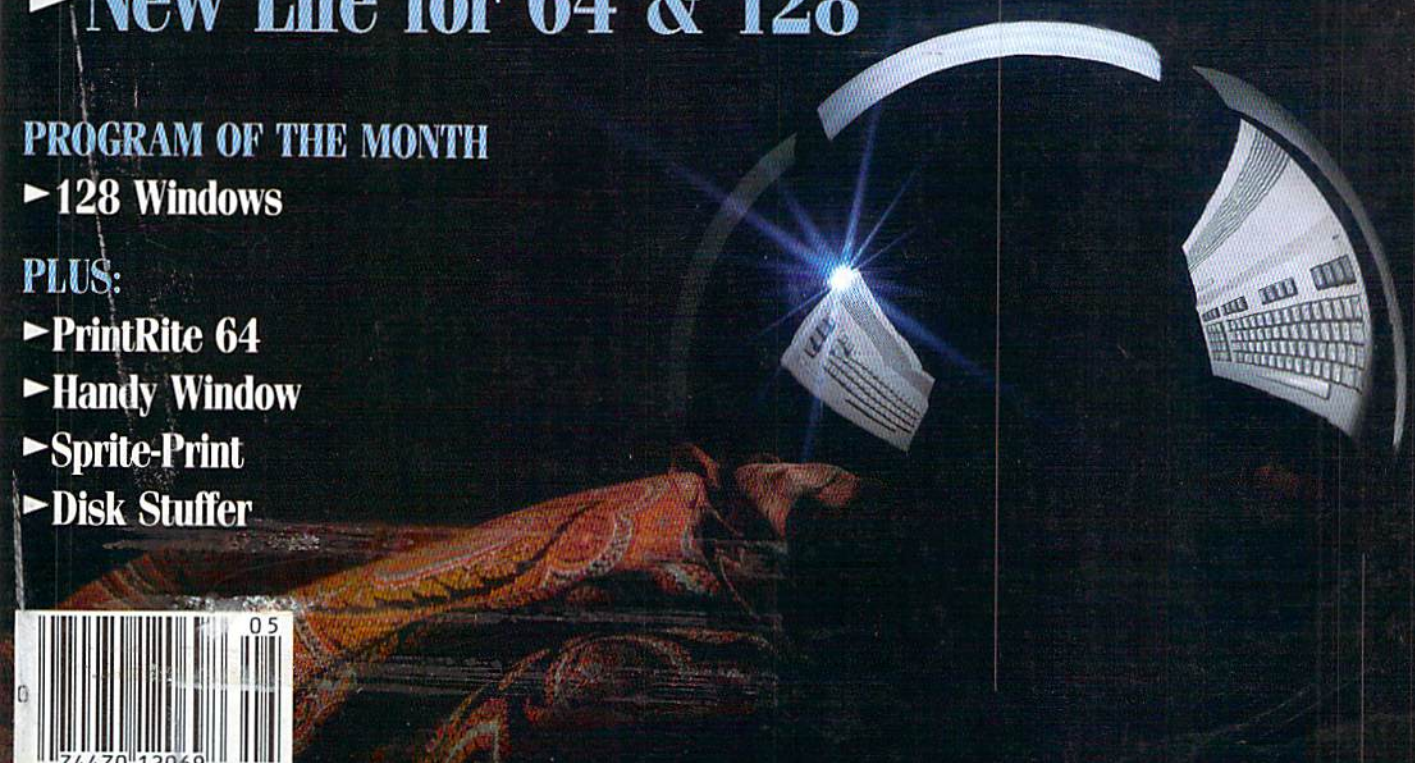
- New Products
- New Strategies
- New Life for 64 & 128

PROGRAM OF THE MONTH

- 128 Windows

PLUS:

- PrintRite 64
- Handy Window
- Sprite-Print
- Disk Stuffer



May Not Reprint Without Permission

INTRODUCING...
Four ways to address your software needs.

One's Really Simple.

Fleet System 2™ is so user friendly beginners can start typing documents in minutes! The integrated 90,000 word dictionary is the largest and fastest available on the Commodore 64.

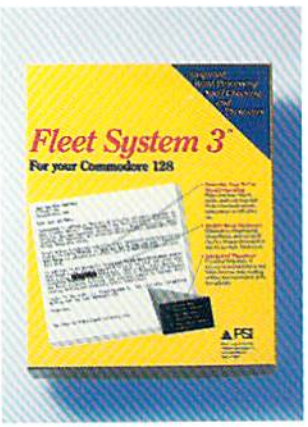
And you can even add an additional 10,000 *"Custom"* words to the dictionary.

Suggested Retail Price: $59.95

One's Really Integrated.

Fleet System 3™ the user friendly software package for the Commodore 128 includes an integrated 90,000 word dictionary, On-Screen Help Windows, a "Preview" function so **"What You See Is What You Get"**. There's also an integrated Thesaurus that provides thousands of synonyms and antonyms and will help improve your writing and vocabulary skills instantly!

Suggested Retail Price: $69.95



One's the Ultimate.

Fleet System 4™ is our all new ultimate, integrated writing tool that works on the Commodore 128 and combines four powerful applications into one package. It has everything you'd find in ***Fleet System 3***™ plus ***Fleet Filer***™, the database that puts information at your fingertips, in seconds!

Suggested Retail Price: $79.95

One's a Creator.

Fleet Filer™ can create anything from invitations to mailing lists. You have up to 5,000 records which can be sorted in ascending or decending order. You can even search according to logical criteria or search string. And we've saved the best for last... You can input and output to ***Fleet System 2***™, ***3***™, and ***4***™ files. *(And with most major word processors).* ***Fleet Filer***™ will work on Commodore 64/128 computers.

Suggested Retail Price: $39.95

Finally, software the way it ought to be.
Buy it and experience what over a quarter of a million Commodore users already believe in.

PSI

CALL 1-800-343-4074 for the Dealer nearest you!

Professional Software, Inc.
51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224

Fleet Systems 2, 3, 4 and Fleet Filer are designed and written by Visiontronics Group Inc. — Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Some printers may not support certain Fleet Systems 2, 3, 4 or Filer functions and/or require and RGB monitor. Please check with your dealer. Dealer and Distributor inquires are invited.

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Things are looking up for game players.

Brace yourself for action, adventure, thrills, and spills.

In *Fist: The Legend Continues,*™ everything's at stake as you chop your way through hundreds of screens meeting evil warriors, mighty Shoguns, and hungry panthers. Marshall all your strength to survive this martial arts adventure.

Uridium™ presents you with the ultimate galactic crisis. As the lone remaining Manta Fighter Jock, you have 15 Dreadnought mother ships to zap before they swipe the mineral resources from the solar system's planets. The line between zapper and zappee is a thin one. So aim well.

Enter the arena of Judo action in *Uchi Mata.*™ Over 400 animation frames will keep you kicking and screaming. The only thing you'll miss are the bruises.

A hyperspatial spherical grand prix awaits you in *Trailblazer.*™ Unless you're faint at heart, you'll have a ball leaping black holes, purple walls, and avoiding the terrible cyan nasty zone.

Keep your laser gun cocked for *Parallax.*™ Mad scientists and their alien cohorts are planning to turn Earth into a big cloud of dust. You've got to mop them up or else.

Let Mindscape hit you with the best games to play. Just remember: when you sit down and start playing, hold on to your seat.

Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

MINDSCAPE INC

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-221-9884 (in Illinois 1-800-942-7315) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, check or money order to Mindscape, P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Featured Commodore C64/128 titles are $29.95 each. Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery.

If you're an attorney read this: © 1987 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

In a market full of helicopter simulations like Super Huey II, Gunship, and Infiltrator, it's nice to find a product like ThunderChopper that flies high above the rest!

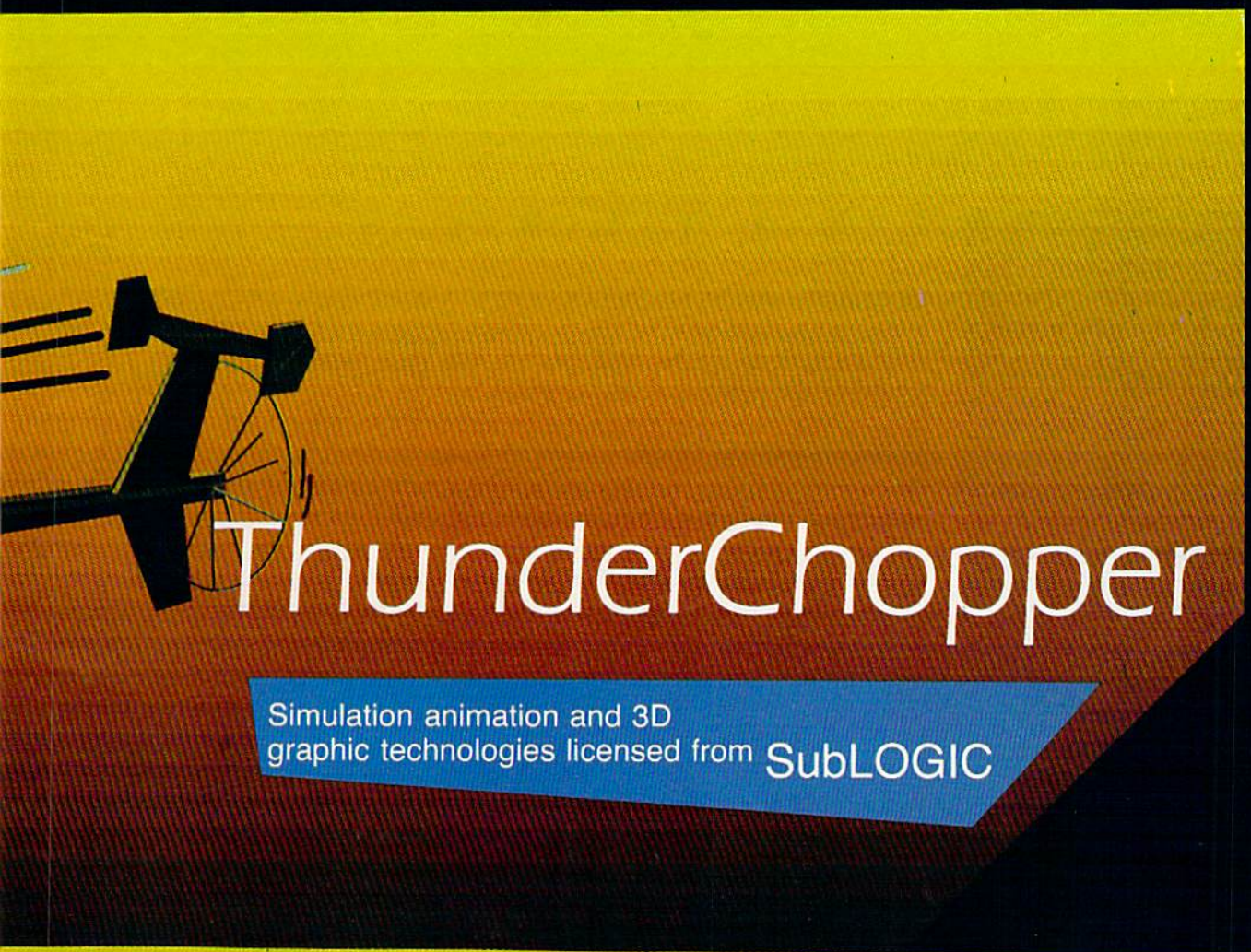
Colonel Jack Rosenow USAF (Ret.), President of ActionSoft Corp., has the experience to provide all of the helicopter action and strategy you've been looking for! ThunderChopper incorporates the most advanced graphics, flight systems, and game-playing factors to provide a sensational balance of strategy and fun:

- Action-packed animated graphics include real 3D scenery and airborne threats. The competition's graphics just don't compare.
- A sophisticated instrument panel lets you scan all vital information at a glance whether performing combat, exploration or rescue operations. ThunderChopper's advanced instrumentation includes Forward-Looking Infra red, CO2 laser radar, zoom television, and ECM. Armament includes TOW and Stinger missiles, a Hughes Chain Gun, and Zuni rockets.
- Better program and documentation design gets you up flying exciting combat missions in minutes.

As Colonel Jack says: "ThunderChopper is the ultimate in helicopter action and realism. Nothing else even comes close. No other simulation can boast this much fun!"

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

May Not Reprint Without Permission



Up Periscope!

The new state of the art in submarine simulation. The superior strategic play action and 3D animated graphics of this simulation put it generations ahead of the pack.

See Your Dealer...
Or write or call us for more information. ThunderChopper and Up Periscope! are available on disk for the Commodore 64/128, Apple II, and IBM PC line of personal computers for the suggested retail price of $29.95. For direct orders please specify which computer version you want. Include $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

- $29.95 -
Better Engineering at a Better Price

© 1986 ActionSoft Corporation
3D Graphics and special effects courtesy SubLOGIC Corp.
Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

ACTIONSoft
GENERATIONS AHEAD IN STRATEGY ACTION SOFTWARE

201 W. SPRINGFIELD
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 398-8388

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

MAY 1987
VOLUME 4, NUMBER 5

CONTENTS

COVER PHOTOGRAPHED BY PAUL AVIS

FEATURES

COMMODORE EXEC SPEAKS OUT! *by Dennis Brisson* **30**
A candid interview with Nigel Shepherd, general manager of Commodore North America, on the past, present and future of the company and its products.

MAIL ORDER MAXIMS *by Christine Adamec* **38**
Buying computer products by mail can save you time and money—if you know how to avoid the pitfalls.

***C-128 CUSTOM WINDOWS** *by Frederick Goddard* **46**
Create Amiga-like temporary windows on your C-128 to view disk directories and program listings without disturbing the original screen display.

***PRINTRITE 64** *by Bob Kodadek* **52**
If your printouts are hard to read because they lack true descenders, this machine language utility for the C-64 will raise them to new perfection.

ELECTRONIC EXPRESSIONS UPDATE *by Jim Grubbs* **58**
A look at some more commercial software packages that let you combine text and graphics in a variety of computer-generated documents.

***SPRITE-PRINT** *by Roy Duncan* **68**
This menu-driven utility for printing out sprites will make your C-64 a more productive graphics machine.

***HANDY WINDOW** *by Ian Adam* **78**
Give your C-64 or C-128 an instant-access memo pad, digital clock display, alarm clock and screen and window printout capabilities.

DEPARTMENTS

RUNNING RUMINATIONS **8**
News from Commodore.

MAGIC *by Jim Borden* **10**
The original column of hints and tips for performing computing wizardry.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

*MEGA-MAGIC *by Jim Borden* 15
Tips and techniques that are bigger than Magic. This month: activating the numeric keypad, no-scroll key and cursor keys in 64 mode on your C-128.

SOFTWARE GALLERY 16
Reviews of:
- The Accountant, Version 1.3
- Arctic Fox
- Theatre Europe
- Perfect Writer; Perfect Filer
- Photo Finish; Billboard Maker; Icon Factory

*EASY APPLICATIONS *by Steve Canny* 84
Short, but useful, applications for your Commodore computer. This month: a utility that stuffs up to 288 small graphics files onto one side of a 1541 disk.

THE RESOURCE CENTER *by Margaret Morabito* 88
This month, a potpourri of updates to past columns and answers to reader's questions.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP *by David Bradley* 92
Advice and answers to your questions on modems, terminal programs, bulletin boards and more.

COMMODORE CLINIC *by Jim Strasma* 98
Got a problem or question related to Commodore computing? This monthly column provides the answers.

RUN AMOK 101
We run corrected.

MAIL RUN 102
Input from our readers.

NEW PRODUCTS RUNDOWN 106
What's new in the Commodore marketplace.

HOW TO TYPE *RUN* LISTINGS 108
How to use *RUN*'s Perfect Typist checksum programs.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS 112

COMING ATTRACTIONS 112

*THIS ARTICLE CONTAINS A PROGRAM LISTING. THE PROGRAM IS ALSO AVAILABLE ON THE MAY-JUNE RERUN DISK. SEE PAGE 81 FOR DETAILS.

PUBLISHER
STEPHEN TWOMBLY

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
DENNIS BRISSON

MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION
SWAIN PRATT

REVIEW EDITOR
BETH JALA

COPY EDITOR
PEG LEPAGE

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

TECHNICAL EDITOR
TIMOTHY WALSH

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
JIM BORDEN; JIM STRASMA

ART DIRECTOR
ROSSLYN A. FRICK

PRODUCTION/ADVERTISING SUPERVISOR
HOWARD G. HAPP

DESIGNERS
ANNE DILLON
ROGER GOODE

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/SALES MANAGER
STEPHEN ROBBINS

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
KENNETH BLAKEMAN
NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON

CLASS ADS
HEATHER PAQUETTE-EAST COAST
BRENDA BILLHEIMER-WEST COAST

WEST COAST SALES
GIORGIO SALUTI, MANAGER
3350 W. BAYSHORE ROAD, SUITE 201
PALO ALTO, CA 94303
415-328-3470

AD COORDINATOR
SUE DONOHOE

SECRETARY
LAURA LIVINGSTON

MARKETING MANAGER
WENDIE HAINES

BUSINESS MANAGER
BARBARA HARRIS

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone 603-924-9471. Second-class postage is paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second-class mail registration number is 9565. Subscription rates in U.S. are $19.97 for one year, $29.97 for two years and $41.97 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, the one-year subscription rate is $22.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions are $39.97 for one year, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please inquire about foreign air mail subscription rates. *RUN* is nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.)

Entire contents copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed. All rights reserved. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and diagrams published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in editorial or advertising content.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

PRESIDENT
JAMES S. POVEC
VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE
ROGER MURPHY
DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS
MATT SMITH
EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
CHRISTINE DESTREMPES
DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
FRANK S. SMITH
CIRCULATION MANAGER
BONNIE WELSH
DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER
PAUL RUESS
SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER
LINDA RUTH
TELEMARKETING MANAGER
ELIZABETH R. KEHN
AUDITS AND STATISTICS MANAGER
CECILE GIGUERE
SPECIAL PRODUCTS MANAGER
VIVIAN MATTILA
DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION
DENNIS CHRISTENSEN
TYPESETTING MANAGER
LINDA P. CANALE
TYPOGRAPHER
DOREEN MEANS
MANUFACTURING MANAGER
SUSAN GROSS
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS
WILLIAM M. BOYER

Manuscripts: *RUN* invites its readers to send contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs to be considered for possible publication. The procedure for submitting an article is outlined in the *RUN* writer's guidelines, which you can obtain by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope. All contributions, queries, requests for writer's guidelines and any other editorial correspondence should be directed to *RUN*, Editorial Offices, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471.

Advertising inquiries: Send your correspondence to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403.

Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-227-5782 (NY and Canadian residents, 1-800-732-9119) between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday, or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Barbara Harris, Customer Service, or call 1-800-441-4403.

Microfilm: *RUN* is available in Microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

Back Issues: *RUN* back issues are available for $3.50, plus $1 postage and handling from: *RUN*, Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited, and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available.

Problems with ReRUN: Address correspondence to ReRUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

***RUN*'s BBS:** The Running Board is *RUN*'s reader feedback bulletin board, which you can call anytime, day or night, seven days a week for up-to-date information about the magazine, the Commodore industry and news and information of interest to all Commodore users. Call: 603-924-9704. The Running Board uses a standard protocol, 300 baud, one stop bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.

"21 SECOND BACKUP"™
(VERSION 4-1)

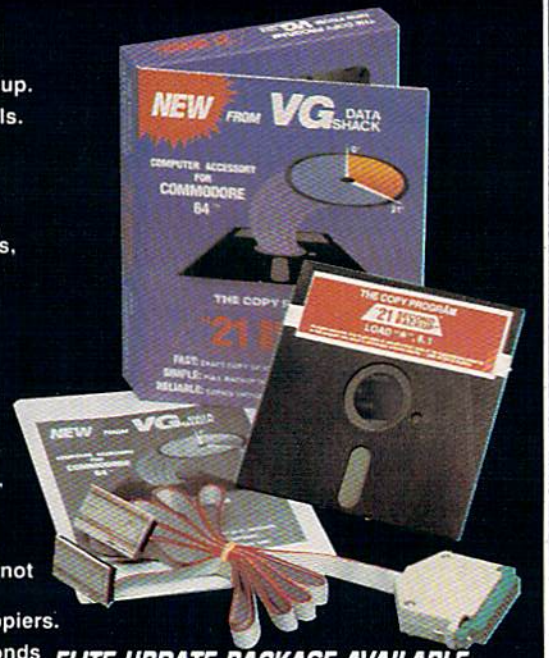
The SOLUTION
TO DISK DUPLICATION FOR COMMODORE-64

FAST — Duplicates diskettes in **21-seconds***.
SIMPLE — One keystroke provides complete backup.
RELIABLE — Error free reproduction from originals.

DUPLICATION PROCESS INCLUDES:
★ Automatic formatting and disk analysis.
★ Duplication of errors, track and sector ID's, gaps, checksums, sync bytes, address marks, clock bits, and densities.
★ Track to track synchronization.
★ Half track and abnormal track duplication.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Easy to follow menu driven software.
- Snap on hardware installation.
- Program designed for use with 1 or 2 1541 drives.
- Hardware is transparent when "21 second backup" is not in use.
- "Verify option" to ensure transfer of proper data.
- User provided with exact duplicate of original (will not break protections).
- "21 seconds backup" will strengthen parameter copiers.

*Heavily protected disks will take maximum 45-seconds



ELITE UPDATE PACKAGE AVAILABLE

ANOTHER GREAT PRODUCT

SUPER FAST FILE BACKUP UTILITY

FEATURES INCLUDE:
★ Same hardware as "21 second backup"
★ Uses 1 or 2 1541 drives
★ Copy files; copies 36 blocks (9k) per-second
★ Modifies directories and adds seperators
★ Renames files, disk names, and ID's
★ Swaps, deletes, and transfers files
★ Disk analysis; verifies entire diskette
★ Validates files with accuracy
★ Formats entire diskette in 10-seconds
★ Split screen directory viewing

PLUS **15 SECOND BACKUP**
Duplicates entire non-protected diskettes in 15-seconds

21-second backup (with hardware)	$39.99
Super fast file backup utility (with hardware)	$39.99
21-second backup + super fast file backup utility	$55.99
21-second backup (disk only)	$19.99
Super fast file backup utility (disk only)	$19.99

Add $7.00 shipping, handling, and insurance
All prices in U.S. currency.
Quebec residents add 9% sales tax.
Always same day shipping

ORDER TODAY
Send — money order to:

VG DATA SHACK
5625 Grande Allée Blvd.
Loc (5), Brossard, Québec,
Canada, J4Z 3G3

Phone — (514) 445-9663,
(514) 445-9598, (514) 656-8952

WE ACCEPT
MasterCard VISA
No Checks Accepted

Circle 80 on Reader Service card.

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 76 on Reader Service card.

A disk each month delivered to you...
packed with programs for your Commodore.

EIGHT PROGRAMS AND MORE ON EVERY DISK. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine ... a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Commodore.

We make it easy and inexpensive. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk full of programs and information.

Make your life easier! Get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** programs. Expand your knowledge with **educational** programs. Relax and enjoy monthly **games** or **adventures.** Make using your Commodore a snap with helpful **tutorials** and handy **utilities.** It's terrific!

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Commodore. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

Subscribe now and save.
You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Make the very next disk yours. Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately. For **immediate service,** call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033
anytime, day or night.

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN 60¢ EACH

NEW FOR ALL COMMODORE C64 AND 128 COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 1, No. 1**

Flip 'Em ■ Brain Teasers ■ Shopping Lister ■ Video Phile ■ Calendar Creator ■ File Appender ■ Nom de Plume

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm a Commodore enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to UPTIME immediately.

SAVE 60% **12** Disk Issues $69.95 ☐ **6** Disk Issues $49.95 ☐ **3** Disk Issues $29.95 ☐ **1** Disk Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to UPTIME.)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ Account No. _____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

R-5

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ANOTHER TEST FOR THE 64?

Commodore continues its successful turnaround with two major announcements this past month.

First, Commodore officials are enthused about future prospects after the company posted its third consecutive profitable quarter. Commodore chairman Irving Gould predicts that the company's healthy financial outlook, combined with new products planned for this year, means that "Commodore is well-positioned for continued progress in 1987."

Commodore's president, Thomas Rattigan, notes that, with strong earnings for its third quarter ended December 31, Commodore is in a better financial position than it has been in a long time. Over $20 million in earnings represent the biggest profit for the beleaguered company in two years.

Riding this wave of financial success, Commodore also recently introduced two new computers for the Amiga line: the 2000 and the 500.

The 2000 is seen as a powerful business machine and a superior replacement for the current Amiga 1000, while the 500 is targeted toward the low-end home computer market. Many 64 and 128 owners may question Commodore's commitment to their computers and view the 500, which sports a price tag of $600, as a threat to their systems. (It wasn't that long ago that the 64 was also introduced as a $600 computer.)

Does this signal a swing in Commodore's commitment to the 64/128 line of computers?

The new ½ megabyte Amiga 500, with a built-in disk drive encased in a 128-like body, represents an excellent upgrade alternative, but it, nonetheless, remains untested. The current Amiga is just now catching up to the hoopla surrounding its introduction almost two years ago. The 64 remains the price/performance leader in the entry-level computer market, and all indications are that Commodore will not jeopardize its firm hold on that market.

Commodore's strong previous quarter performance is due, in part, to its broader product line, which includes increased Amiga sales, as well as the sale of PC clones in Europe. But the company's revenue-makers continue to be the 64 and 128. Sales of the 64 and 128 were primarily responsible for Commodore posting its third consecutive quarter in the black. And Commodore officials realize this.

In this month's lead article (p. 30), Nigel Shepherd, head of Commodore's North American operations, echoes Commodore's commitment to the 64/128 line and emphasizes that both of these computers figure strongly in Commodore's long-range plans. Shepherd predicts more visibility for the 64 and 128 this year, and notes that Commodore remains committed to serving all consumer needs, including first-time computer purchasers of the 64 and 128.

RUN, too, is committed to coverage of the 64/128 line. While other Commodore-specific publications are jumping on the Amiga bandwagon with more and more coverage of the Amiga computers, *RUN* remains faithful to its readers. *RUN* is the only major Commodore-specific publication that doesn't dilute its coverage of the C-64 and C-128.

Reader surveys reinforce this strategy, and, until our readers say otherwise, we will continue to give our readers the best in 64- and 128-specific coverage.

We look forward to exciting new applications products for the 64, as well as new developments in the GEOS arena.

This month, in addition to our candid interview with Commodore head Nigel Shepherd, we also feature a look at ordering computer products by mail. This can be a joy or a nightmare, depending on which company you're dealing with. In this article, we point out some of the precautions to follow and some of the pitfalls involved with mail order.

This issue also introduces several useful utility programs that greatly enhance and simplify the use of your 64 or 128. Handy Window (p. 78), written by Ian Adam, adds eight convenient accessory programs, including a memo pad and alarm clock. 128 Custom Windows (p. 46) lets you create some sensational-looking temporary windows in 80-column format—just like on the Amiga. And Sprite Print (p. 68) greatly eases the difficult task of printing sprites.

All of you Notepad 64 fans are, by now, familiar with the work of Bob Kodadek, who is back this month with another super program. PrintRite 64 (p. 52) performs some printing magic by making your printouts look more professional with true descenders.

Jim Grubbs, our expert in the area of "table-top" publishing, gives us the scoop on the most recent programs that combine text and graphics (p. 58).

THANK YOU, CONTESTANTS!

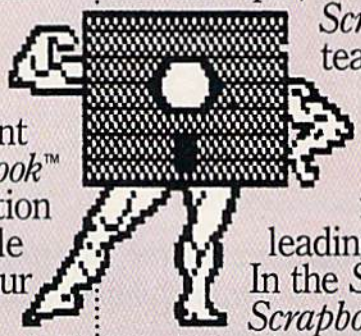
We extend our appreciation to the tens of thousands of *RUN* readers for making the 1986 RUNaway contest such a huge success. Just by entering the contest—even if you weren't chosen one of the 20 grand prize winners—you were entitled to a free bonus from QuantumLink. If you haven't received yours yet, please contact Jane Keely of QuantumLink at 703-448-8700.

db

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

There are two things almost everyone has in common. An active imagination. And a tough time putting it on paper.

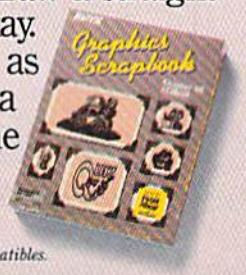
But now we present our *Graphics Scrapbook*™ series. A huge collection of pictures that enable you to easily bring your creative inspirations to The Print Shop,™ PrintMaster™ or Create a Calendar.



Over a hundred eye-catching pictures on every disk.

On each disk there are over 100 unique pictures. For example, in our *School Scrapbook,* teachers and students will find everything from cheerleading to finals. In the *Sports Scrapbook,* dozens of sports, mascots and trophies. In the *Off the Wall Scrapbook,* well, just expect the unexpected. And plenty more Scrapbooks are coming. So even if you can't draw a straight line, it's okay.

As long as you make a straight one to the offer below.



Apple & Compatibles, C64/128, IBM & compatibles.

ALLOW US TO DRAW YOUR ATTENTION.

Time flies. It might as well look snazzy as it goes by.

Introducing *Create A Calendar.* Our simple, powerful tool that lets you design daily, weekly, monthly or yearly calendars. In moments.

Among numerous features, it includes graphics, borders and fonts for just about every occasion. Or use your own pictures from the Graphics Scrapbooks or Print Shop compatible graphics disks.

What's more, it lets you write multiple lines of text on every date. To make it easy to keep track of everything you're supposed to do. And everything you've done. So this year, go ahead and make your own calendars.

There couldn't be a nicer way to pass the time.

EPYX®

USE OUR PREVIEW DISK TO DRAW YOUR OWN CONCLUSION. *Send your name, address, phone number, computer type, and a check or money order for $1.50 to Calendar/Scrapbook Preview, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. Canadian orders add 50¢ postage. 6-8 weeks delivery. Expires 8/30/87. Valid only in cont. U.S. and Canada.* 29

The Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc. Printmaster is a trademark of Unison World, Inc. Graphics Scrapbook is a trademark of Epyx, Inc. © 1986 Epyx, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Load and run any C-128 program with the run-stop key; use fancy screen clears in your C-128 programs; make mailers for your Print Shop creations; and more.

By JIM BORDEN

Magic is the original *column of reader-submitted hints and tips. Each month we present brief, useful computer "tricks" to help you get the most out of your Commodore computing system—whether you're a beginning or advanced computerist, a C-64 or C-128 owner. Magic is a forum for* RUN*'s imaginative and inventive readers to share their programming tips, brief software or hardware modifications, shortcuts or items of general interest. If your idea makes computing easier, faster, more exciting and enjoyable, send it to:*

Magic
RUN *Magazine*
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

RUN *pays $10 to $40 for each trick published in the column. A payment of $50 and a Magic Contributor T-shirt is awarded for the Trick of the Month. To be eligible, the Trick of the Month must be for the C-64 or for the C-64* and *C-128. Tricks for the C-128 only are not eligible for Trick of the Month.*

If you'd like a copy of the latest edition of RUN*'s Magic Trick Writer's Guide, send your request with a self-addressed, stamped envelope; you'll receive a copy in two to three weeks.*

Trick of the Month

$3D7 Starting at the bottom—The next time you use *RUN*'s Perfect Typist program to check old listings, start at the end of the listing and work back to the beginning. Checking programs this way prevents the checksum from overwriting the line you check next. After checking the lines on the screen for accuracy, bring down the next group of lines by listing to the line at the top of the screen minus one. For example, if the top line is 5200, type LIST – 5199.

Ching Ko
McPherson, KS

$3D8 Print Shop mailers—My program prints mailers for the quarter-fold cards created by The Print Shop. It prints a mailer on a sheet of standard paper, then moves to the next sheet so you can print another one. If you own a word processor with a mail-merge option, you can print the mailer outline, then run the paper through a second time and use mail-merge to address it.

```
10 REM PRINT SHOP ENVELOPES-LONNIE BROWN
20 OPEN4,4:CMD4
30 PRINTSPC(10);:PRINT"!";:FORX=1TO56:PRINT
   "-";:NEXT:PRINT"!"
40 FORZ=2TO12:PRINTSPC(10)"!";:FORX=1TO56:P
   RINT" ";:NEXT:PRINT"!":NEXT
50 PRINTSPC( 4)"!";:FORX=1TO68:PRINT"-";:NE
   XT:PRINT"!"
60 FORZ=14TO39:PRINTSPC(4)"!"SPC(5)"!";:FOR
   X=1TO56:PRINT" ";:NEXT
70 PRINT"!"SPC(5)"!":NEXT
80 PRINTSPC( 4);:PRINT"!";:FORX=1TO68:PRINT
   "-";:NEXT:PRINT"!"
90 FORZ=40TO59:PRINTSPC(10)"!";:FORX=1TO56:
   PRINT" ";:NEXT:PRINT"!":NEXT
100 PRINTSPC(10);:PRINT"!";:FORX=1TO56:PRIN
   T"-";:NEXT:PRINT"!"
110 FORX=1TO4:PRINT#4:NEXT:CLOSE4
```

Lonnie Brown
Lakeland, FL

$3D9 Checking the checksum—If you're typing in a program that contains Data statements and a built-in checksum, there's an easy way to check for errors without executing the program. Find the line that contains the Poke and delete it. Also, put a Stop command just after the line that checks the value of the checksum. Then run the program.

If the checksum generates an Error message, find the mistake in the Data statements and make the needed changes, and then run the program again. If you get another error message, look for another mistake. When you run the program and get a Break message in the line that holds the checksum, you know your data is correct. Then type the Poke command (with variables) back

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The Newsroom.™

Design, Create and Print Out Your Very Own Newspaper.

Look who's making news.

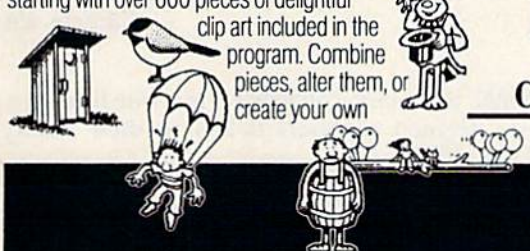
The Newsroom™ is an exciting program complete with everything you need to create fun and sophisticated newspapers that are uniquely yours.

Families, schools and businesses everywhere are using The Newsroom to tell their story.

Here's what you can do.

The Newsroom is surprisingly easy to use. You're in control of all design elements, starting with over 600 pieces of delightful clip art included in the program. Combine pieces, alter them, or create your own images with The Newsroom's dynamic drawing and editing tools. Whatever the nature of your news, you'll find art that fits the situation.

You can enter text with The Newsroom's word processor in any of five different fonts that automatically wrap around pictures. You can print out on legal or letter size paper using any popular computer printer. And, if you have a modem, you can send and receive newspapers between other owners of The Newsroom, no matter what computer they're using.



Now Available for
Apple II+, IIe, IIc
IBM PC
Commodore 64/128

More clip art to add to your collection.

Clip Art Collection Volume 1™ offers an additional 600 pieces of art in a variety of categories. You'll find the perfect piece to illustrate even the rarest of topics.

Clip Art Collection Volume 2™ offers over 800 pieces of art for businesses large and small.

The Newsroom is for everyone. Look for it at your favorite software store.

SPRINGBOARD

The Newsroom: Commodore 64/128—$49.95. Apple II+, IIe, IIc & IBM PC—$59.95. Clip Art Collection Volume 1—$29.95 All formats. Clip Art Collection Volume 2—$39.95 All formats.
Springboard Software, Inc. • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55435 • (612) 944-3915.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

in, remove the Stop command you added and save the program.

Stan Jones
Fairbanks, AK

$3DA Basic REF statement—I've found that including the source of a program I've gotten from a magazine in a REM statement at the beginning of the listing saves me time when I need to reference the source. I include the name of the magazine, the issue and the page on which the program begins.

Rodney L. Praegitzer
APO, NY

$3DB C-128 Automatic Load/Run menu—Imagine loading and running any disk-based program without typing in the Load and Run commands and the filename. This three-liner uses only the shifted run-stop and return keys to load and run programs.

Save my program as the first program on your disk. Then, each time you use the disk, press shifted run-stop to display the directory on the screen, move the cursor to the line with the program you want to run and press return. *Presto!* Your program loads and runs like magic! If your menu fills more than one screen, press the stop key, type CONT, press return and repeat the procedure above.

I added screen colors to the automenu program; you may change the color values to suit your tastes.

```
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"CHR$(27)"M":REM 128 MEN
   U LOAD-LON D. OLSON
2Ø SCNCLR:BG=16:BO=15:CH=12:COLORØ,BG:COLOR
   4,BO:COLOR5,CH:DIRECTORY:INPUTA$:I=Ø
3Ø I=I+1:B$=MID$(A$,I,1):IFB$=CHR$(34)THEN4
   Ø:ELSE GOTO3Ø
4Ø I=I+1:C$=MID$(A$,I,1):IFC$=CHR$(34)THENP
   RINTCHR$(27)"L":RUN (D$):ELSE D$=D$+C$:G
   OTO4Ø
```

Lon D. Olson
Mesa, AZ

$3DC C-128 custom characters—Here's help for those of you who use custom characters on the C-64 but are having trouble with them on the C-128. To use them on the 128, you must first copy the ROM character set at locations 53248–55295 into RAM at 14336–16383 and then set bits 1, 2 and 3 of location 2604 to 1. This tells the 128 to look for characters beginning at 14336 in RAM.

Since Basic normally uses the area where the RAM characters will be, you need a GRAPHIC1:GRAPHIC0 command to move the start-of-Basic safely above this area and switch back to 40-Column mode. Don't use a hi-res screen, or the character set will be ruined.

The following program redefines the @ character to an up arrow.

```
1Ø REM 128 CUSTOM CHARS-NELSON SEARCY
2Ø GRAPHIC1:GRAPHICØ:REM FOR 4Ø COL ONLY
3Ø POKE 26Ø4,3Ø:POKE217,4:FAST
4Ø BANK14:FOR A=53248 TO 55295:B=PEEK(A):PO
   KEA-38912,B:NEXT:BANKØ:SLOW
5Ø FORA=14336 TO 14343:READ B:POKEA,B:NEXT:
   REM "@ TO {UP ARROW}"
6Ø DATA Ø,24,6Ø,126,24,24,24,24
```

Nelson Searcy
Forest City, NC

$3DD Better than a Basic loader—If you have some utilities in the form of Basic loaders (with Read and Poke statements and many Data lines), you can load, run and save them directly to memory with an ML monitor. Then you can load the programs directly with LOAD "program",8,1. Look at the C-64 Wedge program on your copy of the 1541 demo disk for an example. It loads your utilities much faster, since they don't have to be read and poked by Basic.

Rolf Stein
Naucalpan, Edo. Mexico, Mexico

$3DE Flipping faster through GEOS disk directories—One undocumented feature of GEOS lets you view the pages of a disk directory in Icon mode without the joystick. Just press the control key and the number key corresponding to the page number you wish to see.

Henry H. Tolbert
Marietta, GA

$3DF GEOS and the restore key—When you exit from GEOS to Basic, the restore key is redefined to reboot GEOS. You can eliminate this function either by typing POKE 792,71 and pressing return or by turning the computer off and on again.

R. V. Taylor
Little Rock, AR

$3E0 A Star with GEOS—Use your Star SG-10 printer with GEOS by setting the dip switches to the On position.

Mark L. Ellis
Germantown, TN

$3E1 RUN Script default file—Forgetting to give your document a filename when saving it in RUN Script 2.40 makes the program save the file with the default load name, " ", as the filename. Take advantage of this "error" by giving the default load name to a file you use often. Then, to load it, you just have to press F1 and L. When you want to scratch the file from RUN Script, use a question mark as the filename. Just be sure no other single-character filenames are on the disk, or they'll be erased, too.

Jim Borden
Carlisle, PA

$3E2 Decimal to binary converter—My one-line program converts decimal numbers 0–255 to their binary equivalents.

```
1 REM DEC TO BIN-JAMES R SCHWARTZ
1Ø INPUT D:FORI=7TOØSTEP-1:B$=B$+MID$(STR$(
```

→

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

THE LEADING C64 WORD PROCESSOR JUST GOT BETTER!

No Brag. Just Fact. WORD WRITER 3 has more features, more power, and is easier-to-use than any other C64 word processor.

***And now the facts!* We've added:**

- **An 85,000-Word Spell Checker** – plus, unlimited sub-dictionaries.
- **An Integrated Thesaurus** with over 60,000 synonyms and alternatives.
- **An Integrated Outline Processor** that quickly organizes notes, facts, and ideas into a convenient outline format.
- **An 80-Column Print Preview Mode**
- **Highlighting:** Prints out your text incorporating underlining, **boldface**, *italics*, superscript, subscript, and more.
- **Headers and Footers**
- **Automatic Program Set-Up:** Configures WORD WRITER 3 to your choice of printer codes, screen colors, and more.
- **SwiftKeys**: access commands quickly, using a minimum of keystrokes.
- *. . . and much, much more!*

You Get Free, Ongoing Technical Support

Rest assured. When you show your support by buying Timeworks software, we never stop showing ours. That's why our twelve Customer Support Technicians have been giving our T.L.C. (Technical Loving Care) *for over four years.* And, all our programs have a Money Back Guarantee**

TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, Illinois 60015 312-948-9200

Word Writer 3 interfaces with Timeworks' other C64 programs for a complete Productivity System:

- **DATA MANAGER 2** with **Report Writer**
  A highly flexible filing and recordkeeping system that stores, retrieves, sorts, evaluates, and updates large amounts of information. Includes: Report Writing, Graphics, Statistics, and Label Making capabilities.
- **SWIFTCALC** with **Sideways**
  A powerful, surprisingly easy-to-use electronic spreadsheet for home and business use. Plus, with Sideways, prints all your columns on one, continuous sheet – sideways!
- **PARTNER 64**
  A cartridge-based product with eight instantly accessible desktop accessories. PARTNER operates *"concurrently"* with your other C64 software programs.

Available for Commodore 64/128* Computers (64K, 40 Column)

Suggested Retail List Prices:

WORD WRITER 3	**$49.95**
DATA MANAGER 2	**$39.95**
SWIFTCALC	**$39.95**
PARTNER 64	**$59.95**

Now at your favorite dealer, or contact Timeworks today.

To Order Call
1-800-535-9497

These Programs Are GEOS* Compatible

** Details on every Timeworks package.
* Registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Timeworks, Inc., Berkeley Softworks, Inc.

© 1983 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 146 on Reader Service card.

Listing continued.

```
SGN(D AND 2{UP ARROW}I)),2):NEXT:B=VAL(B
$):PRINTB
```

James R. Schwartz
Michigan City, IN

$3E3 C-128 fancy screen clears—My program contains a number of subroutines to clear your C-128's screen in fancy ways. Line 200 in the program fills the screen to demonstrate the effect; you need to eliminate that line in your programs.

```
Ø REM C-128 4Ø-COL SCREEN CLR - RAY SONIER
1Ø PRINT"{2 HOMEs}{SHFT CLR}":CHAR 1,15,1,"
   ENTER 1-7"+CHR$(13)
15 GETKEY A$:Z=INSTR("1234567",A$):ON Z GOT
   O 2Ø,3Ø,4Ø,5Ø,6Ø,7Ø,8Ø:GOTO15
2Ø GOSUB2ØØ:FOR A=ØTO19:WINDOW 19-A,Ø,2Ø+A,
   24,1:NEXT:GOTO1Ø
3Ø GOSUB2ØØ:FOR A=ØTO12:WINDOW Ø,12-A,39,12
   +A,1:NEXT:GOTO1Ø
4Ø GOSUB2ØØ:X=24:FOR A=35 TO Ø STEP-5:X=X-3
   :WINDOW A,X,39,24,1:NEXT:GOTO 1Ø
5Ø GOSUB2ØØ:X=Ø:FOR A=4TO39 STEP5:X=X+3:WIN
   DOW Ø,Ø,A,X,1:NEXT:GOTO1Ø
6Ø GOSUB2ØØ:FOR A=ØTO12:WINDOW 12-A,12-A,27
   +A,12+A,1:NEXT:GOTO1Ø
7Ø GOSUB2ØØ:FOR A=ØTO39:WINDOW A,Ø,A,24,1:N
   EXT:WINDOW Ø,Ø,39,24,Ø:GOTO 1Ø
8Ø GOSUB 2ØØ:FOR A=ØTO39:WINDOW39-A,Ø,39-A,
   24,1:NEXT:WINDOW Ø,Ø,39,24,Ø:GOTO 1Ø
2ØØ FOR X=1TO25:PRINT"**********
    **********":NEXT:RETURN
```

Ray Sonier
Bremerton, WA

$3E4 C-128 multiple directories—I've got an easy way to put two directories side by side on the 80-column screen. First, clear the screen, then issue a Directory command for the first disk. Then home the cursor and press the tab key five times. Next, press ESC T to set the top of a new window. Put your second disk in the drive and ask for a directory again. The directories will appear side by side. You can also use this procedure to compare program lines.

Al Blakey
Barre, VT

$3E5 M-i-c-k-e-y M-o-u-s-e—If you'd love to see your young child's face light up, load my program into your C-128 in 40-Column mode and type run, but don't press return yet. Place your toddler in front of the monitor screen, then press the return key. A picture of Mickey will be drawn right before your child's eyes!

```
1Ø REM C128 MICKEY MOUSE-RALPH SCHWARZ
5Ø COLORØ,2:COLOR1,1:COLOR2,8:COLOR3,3:COLO
   R4,2:GRAPHIC3,1
6Ø CIRCLE1,38,33,22,33:CIRCLE1,122,33,22,33
7Ø CIRCLE1,8Ø,1Ø9,41,7Ø,25Ø,11Ø:CIRCLE1,68,
   152,32,35,183,334
8Ø CIRCLE1,92,152,32,35,26,177:CIRCLE1,8Ø,1
   7Ø,18,28,1Ø5,255
9Ø CIRCLE1,68,96,8,24:CIRCLE1,92,96,8,24
1ØØ CIRCLE1,68,1Ø5,4,12:CIRCLE1,92,1Ø5,4,12
11Ø CIRCLE1,66,8Ø,9,2Ø,27Ø,25:CIRCLE1,94,8Ø
    ,9,2Ø,335,9Ø
12Ø CIRCLE1,58,92,1Ø,34,213,34Ø:CIRCLE1,1Ø2
    ,92,1Ø,34,2Ø,147
13Ø CIRCLE1,65,8Ø,15,29,31Ø,8Ø:CIRCLE1,95,8
    Ø,15,29,28Ø,5Ø
14Ø CIRCLE1,8Ø,1Ø9,3Ø,55,118,242:CIRCLE1,6Ø
    ,152,12,2Ø,29Ø,358
15Ø CIRCLE1,1ØØ,152,12,18,2,7Ø:CIRCLE1,8Ø,1
    6Ø,35,38,332,28
16Ø CIRCLE1,8Ø,16Ø,13,22,9Ø,27Ø:CIRCLE1,76,
    178,8,9,31Ø,7Ø
17Ø CIRCLE1,86,178,8,9,325,35:CIRCLE1,8Ø,13
    7,12,12
18Ø CIRCLE1,79,134,6,4:CIRCLE1,3Ø,187,3Ø,2Ø
    ,9Ø,2ØØ
19Ø CIRCLE1,13Ø,187,3Ø,2Ø,14Ø,27Ø:CIRCLE1,3
    2,2ØØ,37,4Ø,75,9Ø
2ØØ CIRCLE1,128,2ØØ,37,4Ø,27Ø,285:PAINT1,77
    ,199
21Ø PAINT1,42,1Ø9:PAINT1,8Ø,147
22Ø PAINT1,8Ø,165:PAINT3,65,198,1
23Ø PAINT3,95,198,1:PAINT3,8Ø,175,1
24Ø PAINT1,4Ø,33:PAINT1,12Ø,33
25Ø PAINT1,68,1Ø5:PAINT1,92,1Ø5
26Ø PAINT2,7Ø,152,1
```

Ralph Schwarz
Rexdale, Ontario, Canada

$3E6 Commodore Kentucky Derby—You needn't wait till May to catch triple-crown fever. My program, which runs on the C-64 and the C-128 (in 40-Column mode), simulates a thoroughbred race with a field of seven horses and generates odds for each horse. The program gives you $500 for betting, and the races continue until you run out of money or quit with the stop key.

```
Ø REM DARBEE BY PHILIP GEISER
1 M=5ØØ:POKE5328Ø,6:POKE53281,6
2 PRINTCHR$(142)"{SHFT CLR}{4 SPACEs}{CTRL
  8}{CTRL 9} KAINTUCKEE DARBEE {CTRL Ø}"
3 FORO=1TO7:O(O)=INT(RND(1)*26+1):PRINT"{CO
  MD 5}{CTRL 9} HORSE"O"{CRSR LF} {CTRL Ø}
  ODDS ARE"O(O)"TO 1"
4 PRINT"{CTRL 2} {PI}{CRSR DN}":NEXT:FORO=1
  TO7:P(O)=Ø:NEXT:PRINT:PRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}
  {CTRL 9}YOU HAVE $"M
5 INPUT"{2 SPACEs}-WHAT HORSE TO BET ON";H:
  IFH>7ORH<1THENPRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}":GOTO5
6 INPUT"{2 SPACEs}-HOW MUCH MONEY TO BET";B
  :IFB>MTHENPRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}":GOTO6
7 X=INT(RND(1)*7+1):P(X)=P(X)+1
8 PRINT"{HOME}";:FORD=1TOX*3-1:PRINT"{CRSR
  DN}";:NEXT:FORP=1TOP(X):PRINT" ";:NEXT:PR
  INT"{CTRL 2}{PI}"
9 IFP(X)=39THENPRINT"{HOME}"TAB(24)"{CTRL 9
  } WINNER IS #"X:GOTO11
1Ø GOTO7
11 IFX<>HTHEN13
12 M=M-B+B*O(X):FORQ=1TO3ØØØ:NEXT:GOTO2
13 M=M-B:FORQ=1TO3ØØØ:NEXT:IFM<=ØTHENPRINT"
   {SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}* * YOU ARE OUT OF MON
   EY * *":END
14 GOTO2
```

Philip Geiser
Stronghurst, IL■

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

EASY-TO-USE SUBROUTINES AND UTILITIES

Activating C-128 keys in C-64 mode—This program will let you use your C-128's keypad, no-scroll key and cursor keys while running programs in C-64 mode. It works by rewriting the IRQ routine so new keyboard-scan code can be added.

The program activates the no-scroll key by changing the Kernal CHROUT vector to freeze the computer in the IRQ routine when the key is pressed. When you've paused printing, you can press any key to start it again, but I'd suggest using the no-scroll key.

The 128 Keys in 64 Mode program may not work with some commercial software, depending on how much the latter changes the Basic pointers. However, it should work with any Basic program that doesn't use the same memory addresses. R

Jim Borden
Carlisle, PA

Listing 1. *128 Keys in 64 Mode program.*

```
5 REM 128 KEYPAD IN 64 MODE - JIM BORDEN
                                        :REM*59
10 FOR X=49152TO49185:READ Z:POKEX,Z:CK=CK+
   Z:NEXT                               :REM*26
15 FOR X=XTO49285:POKE X,PEEK(X+1077Ø):NEXT
                                        :REM*9
20 POKE49258,117:POKE49259,192          :REM*78
25 FOR X=XTO49454:READ Z:POKEX,Z:CK=CK+Z:NE
   XT                                   :REM*9
30 IFCK<>26162THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA LINES
   ...":END                             :REM*184
35 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} IT'S MAGIC! 128 KEYPAD
   KEYS NOW ACTIVE. "                   :REM*201
40 PRINT"{3 SPACEs}[NO SCROLL] AND CURSOR K
   EYS, TOO.":SYS49152:NEW              :REM*2
45 DATA 12Ø,169,23,141,2Ø,3,169,192,141,21,
   3,169,24,141,38,3,169,193,141,39 :REM*13
50 DATA 3,88,96,32,234,255,173,216,192,24Ø,
   3,2Ø6,216,192,24Ø,6,32,39,193,76 :REM*48
55 DATA 154,234,168,32,13,193,2Ø8,6,142,47,
   2Ø8,76,38,235,169,254,141,47,2Ø8:REM*1Ø1
60 DATA 162,8,72,173,1,22Ø,2Ø5,1,22Ø,2Ø8,24
   8,74,144,21,2ØØ,192,25,2Ø8,5,1Ø4:REM*2Ø8
65 DATA 162,255,2Ø8,221,2Ø2,2Ø8,24Ø,56,1Ø4,
   42,141,47,2Ø8,2Ø8,221,1Ø4,185    :REM*65
70 DATA 245,192,17Ø,41,127,16Ø,255,14Ø,47,2
   Ø8,2Ø1,1,2Ø8,2Ø,32,13,193,2Ø8    :REM*48
75 DATA 251,169,Ø,24Ø,8,173,34,193,73,1,141
   ,34,193,76,148,192,2ØØ,217,129   :REM*139
80 DATA 235,2Ø8,25Ø,132,2Ø3,32,39,193,138,7
   6,228,234,255,56,53,255,5Ø,52,55 :REM*34
85 DATA 49,255,43,45,255,13,54,57,51,255,48
   ,46,145,17,157,29,1,169,Ø,141,47:REM*1Ø3
90 DATA 2Ø8,174,1,22Ø,224,255,96,32,2Ø2,241
   ,72,169,5,141,216,192,169,Ø,2Ø8  :REM*8
95 DATA 247,1Ø4,96,72,169,Ø,141,34,193,1Ø4,
   96                                :REM*229
```

■

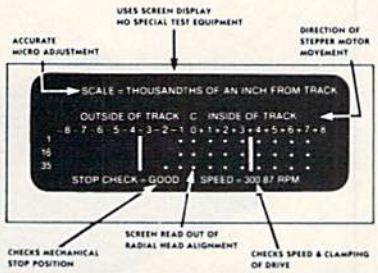
RUN It Right

C-128 (in C-64 mode)

"I Saved Time & Money with Physical Exam"

I use a data base to keep records for our club. Last week I experienced read errors. Luckily I have a 1541 Physical Exam program. The alignment test confirmed what I had suspected, my drive was out of alignment. I am happy to report that I aligned my drive MYSELF. I avoided the wait for repair and paid a fraction of the cost.

1541 Physical Exam Sample Screen



Package includes: • True digital alignment disk with offset tracks. • Mechanical Stop Test • Speed Test • Illustrated manual with instructions for performing alignment, adjusting speed and stop position. • Hard copy mode to print test results for future reference.

$39.95 + S & H per program **Please specify drive 1541, 1571, 8050, 8250, 4040, SFD 1001**

Order Toll Free 10-6 MON-SAT **800-762-5645**

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Cardinal Software
14840 Build America Dr.
Woodbridge, VA 22191
Info: (703) 491-6494

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

DIGITAL VISION

COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for $129.95 plus $4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:
- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

ONLY **$129.95**

Demo disk available for $10.00 postpaid (refundable).

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

Available for:
- Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/130XE
- IBM PC and compatibles ($249.95—includes additional features)
- Atari ST ($249.95-full color digitizer)

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
66 Eastern Avenue
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400

Circle 128 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Compiled By BETH S. JALA

The Accountant, Version 1.3

B

Small Businesses Can Now Be Spared Piles of Paperwork

The Accountant, designed for small business, is a simplified accounting system for the C-128 that handles the four common basic accounting tasks: maintaining the general ledger, running payroll and keeping track of accounts receivable and payable. Each task is covered in a separate section in the user's manual. To let you get a feel for program operation, The Accountant comes with a data disk that contains files for a fictitious company.

Before running the main program, you must run the Program Setup, which will prompt you for information about your company, your employee classifications, payroll deduction account numbers, and details about your printer. Once you've entered this and created a data disk, you can automatically load the main program from disk.

The Accountant is set up for a monthly accounting cycle. The program provides for 199 accounts distributed in 13 groupings, including three types of assets—current, fixed and other—as well as both current and long-term liabilities.

Updating the general ledger is done from the menu, as is verification of ledger balances. The program uses a set of self-balancing accounts. If, for some reason, the ledger becomes unbalanced, instructions are included in the manual for handling this situation.

Available general ledger reports include a detail report, which displays all the current month's postings and the ending balance, a listing of the chart of accounts, a balance report and a financial statement.

The check register lets you post checks, clear the register, display or edit posted checks, and print the register. Checks may be classified to as many as six general ledger accounts, in up to 400 classifications per month, and up to 200 checks can be posted per month. However, the program will not actually print the checks.

Report Card

A ***Superb!*** An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B ***Good.*** One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C ***Average.*** Lives up to its billing. No major hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D ***Poor.*** This program has some problems. There are better on the market.

E ***Failure.*** Many problems; should be deep-sixed!

The general journal is accessed from the general ledger menu and lets you post up to 15 accounts in one journal entry, with a maximum of 30 such entries.

The payroll section, which can handle up to 60 employees, is divided into three sections: employee data, weekly payroll writeup and reports. The weekly payroll writeup lets you post regular, overtime and vacation hours, and will print payroll reports and payroll checks.

Although the accounts receivable and payable sections are accessible from the program's main menu, they are independent of the general ledger. Accounts receivable is a way of keeping track of up to 300 outstanding invoices among 100 customers; accounts payable keeps track of up to 300 invoices received from up to 99 vendors.

There are options to enter and edit customer, vendor and invoice information, to eliminate paid or credited invoices, and to generate a number of reports.

One advantage of this program is that you do not constantly have to swap disks. I also like the menu-driven approach to the software and the judicious use of letters, not numbers, as menu choices. I applaud KFS's decision to refrain from offering a confusing jumble of options to its users.

The manual is complete and easy to follow, and includes check lists for doing various monthly tasks. Unfortunately, its quality is marred by minor typographical errors and lack of an index.

I didn't like the fact that zip codes

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

IS GETTING THE ANSWER TO SOFTWARE PROBLEMS A BIGGER PROBLEM THAN THE PROBLEM?

Don't stay on hold when there's help online from CompuServe® Software Forums.

The new upgraded version of your software locks up. And every time you reboot, you get stuck in the same place in the program.

You've chucked the manual, because you've done exactly what it tells you to do six times already. So you call the software company.

Now you spend half a day beating your head against a brick wall of busy signals, ranting at recorded messages, hanging around on hold. And you still don't get the solution to your problem.

Meanwhile, progress is stopped and your profits are dribbling away. But wait. There's help...

Several prominent, progressive software publishers recognize this problem, and working with CompuServe, have developed a solution—CompuServe Software Forums.

Now you can go online with experts from the companies that produced your software and get prompt, written answers to your specific problems. You can even talk with the actual software developers.

Aldus,® Ashton-Tate,® Autodesk,® Borland International,® Creative Solutions,® Digital Research,® Living Videotext,® Lotus® Inc., Microsoft,® MicroPro,® Misosys Inc.® and Software Publishing® all have CompuServe Software Forums. And we keep adding more.

CompuServe's large subscriber base also puts you in touch with thousands of other, often more experienced, users of the same software. You'll find they can give you lots of creative ways to get the most out of your software.

And software forums are the best way to learn about product updates, new product announcements, new ways to expand the uses of your software, and offer free uploads of your own programs.

Our online electronic magazines frequently publish software reviews. And you can find help for many other software products in our other computer-related forums for IBM,® Tandy,® Atari,® Apple,® Commodore,® TI® and others.

The last thing you need when you've got a software problem is a bigger problem getting answers. So, from now on, get prompt, informed answers on CompuServe Software Forums.

To buy your CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95.

To order direct or for more information, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, just type GO SOFTWARE at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

An H&R Block Company

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

are limited to five characters and that phone numbers have no provision for area codes. Also, making corrections with this program is a hassle because different things get corrected in different ways. Even getting rid of simple typos requires the use of the left-arrow key above the control key instead of the inst/del key most people are accustomed to using.

The program's user-friendliness suffers in places where you find yourself doing what ought to be the computer's work. For instance, rather than just entering the various necessary facts about an employee for the payroll, you must supply rather complicated codes to record his or her exemptions, withholding classification, pay period, exemption from FICA, and so on.

Finally, there are references in the manual to the disk drive locking up during a file update. Although this didn't happen to me, I couldn't help but wonder about it. [Editor's note: According to KFS, this problem has been corrected in Version 1.3A.]

KFS maintains a help line and updated programs are made available for a handling charge of $2.95.

There are some rough spots with The Accountant, but it does seem adequate to keep the books of a small business. According to KFS, if you're unsure as to whether or not the product is right for you, you should first buy their $9.95 sample disk. And it also might be wise to check with your accountant before buying any accounting software. *(KFS Software, Inc., 1301 Seminole Blvd., Largo, FL 33540. C-128/$149.95 disk.)*

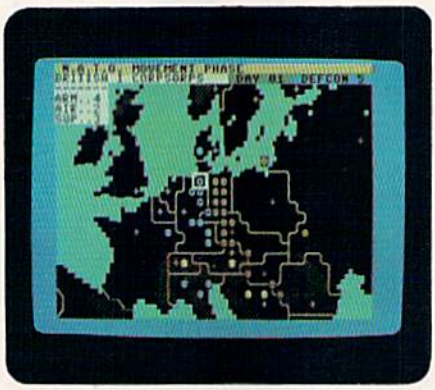
Alex Lane
Jacksonville, FL

Theatre Europe B+

Will You Select Peace or Nuclear War?

The overwhelming majority of war simulations let you recreate famous battles from the past. The scenario for Theatre Europe, however, is one that has never, and hopefully will never, take place. It is the invasion of West Germany by Warsaw Pact forces, and the attempt by NATO forces to prevent a communist takeover while avoiding a nuclear showdown.

Theatre Europe simulates the first 30 days of such a conflict. It is played on an on-screen map of Europe where NATO forces are represented by blue dots and Warsaw Pact forces by red dots. You can command either side, with the computer controlling the opposing armies, but, unfortunately, there is no option for a two-player game.



It's your move with Theatre Europe's on-screen map.

The game begins with most of both sides' units concentrated around the West German border. Each day consists of several phases in which you can move tactical units, attack enemy units, rebuild battle-worn units with reinforcements, assign air units to specific missions, and launch special missions using chemical or nuclear weapons.

To help you make strategic decisions, point values for overall combat strength, air support and state of supply are displayed when you move the cursor over a circle representing one of your units. If you've assigned sufficient air units to reconnaissance, then the point values for computer-controlled forces are available as well. A complete reinforcement schedule for both NATO and Warsaw Pact forces is included in the package along with a copy of the game map.

One of the ways in which Theatre Europe differs from most strategic war games, aside from the fact that it's less complicated than most, is that it lets you take part in the battles through action screens. After deciding which enemy units to attack in the Battle phase, you select a specific battle to participate in. You can then fire missiles at enemy infantry soldiers, tanks and jets.

Although the graphics and animation featured on the action screens would never win any awards, this option might be useful for wargamers who aren't quite ready to give up their arcade-style shoot-'em-ups, or anyone who doesn't want to spend the entire game staring at a map of Europe. Be warned, however, that your performance on these screens will directly affect the outcome of battles back on the main screen.

Theatre Europe can be frustrating at first, especially if you command the NATO forces and don't understand that you're in a no-win situation. Since the game only simulates the first month of what would probably be a long struggle, the NATO objective is really only to thwart the Warsaw Pact invasion, not to march in and wipe out the communists completely. If you command the Warsaw Pact armies, you have to use your military might to break through the NATO defenses and gain a foothold in Western Europe.

Theatre Europe can easily be completed in a single sitting, and games in progress can be saved to disk. The game includes three difficulty levels, of which levels two and three let you launch special missions with names like Assault-Breaker, Deep-Strike and Iron-Snake.

No matter which level you select, Theatre Europe is a good introduction to strategic military simulations and one that might even give you something to think about when the battle is over. *(Datasoft, 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311. C-64/$34.95 disk.)*

Bob Guerra
Charlestown, MA

Arctic Fox A

Battle Aliens, Nature And More as Commander Of This Super Tank

Arctic Fox, making the transition from the 512K Amiga, is a tank simulator with enough action for everyone.

Continued on p. 24.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

FREE INFOCOM ADVENTURE GAME $40.00 value

YOUR CHOICE ZORK II, ZORK III, STARCROSS, DEADLINE, and SUSPENDED

With any purchase over $50.00

As a thank you to our many valued customers we are giving away one of these Infocom Adventure Games (your choice) with every order over $50. This offer is good on any of the items on the next 2 pages, when ordered before June 30, 1987. If you've never ordered from TCP before, this is a great opportunity.

EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE ACCOUNTS:

We offer a full line of services catering to you. Including; quick turn-around, personal service, and the flexibility to serve your organizations needs. Credit Approval in 24 hrs for any organization with a good D&B rating.

To reach our Educational and Corporate Sales Department directly, Call 1-800-533-1131 or Inside PA Call 814-234-2236

OTHER CUSTOMERS PLEASE CALL THE NUMBER LISTED BELOW

tcp DOES MAIL ORDER RIGHT

Peter Sander President TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

GREAT PRICES

"We buy in volume and pass the savings onto you!!!"

FAST SERVICE

"Over 90% of all items ordered are in stock and shipped within 24 hours."

FEDERAL EXPRESS

"Software orders over $50.00 will be shipped Federal Express. You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. Orders arriving before 11:00 am our time will be shipped out same day."

BEST SELECTION

"We stock hundreds and hundreds of products for commodore computers! Every week we add even more. We're the first to get in all the hot new software releases. Just another reason why we should be your first call!!"

I'm proud we deliver all of these. Response from tens of thousands of satisfied customers can only mean we're doing mail order right!"

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

Inside PA
Call 814-234-2236

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

tcp DOES MAIL ORDER RIGHT

OPEN: 9am-8pm Mon-Fri, 10am-5pm Sat EAST COAST TIME
NEW HRS STARTING MAR 01: 9am-9pm M-Thur, 9am-6pm Fri, 10am-6pm Sat, Noon-6pm Sun

INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

GAME GALLERY
Educational Software too!
All Games stocked for quick ship!!!

NEW TITLES
IN STOCK EVERYDAY!!
If you don't see what you want please call!!!

MISC GAMES
Championship Boxing	$17.95
Hobbitt	$CALL
International Hockey	$18.95
Murder by the Dozen	$24.95
Pole Position	$15.95
Sargon III	$37.95
Sky Travel	$27.95

ACCESS
Beach Head, Beach Head 2, Raid Triple Pack $29.95
Leader Board $29.95
Leader Board Tourn. Disk $16.95
Tenth Frame $27.95

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces	$CALL
Dam Busters	$22.95
Fight Night	$22.95
Hard Ball	$22.95
Killed Until Dead	$CALL
Law of the West	$22.95
PSI 5 trading co	$22.95
Spy vs Spy	$12.49

ACTIONSOFT
Call for price on all Actionsoft titles

ACTIVISION
Alcazar	$19.95
Borrowed Time	$19.95
Comp. Firewks Celebrat'n	$19.95
Countdown to shutdown	$19.95
Fast Tracks Slot Car Const	$19.95
Gamemaker Scifi Library	$15.95
Gamemaker Sports Library	$15.95
Garry Kitchen's Gamemakr	$24.95
GBA Basketball 2 on 2	$24.95
Ghostbusters	$24.95
Great Amer RR	$24.95
Hacker	$19.95
Hacker II	$24.95
I am the 64	$21.95
I am the 128	$24.95
Little Computer People	$24.95
Master Of Lamps	$19.95
Mindshadow	$19.95
On Court Tennis	$21.95
Pitfall II: Lost Caverns	$19.95
Shanghai	$26.95
Space Shuttle	$19.95
Star Rank Boxing	$21.95

AVALON HILL
Dr Ruth	$21.95
Gulfstrike	$22.95
Spitfire 40	$24.95
Superbowl Sunday	$26.95
Team Disk for SS	$16.95

BRODERBUND
Champshp Lode Runner	$24.95
Karateka	$19.95
Lode Runner	$24.95
Music Shop	$29.95

DAVIDSON & ASSOC.
Now in stock! Call for price on titles

DATA EAST
Commando	$24.95
Karate Champ	$26.95
Kung Fu master	$26.95
Pole Position	$15.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adventure Constr	$27.95
Age of Adventure	$12.95
America's Cup	$24.95
Amnesia	$29.95
Archon	$12.95
Archon 2	$12.95
Artic Fox	$24.95
Autoduel	$37.95
Bard's Tale	$32.95
Bard's Tale II	$29.95
Bard's Tale Clue Book	$10.95
Battlefront	$29.95
Carriers at War	$37.95
Chessmaster 2000	$26.95
Cut and Paste	$12.95
Dan Dare	$16.95
Europe Ablaze	$37.95
Golden Oldies	$21.95
Hard Hat Mack	$13.95
Heart of Africa	$12.95
LordS of Conquest	$24.95
Mail Order Monsters	$12.95
Marble Madness	$23.95
Moebius	$29.95
Movie Maker	$12.95
M.U.L.E.	$12.95
Murder Party	$25.95
Music Construction Set	$12.95
Ogre	$29.95
One on One	$12.95
PHM Pegasus	$27.95
Pinball Construction Set	$12.95
Quizam	$20.95
Racing Destruction Set	$12.95
Reach for the Stars	$32.95
Realm of Impossible	$12.95
Road to Moscow	$29.95
Robot Rascals	$29.95
Russia	$29.95
Seven Cities of Gold	$12.95
Sky Fox	$12.95
Software Golden Oldies	$16.95
Starfleet I	$32.95
Super Bolder Dash	$12.95
Mind Mirror	$12.95
Touchdown Football	$22.95
Ultima I	$29.95
Ultima III	$37.95
Ultima IV	$45.95
Ultimate Wizard	$12.95
World Tour Golf	$27.95

EPYX
500 XJ Joystick	$14.95
Championship Wrestling	$27.95
Deystroyer	$29.95
Movie Monster	$22.95
Street Sports	$CALL
Sub Battle	$CALL
Summer Games	$26.95
Summer Games II	$26.95
Super Cycle	$29.95
Temple Trilogy	$29.95
Winter Games	$27.95
World Games	$29.95
World's Greatest Baseball	$24.95
World's Greatest Football	$28.95
World Karate Cha	$22.95

FIREBIRD
Elite	$22.95
Pawn	$27.95

INFOCOM
Balley Hoo	$29.95
Cut Throats	$22.95
Deadline	$25.95
Enchanter	$25.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	$22.95
Hollywood Hyjinx	$CALL
Infidel	$29.95
Leather Goddesses	$24.95
Moon Mist	$24.95
Planetfall	$25.95
Sorcerer	$29.95
Spellbreaker	$29.95
Suspect	$29.95
Trinity	$32.95
Wishbringer	$25.95
Witness	$25.95
Zork I	$22.95
Zork II	$26.95
Zork III	$26.95

INVISICLUE BOOKS FOR ANY INFOCOM GAME $6.95

LANCE HAFNER
3 in 1 Football	$29.95
Basketball, the Pro Game	$29.95
Final Four Basketball	$29.95

MICROLEAGUE
Microleague Baseball	$27.95
Microleague general mgr	$27.95
Microleague 1985 teams	$15.95

MICROPROSE
Acrojet	$24.95
Crusade in Europe	$27.95
Decision in the Desert	$27.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	$21.95
Gunship	$CALL
Conflict in Vietnam	$CALL
Hellcat Ace	$21.95
Kennedy Approach	$24.95
NATO Commander	$24.95
Silent Service	$24.95
Solo Flight	$24.95
Spitfire Ace	$21.95
Top Gunner	$CALL

MINDSCAPE
Bank Street Music Writer	$27.95
Bank Street Storybook	$27.95
Bop-n-Wrestle	$21.95
Castle Clobber	$18.95
Fist	$19.95
Halley Project	$27.95
Indiana Jones	$22.95
Indoor Sports	$22.95
Infiltrator	$21.95
Parallax	$CALL
Perfect Score:SAT prep	$49.95
Quake minus one	$17.95
Shadowfire	$17.95
Star Trek Promethian Adv	$29.95
The Lords of Midnight	$17.95
Uchi Mata	$CALL
Uridium	$CALL

Call for prices on other MINDSCAPE products!

RADARSOFT
Floyd the Droid	$19.95
Maps USA	$34.95
Maps Europe	$34.95
World Maps	$34.95
Championship Boxing	$17.95

SIMON & SHUSTER
Paper Airplane const.	$CALL
JK Lasser's Income Tax	$39.95
Kermit's Story Maker	$19.95
NY Times Crossword Puzzle Vol. 1 or 2	$14.95
Spy Hunter	$19.95
Star Trek-Kobayashi alt.	$29.95
Typing Tutor III	$29.95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato	$CALL

SPRINGBOARD
Early Games	$26.95
Easy As	$29.95
Piece of Cake Math	$26.95

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II	$32.95
Football	$37.95
FS II Scenery disk	$15.95
Jet	$29.95
Night Mission Pinball	$CALL
Pure Stat Baseball	$37.95

WEEKLY READER STICKY BEAR SOFTWARE
now in stock! Call for price on titles!
Random House, Spinnaker, and SSI products in stock!!! Call for Price!

C-64 BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVITY

C-64 DATABASES
Bank Street Filer	$34.95
Consultant	$39.95
Data Manager	$19.95
Fleet Filer	$29.95
Profile 64	$36.95

C-64 INTEGRATED PKGS
Homepak	$39.95
Trio	$CALL
Vizastar 8k	$79.95
Vizastar 64 4K	$39.95

C-64 SPREADSHEETS
Calkit	$39.95
Swiftcalc 64 w/sideways	$39.95
Sidways	$19.95

C-64 WORD PROCESSORS
Bank Street Writer	$CALL
Bank Street Speller	$34.95
Cut & Paste(EOA)	$12.95
Fleet System II	$CALL
Font Master II	$34.95
Kid Pro Quo	$32.95
Paperclip	$37.95
Paperclip w/spellpack	$49.95
Pocket Writer Dictionary	$19.95
Spellpro 64	$32.95
Trio	$CALL
Wordpro 3+/64	$14.95
Wordpro 64	$36.95
Wordpro GTS	$CALL
Word Writer 64 w/speller	$34.95

FINANCIAL & ACCT.
Financial Cookbook	$12.95
Financial Time Machine	$29.95
Softsync Pers. Acct.	$32.95
Timeworks Electr. Checkbk	$19.95
Timeworks Money Mgr	$19.95

GRAPHICS
Clip Art I	$19.95
Clip Art II	$CALL
Graphics Scrapbk 1 or 2	$17.95
Newsroom	$34.95
Picasso's Revenge w/pen	$42.95

MISC. HARDWARE
Estes pwr supply for C-64	$54.95
Naverone 3 Slot expander	$27.95

UTILITIES
GT4	$22.95
Copy II 64/128	$24.00
C Power	$69.95
CSM 1541 align	$34.95
Fast Load	$24.95
Mach 5	$24.95
Merlin 64	$34.95
Pal 64	$32.95
Vorpal fast loader	$CALL

PRINTERS

star MICRONICS
NX-10
PRICE DROP TO
$199

NP-10	$174.95
NX-10C	$CALL
NX-15	$349.00
NL-10C	$CALL
POWERTYPE	$229.00

18cps, daisywheel

BROTHER 1509
$379.00
180 cps, 15" carriage, NLQ Mode

Epson Printers 1 yr warranty

LX-86	$229.00
FX-86e	$359.00
FX-286e	$CALL
HS-80 INKJET	$CALL

XETEC

Fontmaster 128	$CALL
Fontmaster 64	$34.95

SEIKOSHA
2 YR WARRANTY

SP-180VC	$CALL
SP-1000 VC	$164.95
SP-1200 AI	$CALL

120 cps, NLQ Mode

JUKI

5510P includes color kit	$CALL

Printer Interfaces

MW-350 w/10k buffer	$CALL
XETEC Supergraphix	$CALL
XETEC Supergraphix Jr	$46.95

PANASONIC
2 YR WARRANTY

1080i	$199.95
1091i, 1092i	$CALL
3131 Daisywheel	$CALL

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

tcp DOES MAIL ORDER RIGHT

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

MONITORS

CALL FOR THIS MONTHS SPECIALS ON COLOR AND MONO-CHROME MONITORS!!

MODEMS

SHAREDATA	$36.95
VOLKS 6480 300/1200 baud	$CALL
1660	$CALL
COMPUSERVE ST'R KIT	$19.95
PLAYNET STARTER KIT	$14.95

CMS

General Acct System

includes: • General Ledger • Accts Receivable • Billing Statements • Accts Payable • Check Writing • Job Costing • Payroll

Pkg. Price for all Modules:

C128 version	$124.95
C64 version	$119.95

TCP leads the way!!!

128 AND 64 HARD DRIVES FROM JCT

Plugs into the disk drive port just like the 1571 to maximize compatibility. 5 year warranty on the mechanical portion of the Hard Drive. 1 Year warranty on electronics. Immediate replacement within 1 year.

MODELS AVAILABLE:

JCT1005, 5mb	$CALL
JCT1010, 10mb	$CALL

PRINTER PACKAGES

ALL PRINTERS INTERFACE WITH C-64 or C128

Star

NP-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr	$217.95
NX-10 & XETEC Supergraphix	$269.95
NX-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr	$249.95

PANASONIC

1080I and Xetec Supergraphix	$259.95
1080I and Xetec Supergraphix jr	$244.95

SEIKOSHA

Call for price on new SP-1200 packages

EPSON

LX-86 & INTERFACE.. $CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE

COMMODORE 128

COMMODORE 128	$249.00
1571 Disk Drive	$CALL
PC 10/1, PC 10/2	$CALL

IBM PC Compatible - Commodore Price !!!

Xetec

SUPER GRAPHIX interface w/8k buffer down loadable fonts $$$LOWEST PRICE

SUPER GRAPHIX JR printer interface $46.95

Abacus

NOW IN STOCK!! Call for price on all books and software titles

Broderbund

Broderbund Print Shop	$25.95
Print Shop Companion	$22.95
Graphics Library I, II, or III	$16.95
120 sheet color paper refil 40 each red, blue, gold	$8.95
Certificate Maker	$32.95
Thinking Cap	$32.95
Certificate Library	$24.95
Toy Shop	$42.95
Holiday Pack	$16.95

DISKS

per box of 10

BONUS DISKS	
SS/DD	$6.45
DS/DD	$6.95
NASHUA DISKS	
SS/DD	$8.95
DS/DD	$9.45
TUSSEY DISKS	
SS/DD	$8.45
DS/DD	$8.95

Call for Price on Verbatim and Maxell Disks!!

Digital Solutions Inc.

Pocket Writer 2	$42.95
Pocket Filer 2	$42.95
Pocket Planner 2	$42.95
Digital Superpak	$74.95
Dictionary	$12.95

MODEM MANIA

1670 MODEM	$99.95
1200 Baud, w/Software	
1660 MODEM	$42.95
300 Baud, w/Software	

ON SALE:
VIZASTAR 64
$39.95
4K VERSION ONLY
Limited Quantities

Software orders over $50.00 will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (yes, even with *these* prices)

You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day *

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Computerized order entry, processing and status allow TCP to serve you faster and better!

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSOR

FLEET SYSTEM II w/spell	$47.95
FLEET SYSTEM III w/spell & thesaurus	$CALL
FLEET SYSTEM 4	$56.95
Font Master 128	$44.95
Ghost Writer 128	$29.95
JANE	$32.95
PAPERCLIP II	$CALL
PERFECT WRITER	$CALL
SUPERSCRIPT 128	$59.95
TERM PAPER WRITER	$34.95
VIZAWRITE 128	$CALL
WORDPRO 128	$59.95
W'DWRITER 128 w/spell	$49.95

SPREADSHEETS

EPYX MULTIPLAN	$39.95
PERFECT CALC	$CALL
SWIFTCALC 128 w/sdways	$49.95

DATA BASES

CONSULTANT	$39.95
DATE MANAGER 128	$CALL
FLEET FILER	$29.95
PERFECT FILER	$CALL
PROFILE 128	$59.95
SUPERBASE 128	$CALL

MISC. 128 SOFTWARE

A Mind Forever Voyaging	$26.95
ACCOUNTANT INC	$69.95
BUDDY 128 assembler	$42.95
C POWER from Proline	$59.95
DESK MANAGER 128	$34.95
I am the C128	$24.95
VIZASTAR 128	$CALL
MACH 128	$39.95
MATRIX from Prog.Periph	$47.95
PARTNER 128	$54.95
PERSONAL ACCT.128	$34.95
SYLVIA PORTER'S personal finance planner	$54.95
Copy II 64/128	$24.00

ALL COMMODORE PRODUCTS ON SALE NOW!!

AMIGA PACKAGES	$CALL
AMIGA EXTERNAL FLOPPY	$CALL
1670 MODEM	$99.95
1351 MOUSE	$39.95
1571 DISK DRIVE	$CALL
1902A	$LOWEST PRICE EVER
1750 RAM EXPANSION	$CALL
1700 RAM EXPANSION	$99.00

COMMODORE 64C

ONLY $159.95
Includes GEOS & Quantum Link

1541C DISK DRIVE	$169.95
1802C MONITOR	$199.00

Berkeley Softworks

GEOS	$39.95	Deskpack	$22.95
Geo Calc	$CALL	Fontpack	$CALL
Geo File	$CALL	Writers Workshop	$33.95
Geodex	$27.95		

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.

Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/ $10.00 for printers and color monitors/ $8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. All products include factory warranty. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

- If through some oversight we don't have the lowest price, we would appreciate the opportunity to beat it. If we can, you will get the benefit of our Federal Express shipping on software orders over $50.00.
- Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions.
- No sales tax on orders outside of PA.
- We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders.

MasterCard VISA

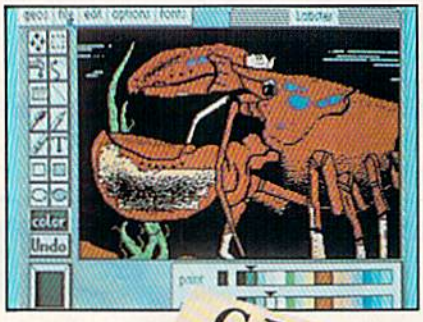
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

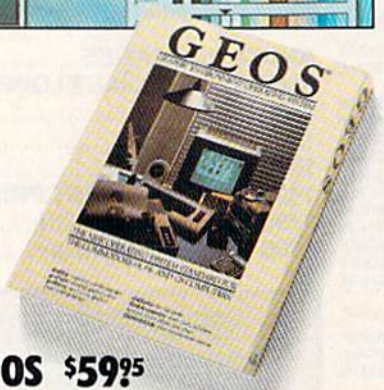
tcp

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

IF YOU STILL THINK CO
PLAY AROUND



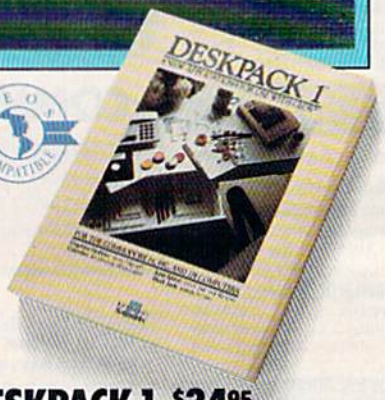


GEOS $59.95

The Graphic Environment Operating System that opens up a whole universe of new possibilities for Commodores. With geoWrite, geoPaint, fast-loading diskTurbo and support for all GEOS-compatible applications.

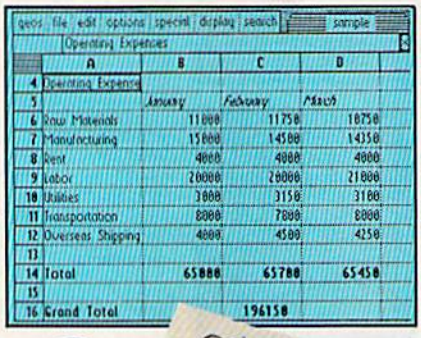
FONTPACK 1 $29.99

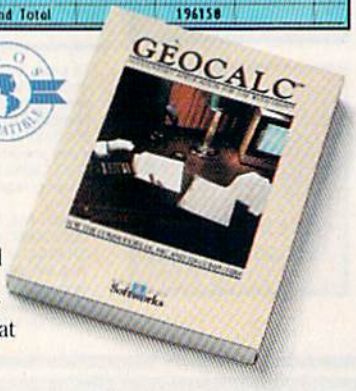
A collection of 20 more fonts for use with GEOS applications, in various shapes and sizes for more expressive and creative documents.



DESKPACK 1 $34.95

Four GEOS-compatible applications: Graphics Grabber for importing art from Print Shop,™ Newsroom™ and Print Master™ graphics; Calendar; Icon Editor and Black Jack Dealer.





GEOCALC $49.95

The GEOS-compatible, number-crunching spreadsheet for tracking and analyzing numerical data. Create your own formulas, perform calculations for anything from simple geometry to "what if" cost projections.

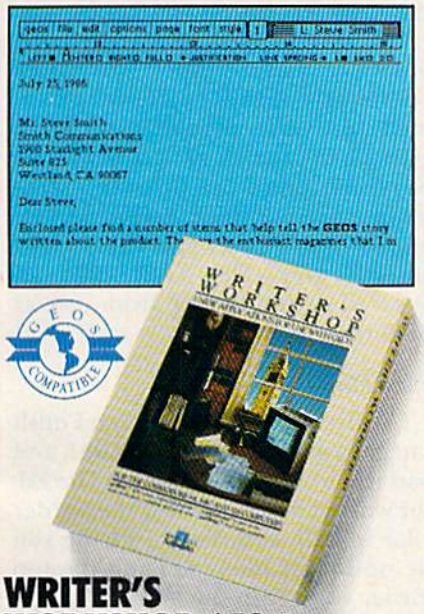
GEOFILE $49.95

The GEOS-compatible database manager that sorts, edits and prioritizes whatever data you feed it. You fill out the "input form," specify your command, and geoFile takes it from there.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

MMODORES ARE TOYS, WITH THESE.

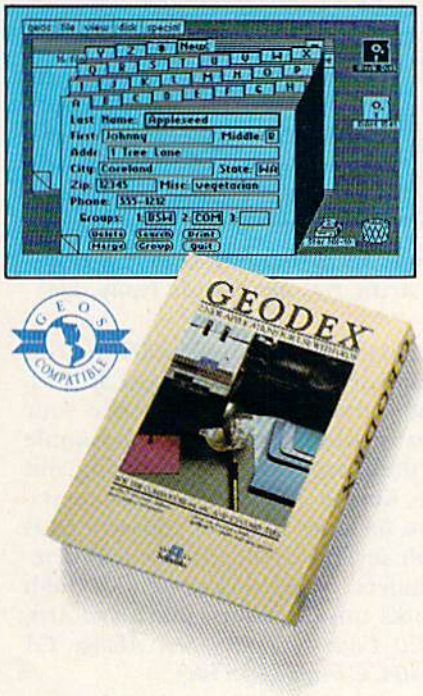


WRITER'S WORKSHOP $49.95

All the GEOS-compatible tools a writer needs, including geoWrite 2.0 with headers, footers and features to justify, center, search and replace text. Includes a Text Grabber (for converting text from programs like Paper Clip™), geoMerge and LaserWriter printing capability.

GEODEX $39.95

The GEOS-compatible directory that allows you to create lists by name, address, phone number, etc. Includes geoMerge to customize form letters and invitations.



GEOPRINT CABLE $39.95

The six-foot cable that speeds up printing because it's parallel—not serial. Connects easily to Commodores with fewer wires and no interface box.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234
(California residents add 7% sales tax.)
$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore and Commodore C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoWrite, geoPaint, geoCalc, geoDex, geoMerge, geoFile, Deskpack 1, Fontpack 1, Writer's Workshop and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks. Print Shop, Newsroom, Print Master, and Paper Clip are tradenames of companies other than Berkeley Softworks.

Sooner or later, you're going to discover that there's more to Commodores than fun and games.

You're going to discover power.

Not the kind of power that blasts aliens out of the galaxy. But the kind that whips through boatloads of data in seconds. The kind that crunches numbers and drafts documents like child's play.

The kind you find in GEOS.

Every GEOS application can take your Commodore from "mastering the universe" to a university master's degree, with all kinds of advanced capabilities that function at hyper-speeds you never imagined possible.

So if you're tired of toying with technology, try playing around with GEOS. Once you feel its power, you'll know that for anyone who still thinks Commodores are toys, the game's over.

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

Software Gallery

From p. 18.

Alien invaders have established a base in the northern polar regions and are busily converting the earth's atmosphere into a deadly mixture of ammonia, methane and chlorine gas. Protected by their own tanks, recon sleds, flyers and a force field, it is thought that only you and the Arctic Fox will be able to get through and destroy their headquarters—but time is fast running out.

You are in the driver's seat, with total control of both movement and weapons. The Fox is a 37-ton tank, specially suited to ice and snow, and fitted with a cannon, seeing-eye missiles and the ability to lay mines. It can also travel at 144 miles per hour, turn on a dime and climb steep grades.

There are four sections to this game: The first is an enemy preview. The alien war machines are paraded for inspection, and their specifications and armaments are listed on the screen.

It is in the Training mode that you can actually begin to fight the enemy. Be aware, however, that your armor is invincible while theirs is weakened. This level is little more than a duck shoot, but it gives you a safe opportunity to master the Fox's controls.

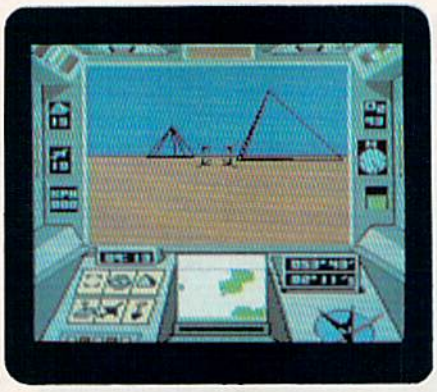
In the Beginner mode, the enemy is more difficult to destroy, and they can destroy you. This is a get-tough-or-die session: If you can't survive here, you're not going to be worth much at the Tournament level.

All the chips are on the table in the Tournament level. Enemy strength and firepower are equal to yours, and they'll be fighting hard to keep you away from headquarters until the completion of the atmospheric conversion that would kill everyone on Earth, including the commander of the Arctic Fox.

Due to the partial conversion of the atmosphere, the polar weather has now become unstable. At any moment you may find yourself in the middle of a blinding blizzard or in the darkness of a thunderstorm, lit only by the sporadic flash of lightning.

Your view of the terrain is provided by a color video display that shows you what is ahead or behind you. A smaller screen provides an overhead view through a satellite radar; however, this is easily scrambled during storms.

At the left of the control panel is a weapons console, and, above it, icons inform you of the amount of firepower left. At the right of the screen are a compass and an oxygen gauge. Because the atmosphere here is already hostile, if you run out of oxygen, you're dead.



You're surrounded by 37 tons of steel in Arctic Fox, but are you really safe?

Graphics, documentation and sound are all very good in Arctic Fox. The sound includes things like your treads swishing on snow, the rumble of thunder, your weapons firing and the Klaxon alarm. The documentation includes a quick-reference card with several keyboard command reminders. I give this simulation high marks on all counts. *(Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/$34.95 disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO

Photo Finish; Billboard Maker; Icon Factory

B-
B+
B

Round Out Your Graphics Library

With curiosity in GEOS at fever pitch, you'll be interested in hearing about other developments in the world of Commodore graphics. Three packages from Solutions Unlimited have, at least to a small extent, broadened the field of C-64 graphics programs. They are Photo Finish, Billboard Maker and Icon Factory.

Although considered graphics programs, they differ markedly from GEOS in that they're controlled exclusively from the keyboard, they cannot be used to create a graphics screen from scratch, and they do not contain word processors. Instead, they are variations of one theme—namely, the modifying and printing of graphics screens.

The objective of Photo Finish is to add color to hi-res and multicolor screen dumps that are performed with a dot matrix printer. The colors are actually various patterns substituted for what should be colored areas of the image as it appears on the screen. Since this process is commonly called scaling, Solutions Unlimited decided to name these color patterns "grey scales." Grey scales can be saved to and loaded from disk as small files.

Photo Finish's Color Editor

The first step in using Photo Finish is to get a graphics screen on disk and load it into the Color Editor. The Editor works by first splitting the border color in half, and then by giving you the option of interchanging the top border color with the bottom border color. You can enter another editor at any time to modify the patterns that correspond to each of the C-64's 16 colors.

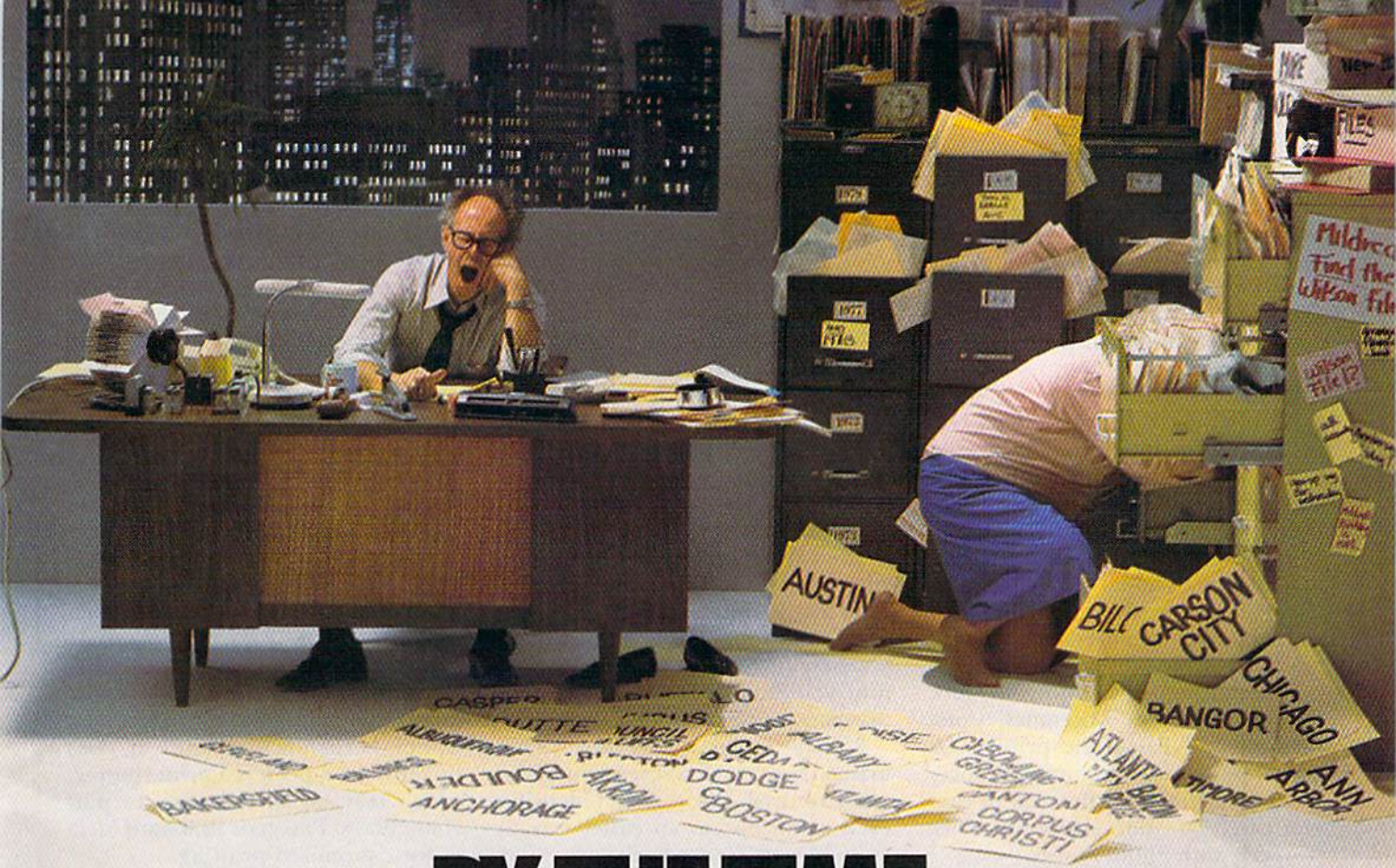
Two other options are a color stripper that removes the color from the screen, and a flip option that flips the screen to create a mirror image.

No words of caution appear in the documentation concerning the use of the Color Editor, but it can be a source of trouble to the unsuspecting. One example is a problem that can occur when you're performing fine detailing of solid colors.

Let's suppose you wanted to change the trunk of a tree from brown to green, and there's a man wearing a green shirt standing in front of the tree. If your coloring grid adjoins both the man and the tree, you'll have to change the color of his shirt or it will blend into the tree trunk.

Photo Finish also lacks refinement in the grey scale area. The program can temporarily ruin the printout of an otherwise good screen when the patterns within the grey scale don't complement the image. Think of the consequences if brown is represented by a checkerboard pattern: A screen image of the Mona Lisa would appear

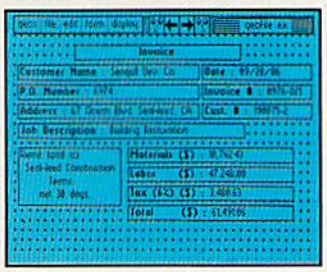
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



BY THE TIME SHE GETS TO "PHOENIX," HE'LL BE SLEEPING.

Having thousands of facts is one thing. Finding the ones you need is another. Which is why you should consider buying geoFile. The easy-to-use database manager for GEOS-equipped Commodores.

Whether they're receivables or recipes, once you have geoFile, you can fly through facts in seconds, clicking and picking the ones you want, just the way you want them.



It's as simple as filling out a form.

The geoFile "form" organizes all kinds of information. Like names, numbers, rates of objects' acceleration when dropped from two-story buildings—you name it. As much as you can fit on a printed page.

Once your data is in, the real fun begins.

You want names of bus drivers? From Arizona? Under five foot six? Between the ages of 33 and 35? With incomes of $22,396 or more? Who sneezed in June?

Just click your mouse and watch geoFile go to work. Searching. Sorting. Comparing and listing the data alphabetically. Or numerically. Or in whatever priority your form specifies.

You can put the data into form letters and lists with geoMerge. Or into math functions, with geoCalc. Or if you really want to get fancy, you can display your information graphically with geoChart.

And geoFile does it all in seconds.

Now, with all that in mind, what are you going to do—spend a few bucks on geoFile?

Or spend all night wishing that you had?

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

geoFile $49.95

(California residents add 6.5% sales tax.)

$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore and Commodore C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoFile and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

GEOFILE

GEOS COMPATIBLE

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 111 on Reader Service card.

to have a tablecloth draped over her shoulders!

However, the most disturbing aspect is that the checkerboard pattern would consist of perfectly straight horizontal and vertical lines—fine for technical illustrations, but not for following the contours of clothing.

Print Options

All three packages include an Optimizer routine that can be activated before a printout, provided that you generate a quadruple-sized—as opposed to single-sized—screen dump. The Optimizer utilizes a process that links individual pixels together by adding more pixels, which in turn smooths out ragged edges that may exist on a screen display.

I found the print options to work flawlessly on Star Micronics, Commodore and Panasonic printers. A separate printer-customizing program is included on the disk in case you can't get your printer to work properly with Photo Finish.

The short, 19-page manual that accompanies the program is adequate for providing all the pertinent information needed.

After using Photo Finish extensively, I'm still undecided as to whether or not it's a substantial and useful program. I was impressed with the package's ability to create distinctive and accurate hardcopies of both multicolor and hi-res screens, but you can already do that with most of the software packages that create the screens used by Photo Finish.

The title of the second program, the Billboard Maker, made me apprehensive, my reservations stemming from a bad experience with another poster-maker program, which made my Gemini 10-X's printhead begin to smoke after only 15 minutes of continuous printing.

As the name implies, Billboard Maker lets you print large, multipiece posters and normal-sized hard copies from screen images. In an effort to minimize damage to the printhead, I limited my enlarged printing to screens that contained few lines. I don't recommend using the enlarged screen printing unless you have a spare printhead or two and extra printer ribbons.

Billboard Maker can be likened to a computerized Ginsu knife, which lets you dice, slice and splice the screen image in a variety of ways. After that, you can save the modified screen to disk and print it.

After activating Billboard Maker and loading the hi-res or multicolor screen of your choice, you can move to menus, which are referred to as rooms in the documentation.

In one room, entitled the Ironing Board, you can flip the screen upside-down, strip the color from it, convert it to a negative image and flip it to a mirror image. A room named the Cutting Board gives you the option of framing the screen with a variety of attractive borders. When the screen is saved to disk and printed, the frame you selected is saved and printed right along with the image.

Another room lets you put text in a variety of fonts. With the Olympic font, you can place small, predefined drawings on your screen.

Billboard Maker's 54-page user's manual is not well written, nor is it a good tutorial guide. I found using each menu option an easier way to learn how to use the package.

Billboard Maker, though not a breakthrough in C-64 graphics, is fun and simple to use. No previous graphics knowledge is needed, but previously created graphics screens are essential. There is practically no way you can accidentally cause permanent alteration to an original screen with this program.

I found the third program, Icon Factory, to be a toss-up with Billboard Maker as the most interesting package of the trio. A clever menu screen depicting the exterior of a factory building appears on the start-up screen. You use the function keys to move from one strategically placed screen-manipulation option to another on the exterior of the building.

Software Compatibility

Icon Factory accepts screens created by nearly all the popular graphics programs, as well as images created by The Print Shop and Newsroom. Like the other two packages, it lets you read in a hi-res or multicolor screen from disk, then modify it until it no longer resembles the original. It also gives you the option of saving your modified screen to disk.

Icon Factory contains provisions for stretching a section of the screen image. Stretching is accomplished by adding solid lines of pixels on either the X or Y axis. An Overlay option is also included.

The same flipping, cropping and image-switching routines found in Billboard Maker make their home in Icon Factory. You can use it to convert a hi-res to a multicolor screen, and vice versa, via a process called Minimum Resolution Loss (MRL).

I was doubtful of the effectiveness of the MRL feature, because I've never seen any program that could successfully convert a finely detailed hi-res screen to a multicolor screen and back again without changing it at least slightly.

I was disappointed with the results I obtained with this feature. The MRL won't properly convert if there is more than one visible dot per 8-pixel × 8-pixel area.

Icon Factory possesses the Optimizer routine for smoothing the screen image by enlarging or linking together perpendicular lines. It does not, however, possess a print routine, which may be an incentive to purchase Photo Finish or Billboard Maker for customized printing.

Icon Factory's 24-page user's manual is clearly written, but not logically presented. Having to reference paragraphs on different pages wastes a lot of time.

As a C-64 graphics package, Icon Factory is an interesting development in the same context as Billboard Maker. I successfully created a good number of customized screens with the program and was favorably impressed with its overall performance and features.

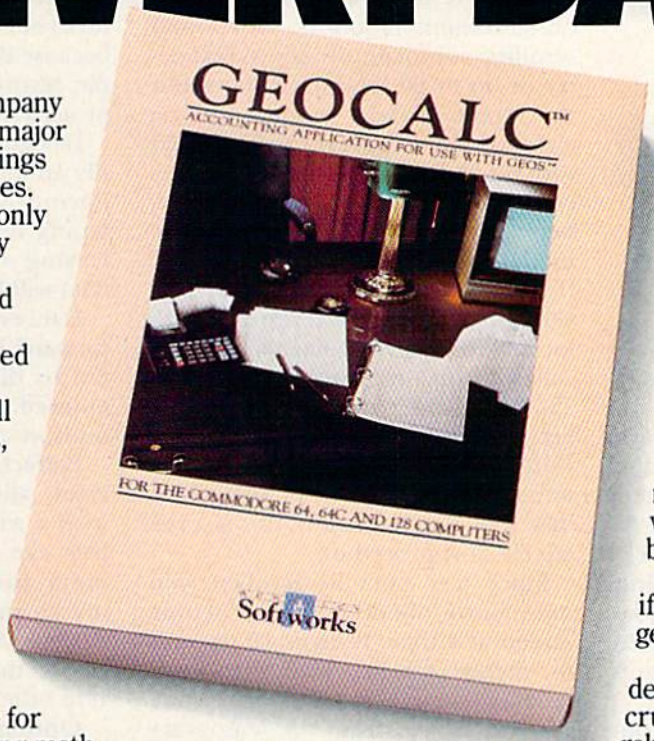
Overall Summary

I'm convinced that the world can never have too many good C-64 graphics programs. The wide choice of commercial graphics and CAD packages, coupled with the enormous popularity of GEOS and print utilities like The Print Shop, indicate that there are plenty of C-64 users who share my view. While there's been a great deal of development and progress in this area, there's still plenty of room for growth.

Photo Finish, Billboard Maker and Icon Factory match or exceed the quality of workmanship I've seen in a variety of commercial graphics products. The weaknesses shared by the three programs lie in the documentation. The products themselves are

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

WE'RE SELLING THE ONE THING WE COUNT ON EVERY DAY.



Running a software company is no picnic. We have to do major calculations every day. Things like payables and receivables. Taxes. Budgets. And lord only knows how many quarterly cost projections.

That's why we developed geoCalc. The spreadsheet program for GEOS-equipped Commodores.

You see, we not only sell software for Commodores, we actually use them in our own offices. So when Lee needs to project inventory costs, or Brian wants to figure employee bonuses, the first thing they do is load up geoCalc.

The very same spreadsheet you can use at home for figuring finances, mastering math mysteries or personal production predictions.

With geoCalc, you get 112 columns and 256 rows to fill with all kinds of text and numbers. And formulas that range from simple addition to arctangents and cosines that could knock any physicist cold.

There are investment functions. Averages. Even a random number generator. And writing your own formulas is as easy as, umm... one, two, three.

With mouse in hand, you can zip all over the huge spreadsheet, solving "what if" questions with a few quick clicks. Questions like, "If Sheila takes the waitress job, how much can we expect our taxes to increase?" Or "How much faster will the Chevy go if we rip out the muffler and the back seat?"

No matter what the problem, if it has to do with numbers, geoCalc can solve it. Fast.

So if you notice a need to decimate digits, consider crunching them with geoCalc. We rely on it for our business. In fact, we couldn't manage without it.

geos | file | edit | options | special | display | search | sample

Operating Expenses

	A	B	C	D
4	Operating Expenses			
5		January	February	March
6	Raw Materials	11000	11750	10750
7	Manufacturing	15000	14500	14350
8	Rent	4000	4000	4000
9	Labor	20000	20000	21000
10	Utilities	3000	3150	3100
11	Transportation	8000	7000	8000
12	Overseas Shipping	4000	4500	4250
13				
14	Total	65000	65700	65450
15				
16	Grand Total		196150	

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

geoCalc $49.95

(California residents add 6.5% sales tax.)
$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore and Commodore C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoCalc and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

GEOCALC

GEOS COMPATIBLE

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 138 on Reader Service card.

free of programming defects and perform admirably in each area.

Whether or not these are worthwhile software investments is up to you. Beginners in this field are better off investing in a true graphics-generating package, such as Doodle! or KoalaPad, before considering purchasing any of these packages. However, if you're a C-64 computer artist, or already possess a sizeable collection of graphics screens, these programs can round out your personal inventory of C-64 software. *(Manufacturer: Solutions Unlimited, PO Box 177, Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522; Distributor: Relevant Software, 283 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, NY 10605. C-64/Icon Factory and Billboard Maker, $39.95 disks; Photo Finish, $29.95 disk.)*

Tim Walsh
***RUN* Staff**

Perfect Writer; Perfect Filer

B+

Two Compatible Programs Designed for Home Or Office Use

Perfect Writer and Perfect Filer are two separate programs that share the same basic command structure and can read each others files. Writer is a complete word processing package that includes both a spelling checker and a thesaurus. Filer is a database program that can generate form letters and maintain lists or office records.

The fact that these programs operate under the C-128's Z-80 processor is a mixed blessing. Without CP/M, these well-established programs wouldn't even be available to Commodore users. With it, we get a chance to experience the strengths, as well as the limitations, of an operating system that was designed for computers with rapid disk access and small memories.

Perfect Writer is a full-featured, well-documented, easy-to-use and powerful word processor that can be unreservedly recommended for anyone who works in the CP/M environment. The program's biggest asset turns out to be its instant compatibility. Despite the fact that it is capable of spell checking, searches, variable headings, multiple formats, footnotes and proportional printing, this CP/M software does not distinguish itself when compared to many other word processing packages that run under the C-128's Native mode, simply because it's too slow.

While newer operating systems such as that employed by the C-128 are designed to utilize 512K of RAM, CP/M 3.0 on the C-128 expects to have far less memory. As a result, Perfect Writer must constantly load the software appropriate to the task at hand: CP/M must be booted from one disk and Perfect Writer's main menu from another. Editing, spell checking and printing functions are all loaded from a separate disk.

Perfect Writer will run on either 40- or 80-column monitors. Horizontal scrolling automatically allows text entry of up to 80 logical columns, but the screen margin settings can be changed so that all text can be viewed without scrolling. The software comes configured to run on a single drive, but can easily be changed to accommodate up to four.

The program is designed to circumvent the relatively small workspace allocated for text by means of a system called virtual memory architecture. This lets you work on documents larger than the available memory would allow, while Perfect Writer automatically moves text in and out of disk files. Unfortunately, this is a relatively slow procedure.

Since text can't be scrolled, you must move about a document one screen at a time. It takes 12 seconds to change screens, with occasional lengthy pauses as the disk drive shuttles text to and from the temporary swap file. Using a Gemini 10X printer and Cardco G-Wiz interface, Perfect Writer's printer output program took almost two minutes and 30 seconds to print a 3K file. This was twice as long as it took either Nsweep (a CP/M public domain utility) or WordPro 128 to print the same text.

If you plan to use Perfect Writer frequently, you'd be well advised to invest in a 512K expander. Acting as a RAM disk and loaded with the necessary operating files, the expander virtually eliminates disk swaps and waits. Of course, text files won't be secure unless stored on floppies.

While the prudent user will remember to occasionally pause to save the work in progress, saves to a disk that is either full or covered with a write protect tab will cause Perfect Writer to crash. If this happens, and your C-128 returns to CP/M mode, all text in memory will be lost.

Some users also require data management software. Perfect Filer, a database program designed to be used in conjunction with Perfect Writer, is helpful for maintaining address lists and business records, as well as generating form letters and reports. After using one member of the Perfect Software family, getting acquainted with the next is a breeze. An excellent instruction manual makes it simple to harness the power of this easy-to-use, professional software.

What might be a lengthy chore—designing a form to fit your needs—turns out to be a very simple endeavor because Perfect Filer comes with sample record forms that can be edited or used as is.

Designing a form from scratch simply entails using the cursor keys, following easy-to-understand menus, typing in a label for each entry and leaving a trail of dashes where the data will be inserted.

Data entry and retrieval is straightforward, but slow. Each record is written to disk before the next can be entered, a process that took 13 seconds in one test with a 1571 drive.

Perfect Filer's sort option is powerful, allowing multiple level sorts with a wide variety of options. Data lists can be printed in various formats, including those tailored to match pre-printed business forms. Perfect Writer can then be used to create the formats and merge data into other documents.

Options to share records with yet another family member, Perfect Calc, make Perfect Writer and Perfect Filer part of a comprehensive group of programs that easily live up to the one-word description featured on the program packages . . . Professional. It's too bad that the C-128 can't run them a little faster. *(Commodore Business Machines, 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380. C-128/$69.95 each, disk.)*

John Premack
Lexington,MA ■

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 45 on Reader Service card.

Release The Graphic Designer In You With PrintMaster Plus

A Partner in Design

Jump into the creative process anywhere you choose — graphics, format or copy. PrintMaster Plus is exceptionally flexible. And with over 100 pieces of clip art, 10 type fonts in 5 styles, and 11 border designs to select from, you'll have an endless variety of creative choices to make.

Time and time again, you've wanted to create exciting banners, posters, greeting cards, stationery, or calendars. If only you had the time *and* the budget to complete these projects yourself, you would! Well, now you can. Thanks to the creative power in *PrintMaster Plus* — the innovative new graphic design software from Unison World. In just a matter of minutes, you'll be able to see your great graphic ideas in print!

Best Of All . . . The Price!

PrintMaster Plus is *very* affordable graphic design software. So now you *do* have the time *and* the budget to develop the undiscovered graphic designer in you!

To get your copy of PrintMaster Plus, just ask your local computer dealer.

Available on MS-DOS compatible computers: Commodore Amiga, Atari 520 ST, Commodore 64/128, and Apple II computers.

Unison World
2150 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 902
Berkeley, California 94704
(415) 848-6666

Unison World is a division of Kyocera Unison, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMMODORE EXEC *SPEAKS OUT!*

Nigel Shepherd, head of Commodore's North American operations, sees increasing prosperity with the 64/128 line, and other products as well.

Nigel Shepherd took over as general manager of Commodore North America in January of last year. Prior to that, he was general manager of Commodore Australia, Ltd., with responsibility for business in Australia and Southeast Asia.

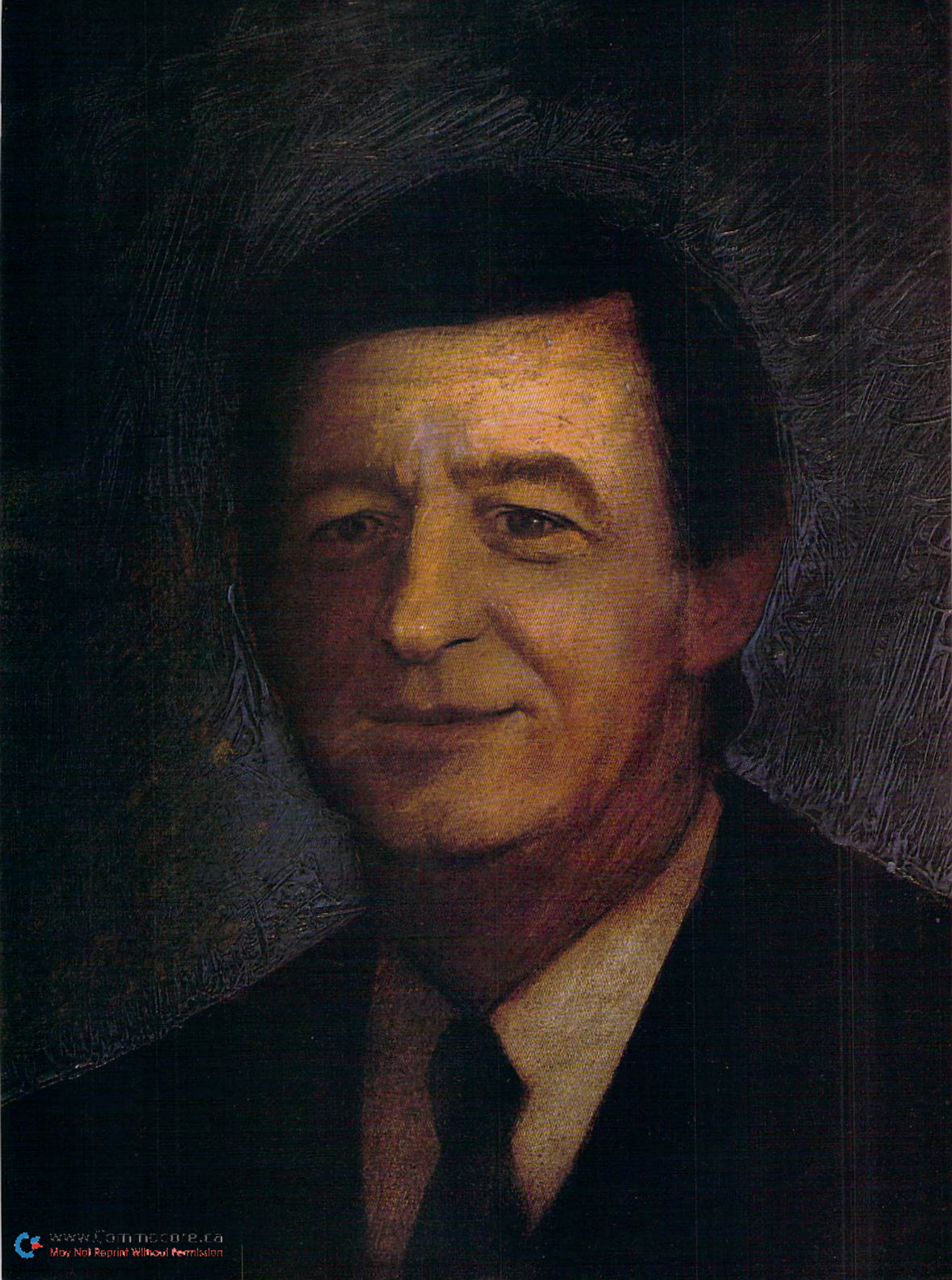
We caught up with him in his office at Commodore's North American headquarters in West Chester, Pennsylvania, just after the Winter CES in early January. He was quite frank in talking about Commodore's previous financial problems. He remains optimistic about the company's status during the coming year, when they will introduce several new products for the 64/128 computer line, as well as the 128-D and the PC clones.

Earlier this year, Commodore posted its third consecutive profitable quarter. Their most recent quarter in the black represents the company's strongest earnings in over two years and indicates that the much-beleaguered company is on the rebound. We talked at length with Shepherd about Commodore's financial situation, its place in the home computer market, its goals, its marketing strategies and its plans for new products in the coming year.

by **DENNIS BRISSON**

ILLUSTRATED BY GREG SPALENKA

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



www.canmacare.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The 64 is still North America's and the world's best-selling home computer.

RUN: You've been with Commodore North America for about one year. What were your goals for the company when you took the position, and to what extent have you achieved them?

Nigel Shepherd: The first goal was to get the North American company back into profitability by getting the overhead down to an acceptable level and achieving profitable sales. To the degree that Commodore USA has been profitable for the last three consecutive quarters, I think we've achieved that goal.

RUN: What are your goals for the company for 1987?

NS: It's very difficult to return any company to profitability and simultaneously increase sales. I think we've achieved the profitability objective. The second objective for us through 1987 is most definitely to increase sales.

RUN: What's the biggest problem you've had to deal with in this past year?

NS: Boy, that's a difficult one. I think probably the biggest problem occurred in the first half of the year when Commodore was suffering severe financial difficulties. We had to retain the confidence of both the retailer and the consumer, and convince them that Commodore was going to be around on an ongoing basis.

RUN: At the recent CES in Las Vegas, we witnessed a large Commodore presence and much activity and enthusiasm in the booth area. Does this signal a renewed commitment on the part of Commodore to the home computer market?

NS: Our commitment has always been there. What you saw at the CES was a presence we would like to have had in Las Vegas and Chicago in 1986. But we were just financially restrained from doing so. We definitely have an ongoing commitment to the home market, which is always going to be a very large part of our future.

RUN: How do you view that home market in the coming year?

NS: It's still a very viable market. In fact, in dollar terms, we think it's quite possible the home market will increase in 1987.

Four or five years ago, when someone bought a VIC-20 or C-64 for their home, in most cases it was their first computer purchase, so they weren't willing to spend much money. Today, however, as many as 40 to 50 percent of the computers going into the home are second computers, and people do spend more money on a second computer. They generally want to get something better—better quality, better speed or whatever it may be.

RUN: So the role of the Commodore 64/128 line in the home market is primarily as a computer for the first-time purchaser?

NS: Yes, I think it is. There aren't many other computers available in North America in the price range of the Commodore 64 and the 128. The next computer really is the Apple II, which is considerably more expensive. I didn't mention the Atari 65XE or the Atari 130XE, because they're just not a major factor in the U.S. marketplace.

RUN: What were the sales figures for the Commodore 64 and 128 line in 1986, and what is the ratio of sales between these two computers?

NS: The worldwide sales figure for '86 is 2.5 million. The ratio of 64 versus 128 sales is somewhere in the area of 2 to 1 or 3 to 1 in favor of the C-64.

We don't divulge specific unit sales for any models these days, but I think it's sufficient to say the 64 and 128 were very important units to us in 1986. The 64 is still North America's and the world's best-selling home computer. The 128, even on a worldwide basis, would probably hold fourth or fifth spot. To have two machines in the top five is certainly pretty satisfactory as far as we're concerned.

RUN: Obviously, you hope these fantastic sales figures continue. But, realistically, how much life is left in the 64?

NS: If somebody had asked me two years ago what the longevity of the C-64 was, I think I'd probably have said almost two years. It's no secret that we produced the Plus/4 and Commodore 16 because we felt they were going to succeed the Commodore 64 and the VIC-20. And it's no secret that we failed in this attempt because the Commodore 64 was just not going to die.

I think we parallel Apple in that regard. Remember a few years ago when Apple, feeling that the Apple II had a limited life, introduced the Apple III and the Lisa. Both companies have learned that neither the Apple II nor the Commodore 64 is going to die in the short term. We plan on the Commodore 64 being sold three or four years from now, which takes us into the 1990s.

RUN: Do you feel the bundling of GEOS and QuantumLink software has pushed sales of the 64 and 128?

NS: I have absolutely no doubt of that. GEOS is essentially a second operating system that gives the Commodore 64 another dimension. While some users may not choose to buy GEOS, I'm sure a very high percentage of them will.

Packing in the QuantumLink software is also a plus. The telecommunications side of the home computer business really hasn't grown at the rate people were forecasting one or two years ago, but I think the QuantumLinks of this world give the Commodore 64 a third dimension in terms of potential users. I think they make the Commodore 64 a much more attractive package.

RUN: What factors prompted Commodore to bring the 128-D and the PC-10 into the U.S. market from Europe?

NS: When the 128-D was launched—shortly after the 128, in the fall of 1985—the original design didn't pass the FCC. To meet FCC specifications, the 128-D required a fairly complete redesign. Because Commodore was facing other problems at that particular time, we didn't redesign it and launch it into North America. In fact, it's only in the last three to four months that we've completed the redesign so we can launch it.

Another factor in our decision to bring the 128-D into the States is its great success in Europe. There's obviously a demand in the States for a 128 that has a built-in drive and a separate keyboard, and that's aesthetically more a productivity-type machine than the 128 with a separate 1571.

So the success in Europe and the fact that we now have a machine that meets American specifications have led us to bring that machine here. Plus, frankly, a demand from our retailers, who obviously have seen the 128-D at shows and where we sell it in Europe.

The reason for bringing the PC in is similar to the 128-D.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMMODORE OWNERS... YOU ARE ABOUT TO BEGIN A WONDERFUL NEW LOVE AFFAIR!

NEW for C64!

Since the beginning of the computer boom, folks have been saying what they would *really* love is a program *anyone* can use to perform *everyday* tasks.

PARTNER 64, a cartridge-based product with eight convenient, *memory-resident* desktop accessories, does just that.

Like Sidekick*, PARTNER automagically suspends the existing program in your computer while you are using the PARTNER accessories. When you are through, press a button and PARTNER returns you to the point in your program where you left off.

ACCESSORIES AT YOUR COMMAND:

- **Appointment Calendar and Date Book:** Keep track of appointments and deadlines. At the press of a key, you'll be able to review your appointments for a day, week, or month. Months may be viewed in their entirety in a traditional calendar format, and then printed out.
- **Memo Pad:** Write yourself important notes. Print them out on paper or save them onto disk.
- **Name, Address and Phone Books:** Keep track of important names, addresses, and phone numbers. Available instantly, any time you use your computer.
- **Calculator:** A multi-function calculator with an optional "paper tape" that prints out your calculations on your printer.
- **Typewriter:** Turns your computer and printer into a traditional typewriter.
- **Envelope Addresser and Label Maker:** Use this feature and your name and address list to address envelopes or create mailing labels – quickly, without leaving the software you are working with.
- **Auto Dialer:** At your command, the computer will search through your list for the number you want, and automatically dial the number for you.**
- **Screen Print:** At the press of a key, the text (not graphics) of your computer display will be duplicated on your printer.

OTHER FEATURES:

- **SwiftDOS:** Allows you to access Commodore disk drive commands any time.
- **SwiftLock:** Enter your secret code before you leave your computer. The keyboard will be locked until you re-enter your code.
- **Extended Printer Control:** Allows you to send commands directly to your printer at any time.
- **SwiftLoad:** Allows your Commodore 1541 disk drive to load as fast as the Commodore 1571 disk drive.

Also available for the Commodore *128* computer!

Suggested Retail Prices:

- C64 (64K, 40 Column) . . $59.95
- C128 (128K, 80 Column) $69.95

Available at your favorite Dealer, or call Timeworks today!

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-535-9497

FREE CUSTOMER TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Details on every package

TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Il. 60015
312-948-9200

*Reg. trademarks of Borland Int.; Commodore 128 is a trademark and Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

**An auto-dial modem is required to use the phone dialer feature.

© 1985 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 168 on Reader Service card.

We have a lot of work to do in the education field to promote the 64.

The PC has been available in Europe for pretty close to two years, and shortly after its launch, it was the best-selling PC in countries like Germany. Even now—two years later—it holds the number two spot to IBM.

In the last two years, we've barely kept up with the demand for PCs in Europe. While that scenario existed, it didn't make sense for us to weaken the European situation by bringing the units into the United States. It's only because the company has improved financially that we've been able to open a new factory in Taiwan in the last three months, and we now have the manufacturing capability to build PCs for North America.

RUN: How do you think the PC-10 will fare in the already crowded U.S. market?

NS: Well, you're correct in saying that the market is crowded. Our philosophy on the PC is that as long as we can make a price-competitive PC clone that enables us to make money, that enables our retailers to make money, then we should definitely be in that marketplace.

We don't have any definite sights set on market share in the PC business. It's a very large business. We believe we can get a good return on investment if we sell somewhere between 60,000 and 100,000 units a year, and we're very confident we can do that.

The PC-10 was released only between Christmas and New Year's, which is probably the worst time to release any new product, and in the first ten days we shipped 6000 units. The demand from our retailers is very positive.

RUN: What about the availability of these products?

NS: The PC-10 is available right now, exclusively through specialist dealers. The 128-D will probably be released here in May.

RUN: What about the availability of some of the other new products we saw at the CES?

NS: We're currently shipping the 1351 mouse. We will ship the 1764 RAM expander in February. We'll start shipping the 1581 disk drive, which is a 3½-inch drive, in March.

RUN: Who do you think will be the typical purchaser of the 3½-inch drive?

NS: At this stage, that unit is aimed primarily at the hobbyist as a mass-storage device. However, we feel it's important to start seeding the 3½-inch drives into the marketplace in large volume. As they're becoming more popular in machines such as the Amiga and MS-DOS computers, the market for 3½-inch drives is increasing dramatically.

We feel that eventually the 3½-inch drives will come down in price, because of the large number being produced. If they come down far enough, then it may make sense for companies using 5¼-inch drives to change over to the 3½-inch.

We want to make sure we have the 3½-inch drives out there and available to companies that produce software for the Commodore 64 and the 128. Then, when the situation does arise—maybe in late 1987 or early 1988—where it's a good move to change over to the 3½-inch totally, the software developers will have software available for the market.

RUN: One of the criticisms of Commodore that we heard at the show was from software developers who complained about the lack of communication coming from the company. Do you see this as a problem in the past, and, if so, what plans do you have to bridge this communication gap?

NS: It has been a problem, caused largely by, again, our financial situation. We cut back overhead fairly substantially, and that included some of our software support people. Now, however, we're getting much closer to our software developers. Mike Brenner, who heads up our software department, is very aware of the need to communicate more closely with developers, and I think our communication in that area has improved substantially.

RUN: With better communication and a tighter relationship with software developers, will we be seeing more dedicated 128 software down the line?

NS: The type of software to be developed in the 128 mode will probably be mainly in the productivity area. The 64 side of that machine has the games. When we looked at this two months ago, we found 40 or 50—or maybe more—excellent productivity programs for the 128 already. There's no shortage right now. I think there are something like a dozen word processors for the 128.

RUN: Are third-party software developers working on software that integrates with the GEOS operating system?

NS: We're certainly starting to see that now. The reason for geoWrite and geoPaint, a couple of really basic packages, is to give the user something to do with GEOS once he opens the box. The whole concept was to encourage other software developers to boot front ends onto their programs to make them GEOS-compatible. The first programs are starting to come out now, and we're going to see others.

RUN: What are Commodore's plans to support the education market?

NS: Our main emphasis in education, as it has been for a number of years, is to promote the Commodore 64 for kindergarten through sixth grade. For these younger children, we believe the Commodore 64 is an excellent value.

We believe that at the top end of the education spectrum—in colleges and universities—the Amiga has a role to play. We have a lot of work to do in the education field to promote the 64, and we have even more work to do to make substantial inroads with the Amiga.

RUN: Is there an attempt to reheat the sales effort for the educational market?

NS: The effort was never cancelled. We certainly did withdraw from active participation in educational seminars, and we didn't have a large education presence in shows and exhibitions. But our education business has always been done through specialist education dealers, and they've remained very active. We're still selling a lot of Commodore 64s, in particular, in the schools.

But, yes, our corporate presence certainly has diminished in the education area, and it has to be resurrected over the next 12 to 18 months.

RUN: Some of the rumors our readers have heard and frequently ask us about are:

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

"Ordinary online services left me flat..."

"With GEnie™ I discovered vast new horizons."

$10.00+ per hour

$5 per hour

There's only so far you can go with most ordinary online information networks. But with GEnie—the General Electric Network for Information Exchange—there's virtually no end to the exciting new interests you can explore. Discover the value of GEnie's vast range of services and explore new territory with guides from our Special Interest Groups.

Join the friendly crew with GEnie's *Flagship* Commodore† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** for exciting and informative discussions. Benefit from the expertise of experienced individuals. Compare notes on hardware, software, games or any other topic you choose. And, for the simple cost of downloading, collect thousands of valuable public domain software programs for your personal computer. Over 1000 new programs are added to our libraries every month. And remember, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie!

No extra charge for 1200 Baud.

Make new friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel plans, get the news, be entertained and even shop online for a fraction of what other information services charge, because GEnie's non-prime rate for 300 or 1200 baud is only $5 an hour. GEnie always comes out ahead of the competition in savings, in some cases by as much as 60%.

You get even more for your money.

In addition to user support groups, you can meet new people with ***GEnie's Live Wire™ CB Simulator.*** Exchange messages with ***electronic mail*** service. Find the best vacation deals and make your reservations with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Shop at home with ***American Express Merchandise Shop.*** Learn the fun way with a subscription to ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play classic and ***multiplayer games.*** Use GEnie's ***Financial Services*** to track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online. All this ***plus*** new services added each and every month!

Map out your own voyage of discovery with GEnie as your guide...enrich your tomorrows by signing on with GEnie today.

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#=prompt enter **XJM11882,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

Backed in the GE Tradition

GEnie is brought to you by General Electric, whose reputation is built on attention to detail and customer satisfaction. We're continuing that tradition with GEnie.

Compare & Save*	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	SIGs/User Groups	CB & Mail	Financial Services	News	Games	Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime time rates 300 baud	Non-prime time rates 1200 baud
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Basic rates and services shown in effect 2/87. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.*

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on Genie may include additional charges.

† Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

We're looking forward to a very exciting 1987—for both the 64 and the 128 product lines.

1. Is Commodore going bankrupt?
2. Does Commodore plan to abandon support of the 128?

Would you address these two questions?

NS: No, we're not going bankrupt.

Until about June 1986, because of a pretty bad financial press (which, quite frankly, was deserved, because we weren't producing results), that may have been a legitimate question. I think that now, with three consecutive profitable quarters under our belt, we're starting to get a much better financial press. If you look at our stock, which reached a low of about 4½ at the beginning of 1986 and is now up over 10, you can see the response to the improved financial press coverage.

With regard to the 128, unequivocably, no—it's not being discontinued. I guess people are inclined to question the future of the 128 because they see it as attacked from two ends.

On the bottom end, you have the Commodore 64, which certainly has been enhanced with the GEOS and Quantum-Link software. That machine has also been given a face lift during the year, so it looks like a more sophisticated computer. From the top end, MS-DOS prices are coming down. They narrow the gap between the PC clones and the 128. I think that's the reason for the questions.

However, 128 sales for us were excellent through calendar 1986, and we know already they're going to be excellent for the first half of 1987. The 128 is an attractive purchase for parents who have older children and want to do some productivity in the home. It does everything you can do on the Commodore 64, but gives you additional productivity. When we have a machine that's perhaps the fourth or fifth best-selling computer in the world, there's no way we're going to abandon it.

RUN: Do you have anything else to say to the *RUN* readers, or would you care to clarify or elaborate on any of the points raised here?

NS: In general, we're looking forward to a very exciting 1987—for both the 64 and the 128 product lines. We think this year is going to be at least as successful as 1986, and probably even more so. We think there'll be more accessories and more software coming out for the C-64 and the 128. You're going to see more aggressive advertising for the product line as well, and both the 64 and the 128 will be given a far higher profile in 1987 than in 1986. We're very happy with both product lines, and they obviously figure in our long-term plans.■

Copy Worldwide Short-wave Radio Signals on Your Computer

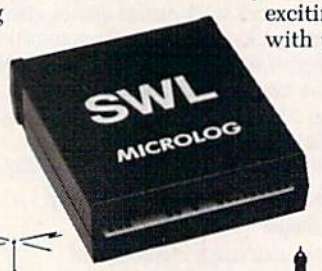
Remember the fun of tuning in all those foreign broadcast stations on the short-wave radio? Remember those mysterious sounding coded tone signals that baffled you? Well, most of those beeps & squeals are really digital data transmissions using radioteletype or Morse code. The signals are coming in from weather stations, news services, ships & ham radio operators all over the world. Our short-wave listener cartridge, the "SWL", will bring that data from your radio right to the video screen. You'll see the actual text as it's being sent from those far away transmitters.

The "SWL" contains the program in ROM as well as radio interface circuit to copy Morse code and all speeds/shifts of radioteletype. It comes with a cable to connect to your radio's speaker/earphone jack, demo cassette, and an excellent manual that contains a wealth of information on how to get the most out of short-wave digital DXing, even if you're brand new at it.

For about the price of another "Pac-Zapper" game, you can tie your Commodore 64, 128 or VIC-20 into the exciting world of digital communications with the Microlog SWL. $64. Postpaid, U.S.

MICROLOG CORPORATION,
20270 Goldenrod Lane
Germantown, Maryland 20874
Telephone: 301-428-3227

MICROLOG
INNOVATORS IN DIGITAL COMMUNICATION



Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Take a Quiet Drive in the Fast Lane.

Introducing the **New**

FSD-2

Excelerator+Plus

Commodore Compatible Disk Drive

Faster, quieter and more reliable than the 1541 and 1541C.
Breakthrough Direct Drive technology.
*Guaranteed 100% Compatibility. It even **enhances** GEOS!*
Full One-Year Warranty.

FOR DEALER INQUIRIES, CALL: 612-566-0330

First American Distributors
Palmer Lake Plaza Bldg.
6860 Shingle Creek Parkway
Brooklyn Center, MINN. 55430

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Manufactured By: Electronic Components International 541 Willamette Eugene, OR 97401 Fax: 503-345-5037 Telex: 23-499-6100 EUG SECSVC

Circle 190 on Reader Service card.

MAIL ORDER MAXIMS

Become a satisfied customer by learning the ins and outs of shopping by mail.

By CHRISTINE ADAMEC

My husband and I ordered our very first computer by mail back in 1976, and I still remember our anticipation and awe as we reverently unpacked our brand-new Commodore PET. We'd had typical first-time mail order fears: Would it really work? Had we been crazily impulsive to order such an expensive product by mail? But our fears were groundless. It did work! And we loved it.

We've been buying computer products through the mail ever since, with minimal problems. You, too, can become a satisfied mail order customer if you follow a few guidelines.

There's a big demand for computer products in the booming mail order business. According to Maxwell Sroge, a leading mail-order consultant based in Chicago, computer items represent the fastest-growing segment of the multibillion-dollar mail-order industry, with a yearly expansion rate of about 30 percent.

This article will discuss the pros and cons of ordering by mail and provide hints on how to prevent problems. I'll also describe techniques to use when your best efforts fail and you're still unhappy with an order.

Advantages of Mail Order

One big plus of ordering by mail is the diverse selection of products available. Says consultant Sroge, "Computer manufacturers are cranking out marvelous products today, and you can find a wide selection of new merchandise through mail order. Retailers are cherry-picking the line and are far more limited on what they can stock."

Another major advantage is price. Many mail order companies discount prices 25 percent or more, and you won't pay sales tax on your item unless the mail order company is in your state and your state imposes a tax.

Of course, convenience is another attraction—you don't have to leave the comfort of your home to place an order. You can even shop while a blizzard is raging outside.

What about support if you should have a problem or a question? This may or may not be adequate through mail order, depending on your situation. Over-the-phone advice is usually available, and major firms staff full-time technicians to assist you, whether you're a complete novice who just received a computer for your birthday or the kind of person who enjoys dismantling your disk drive to insert a ROM chip. However, if you need to see the product before ordering it, or if you want to be able to discuss problems you're having with it in person, then mail order is probably not for you.

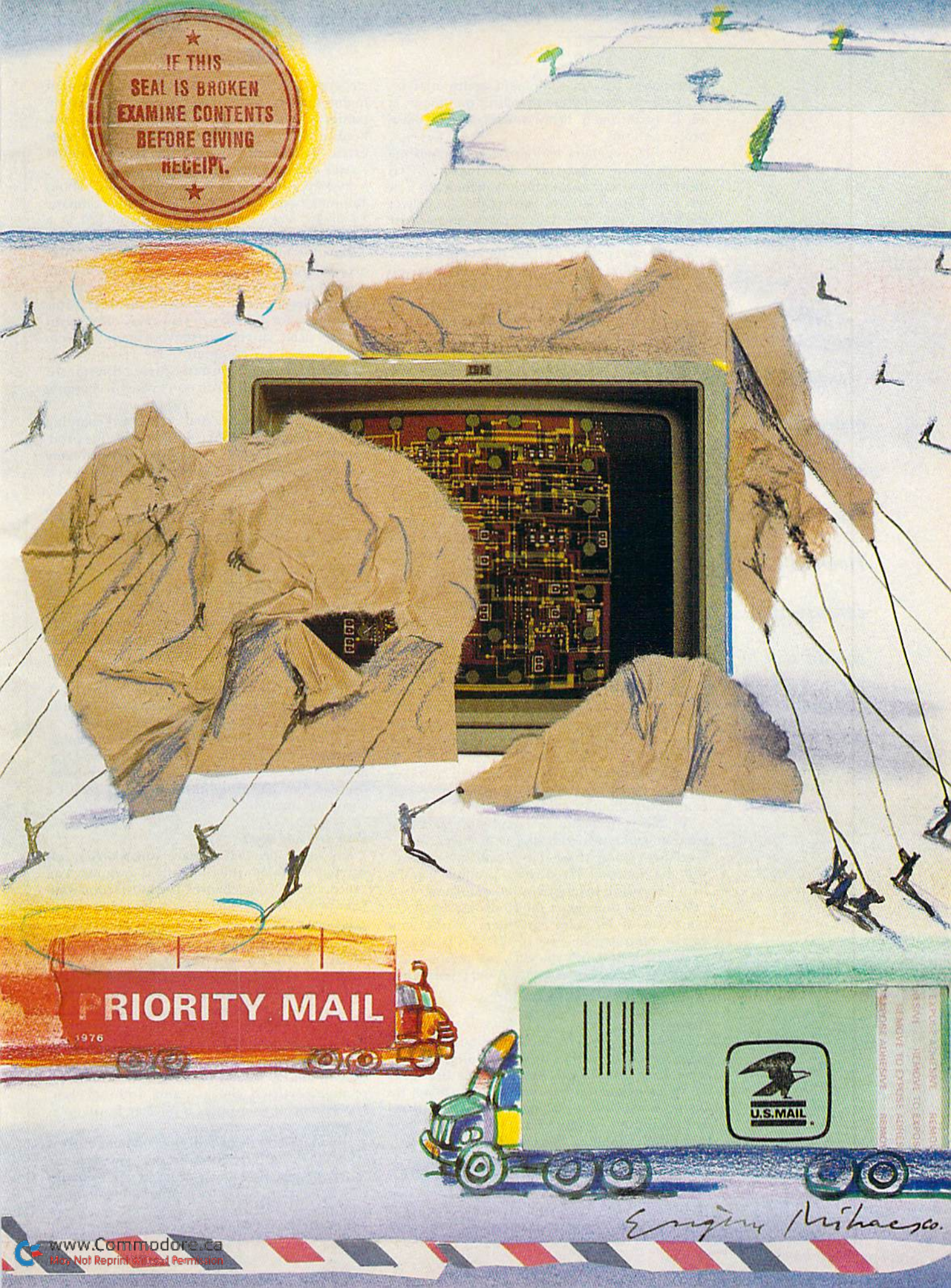
While mail order is never going to be as fast as going right to the store yourself, most companies strive to deliver as quickly as possible. Says president David Pomije of Pro-Tech-Tronics in Minneapolis, "If you order by noon and the item is in stock, it goes on the UPS truck by that afternoon. You should receive it within five to ten business days." Be aware, however, that if you pay by personal check, most companies will wait at least two weeks before shipping your order, to make sure the check clears.

Disadvantages of Mail Order

According to Vada Martin, a research analyst with the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) in

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ILLUSTRATED BY EUGENE MIHAESCO



www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Washington, DC, key complaints against mail order firms include failure to deliver on time or at all, to issue timely delay notices and to make proper refunds.

The FTC regulates mail order companies under the "mail order rule." This regulation requires firms to state prominently in their ads how fast they ship orders, or, barring that, to deliver the product within 30 days of receiving an order and payment.

If they can't deliver on time, the company must notify you that there's a problem and give you a new shipping date. When you receive this notification, you can either cancel your order and receive a full refund, or you can agree to the new date.

It's also important to know that if you cancel a prepaid order, the FTC requires the firm to refund your money within seven business days. If you paid by charge card, they must adjust your account within one billing cycle.

Note that the mail order rule is limited to actual *mail* orders. Phone orders are not covered.

. . . most mail order firms are good guys in white hats. However, . . . consumers should still be careful.

Reputable or Not?

The Direct Marketing Association (DMA), a New York-based trade association for the mail-order industry, recommends that you deal only with reputable companies. If the XYZ Corporation, which you've never heard of, suddenly offers a special deal that's 50 percent lower than everyone else, don't jump right in! First, check it out, especially if you're placing a large order. Consult the Better Business Bureau in the city where the firm is located.

The DMA also recommends reading computer magazines for information about mail order firms, and a recent DMA "action line" on computer purchases suggests you look for "company names that come up again and again, whether for good value and service or for problems and headaches." [Note: *RUN* magazine has a customer service representative to investigate consumer complaints about its advertisers.]

Another precaution to take before ordering from an unknown company is to check with a local user's group to see if its members have dealt with the company. Was delivery prompt? Was the firm responsive to questions or complaints?

When you do contact the company, ask about the terms of the sales agreement on the item you're interested in. Says the DMA, "Is there a warranty? Where will you get your questions answered at 10 PM Sunday night? A toll-free hotline, with 24-hour service, is a big plus."

Advice from the Pros

People actually in the mail-order business have valuable advice to offer on determining whether a company is reputable. Roger Dooley, president of Tenex Computer Express in South Bend, Indiana, is convinced that most mail order firms are good guys in white hats. However, he says consumers should still be careful.

His first recommendation: Read the fine print in every advertisement. "We've seen an ad for a very low-priced product, and then in the fine print at the bottom it said there was an 8 percent markup! Another 3 percent was added if you used a charge card. So the actual price was 11 percent higher than the price in bold letters!" (Many companies do charge extra for using a credit card, because the credit card company charges *them* extra. Be careful, though, for they shouldn't charge you over five percent.)

Dooley also advises consumers to ask about shipping costs. "Shipping might cost a company $4 or $5, when they're charging you $29 as a hidden extra fee."

David Pomije thinks it's a good sign if a firm accepts credit card payment. According to him, credit card companies have recently instituted a policy whereby only computer mail-order firms in business for at least two years may offer credit card service. "This has weeded out many problem companies," he comments. He recommends ordering from a company displaying credit card emblems, even if you don't plan on charging your order.

Pomije also observes that credit card charging protects customers if they don't receive the product they've ordered. "The credit card company will sometimes issue a credit, and then they'll contact the mail order firm and tell them the customer didn't receive the goods." Of course, when you don't receive an item, your first step should be to check with the mail-order company.

Another indicator of a mail-order company's character is how they treat callers. Peter Sattler, president of Tussey Computer Products in State College, Pennsylvania, says, "Are their people genuinely informative and polite? Their attitude tells you whether or not the company has its act together, and is a good indicator of how your order will be handled."

Pomije says he feels another sign of reputability is putting out a catalog. "A catalog usually indicates a company that's been around awhile."

A final sign of good service is a toll-free number for ordering. Says Pomije, a toll-free number "suggests that the business is at least somewhat solvent, because they had to go through AT&T to get a clean 800 number."

Basic Do's and Don'ts

Say you've decided to place a mail order, and you feel confident the company is a winner. You can optimize your chances for satisfaction with your order by following these basic rules:

1. When you place the order, ask for the delivered price and for a shipping date and estimated date of arrival. Also, write down exactly what you're supposed to be getting, so you can compare it with what actually arrives.
2. Don't send cash! (Yes, people do that.) It might get lost or stolen, with no one accountable. Send a check or money order, or use your credit card.
3. When sending your order, provide a complete description of what you want. "We sometimes receive certified checks—and nothing else," says Pomije. If your order is unclear, it will delay shipment.
4. If you haven't dealt with the company before, Maxwell Sroge recommends that you test the waters by placing a small order. If you're happy with it, then you can place a larger one with more confidence.
5. Be sure to ask when a credit card charge will

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Fly to Florida!

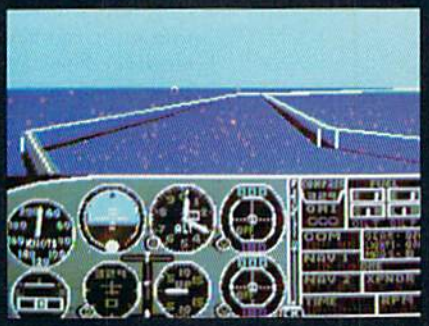
Scenery Disk # 7 covers the entire East Coast area from Philadelphia to Miami. The Florida coastline, from Cape Canaveral to Miami, is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing. Or fly to Washington DC, where scenery details include the Capitol Building, Pentagon, and Washington Monument. Whether seeking the intellectual challenge of Flight Simulator or the brute-force fun of Jet, you'll find this latest evolution of SubLOGIC scenery absolutely breath-taking!

Scenery Disks now available: Areas 1-7
San Francisco 'STAR'
Central Japan

See your dealer. SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for $19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for $99.95. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time



www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

actually be levied: when the product is shipped, or when the company receives your order. "We don't charge until an item is actually shipped, but some companies charge you immediately," says Roger Dooley.

6. Unless low price is the overriding factor, avoid mail order companies that sell everything from tractors to tractor feeds. Instead, buy from firms that concentrate on Commodore products or computer products in general. These companies will have a better understanding of your needs.

Handling Problems

Suppose you have ordered an exciting new program, or maybe a printer. It arrives, and it doesn't work. Should you throw up your hands and scream?

Says Roger Dooley, "Sometimes a product isn't truly defective when a customer is having difficulty using it. We encourage people to check in with our customer service staff prior to returning a product, because frequently we can resolve the problem immediately over the phone."

David Pomije agrees and says, "In the mass merchandising electronics field, about 50 percent of returned products come back because of customer error—they didn't know how to hook it up or something else. We have both customer assistance and technical support departments to handle questions consumers may have."

But maybe the product *is* defective; reputable companies admit this is true of about 1 or 2 percent of the items they sell. You should be able to return the item for a refund or receive a replacement, as long as you act promptly within the warranty period.

If you decide to send the product back for repair, always call first. When you describe the defect to the customer service person, be sure to write down his or her name, as well as the date, the nature of the problem you described and what you were told to do. Then enclose a letter with the returned product and reference the person you talked to, the problem you talked about, and so forth.

What if your order never arrives? Most computer companies are computerized themselves, and they should be able to track the status of your order rapidly. If the item was shipped through United Parcel Service but never arrived, the company will request a tracer on the package. Sattler warns, however, that "UPS is not computerized and has an enormous paperwork system. They make us wait at least two weeks to trace a package, so take that into account on a nondelivery complaint."

Dooley recalls a humorous incident when a customer insisted he'd never received his hardware, although UPS had a signed receipt. The mystery was soon solved: His cleaning lady had signed for the package, put it in the garage and then forgot to tell him!

If you feel frustrated with a firm's customer service people and your complaint is still unresolved, whether it's nondelivery, a defect or some other problem, Pomije recommends asking for the president or owner of the firm. "He'll generally be willing and eager to help you." Pomije takes customer calls that can't be resolved otherwise, and he feels most other company heads will listen and try to help when the normal channels don't work.

If a Company Won't Help

You've tried everything; letters and phone calls have been ignored, and even the head of the company wasn't interested. Time to take action!

Ask the Better Business Bureau, either local or national, for the address of the Better Business Bureau in the city where the delinquent company is based.

You should also contact your state consumer bureau and request the necessary forms for a formal complaint. Describe the problem as simply as possible (they may know nothing about computers!), and include copies of relevant information. Ask them for the name and address of the consumer agency in the state where the mail-order company is located, and write to that agency also.

Another possible route is through any local or regional newspapers that may provide "help" columns, where consumers can air complaints. The paper will call all over the country to help you resolve a problem, and, since any business detests bad publicity, a firm that's ignored you in the past may suddenly respond.

If you received a defective product through the U.S. Postal Service, the FTC recommends that you complain to your Postal Inspector for an investigation of possible mail fraud.

When you have a complaint against a company, the FTC wants to know. However, they can't act on individual complaints. According to Vada Martin, the Commission is "directed to act in the public interest where patterns or problems involving numerous consumers are found to exist." However, if a company is treating you unfairly, it seems likely they're doing it to others as well, so a letter to the FTC would be in order.

You should also relate your complaint to the Direct Marketing Association in New York. They want to know about the problem companies that tend to give everyone else a bad name. And don't forget to notify the magazine that carried the ad.

Table 1. *Organizations to contact when you have a consumer complaint.*

Your local Better Business Bureau or
Council of Better Business Bureaus
1515 Wilson Blvd. • Suite 300 • Arlington, VA 22209 • 703-726-0100

Direct Marketing Association
6 East 43rd St. • New York, NY 10017 • 212-689-4977

Your local Postal Inspector or
U.S. Postal Service
Law Department
475 Lenfant Plaza SW • Washington, DC 20260

Federal Trade Commission
Correspondence Branch
6th St. and Pennsylvania Ave. NW • Washington, DC 20580
(The FTC doesn't help with complaints, but it likes to hear about them.)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Run to your dealer to check out this GREAT SOFTWARE

"...everything a good compiler should be...easy to use...efficient...offers a good range of optional features...excellent documentation...inexpensive."
Tom Benford, Commodore Magazine

Give your BASIC programs a boost!

Basic Compiler

Now anyone can speed up their BASIC programs by 3 to 35 times! Basic-64 and Basic-128 easily converts your programs into fast machine language or speedcode (takes up less space yet protects your programs from prying eyes) or a mixture of both. You can even compile programs written with extentions—Simon's Basic, VICTREE, BASIC 4.0, VideoBasic and others. When the compiler finds an error, it just doesn't stop, but continues to find any other errors as well. Supports overlays and has many other options. 128 version works in FAST mode and allows you to use all 128K of memory. If your program walks or crawls, give it the speed to *RUN!*

for C-64 $39.95 for C-128 $59.95

Super C

C is one of today's most popular languages. It's easy to transport C source code from one computer to another. With ***Super C*** you can develop software or just learn C on your Commodore. ***Super C*** is easy to use and takes full advantage of this versatile language. Produces 6502 machine code and is many times faster than BASIC. Includes full-screen editor (search, replace and block operations), compiler, linker and handbook. Combine up to seven modules with the linker. Besides the standard I/O library, a graphic library (plot points, lines, fill) and a math library (sin, cos, tan, log, arctan, more) are included. Whether you want to learn C, or program in a serious C environment for your Commodore, ***Super C*** is the one to buy.

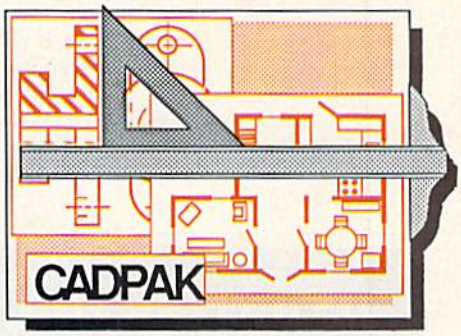
"...easy to use package with more power than most users should need...ultra-fast compile and link times make program development effortless." Adam Herst, Transactor

for C-64 $59.95 for C-128 $59.95

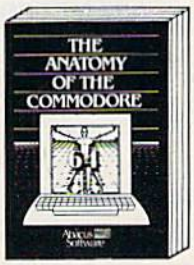
Cadpak

Design pictures and graphics quickly and precisely. Unlike other drawing programs, you can produce exact scaled output on your printer. Design in the units of your drawing problem (feet, miles, meters, etc.) and send hardcopy to most printers. Uses either the keyboard or a lightpen. Two separate work screens—transfer artwork from one screen to the other. Place text in four sizes anywhere in the picture—three extra fonts included: Old English, 3-D and Tech. "Try Again" functions allows you to undo a mistake. Solid or dashed lines, circles, ellipses at any angle, rays and boxes. Save and edit fill patterns, fonts and objects. ***Cadpak*** is the full-featured design package for your Commodore computer.

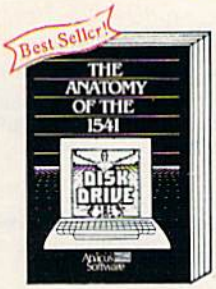
for C-128 $59.95



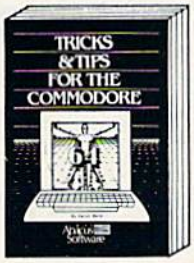
. . . and SUPER BOOKS!



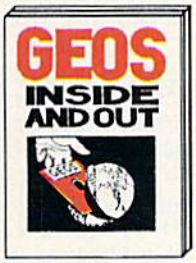
Anatomy of the C-64
Insider's guide to '64 internals. Graphics, sound, I/O, kernal, memory maps, and much more. Complete commented ROM listings. **300pp $19.95**



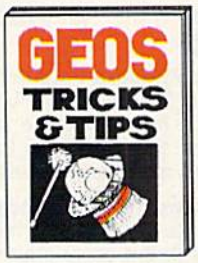
Anatomy of the 1541 Drive
Best handbook on this drive, explains all. Filled with many examples programs, utilities. Fully commented 1541 ROM listings. **500pp $19.95**



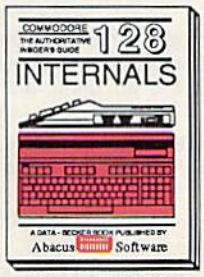
Tricks & Tips for the C-64
Collection of easy-to-use techniques: advanced graphics, improved data input, CP/M, enhanced BASIC, data handling and more. **275pp $19.95**



GEOS Inside and Out
Detailed info on GEOS. Add your own applications to GEOS. Edit icons. Constant display clock. Single-step through memory. $19.95



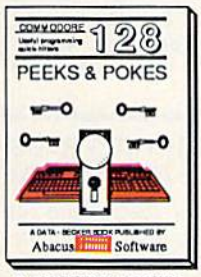
GEOS Tricks and Tips
Collection of helpful techniques for all GEOS users. Includes source for a font editor and a machine language monitor. $19.95



C-128 INTERNALS
Important C-128 information. Covers graphic chips, MMU, I/O, 80-column graphics and fully commented ROM listings. **500pp $19.95**

1571 INTERNALS
Essential reference. Internal drive functions. Explains various disk and file formats. Fully commented ROM listings. **450pp $19.95**

C-128 TRICKS & TIPS
Fascinating and practical info on the C-128. 80-col hires graphics, bank switching. 300 pages of useful information for everyone. $19.95



C-128 PEEKS & POKES
Dozens of programming quick-hitters, techniques on the operating system, stacks, zero page, pointers, and BASIC. 240pp $16.95

C-128 BASIC 7.0 Internals
Get all the inside info on BASIC 7.0. This exhaustive handbook is complete with fully commented BASIC 7.0 ROM listings. $24.95

Call now for the name of your nearest dealer. Or order direct with your credit card by calling 616/241-5510. Add $4.00 per order for S&H. Foreign add $12.00 per item.

Other books and software also available. Call or write for your **free catalog.** Dealers inquires welcome—2000 nationwide.

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Ltd.

Abacus

P.O. Box 7219
Dept. R5
Grand Rapids, MI 49510
Telex 709-101 • Fax 616/241-5021
Phone 616/241-5510

Commodore Magazine
Images Not Related With Any Permission

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

There are numerous good-sized and reputable companies selling computer products by mail.

They have a vested interest in keeping their readers happy by avoiding disreputable advertisers.

Bankruptcy

What if the company goes bankrupt? Is all hope lost? "No," says Neil Buchalter, a Titusville, Florida, attorney who specializes in bankruptcy cases.

In the light of the federal bankruptcy code, Buchalter claims, it's probably better for the consumer if a firm files for bankruptcy than if it merely ceases to do business. "If they just shut their doors," he explains, " it's basically first come, first served, and you have to file a lawsuit to try to collect. That can be difficult when the company is out of state."

Buchalter says that if a company files for bankruptcy before you receive your order, you should receive a notice from the bankruptcy court. "At that point, you file a proof of claim form with the court, setting forth the amount you paid and what you purchased. He recommends that you include proof of payment, such as a copy of your credit card bill or cancelled check."

Buchalter adds, "People who paid for products they haven't received are entitled to a priority claim of up to $900 before other categories of creditors. If your claim exceeds $900, the amount in excess falls into a lower priority category.

"You don't need to hire an attorney to file a proof of claim," he continues. "Some courts will mail you the claim form and instructions, and it's easy to complete." Also, filing is free.

Buchalter does caution that consumers won't receive "a hundred cents on the dollar," but they should receive some amount, depending on the individual case. Cases may be resolved in six months, or they can take years.

What if you think a company has gone bankrupt, but no one has notified you? "Call the company and ask them," says Buchalter. "If they receive hundreds or thousands of calls from customers, they'll want it to stop. When they file for bankruptcy, they're protected by a court order saying creditors may not harass them or try to collect from them. It's to their advantage to notify all concerned."

Give It a Try

Buying software and hardware by mail order can be a money-saving, time-saving and generally satisfying experience. As consultant Maxwell Sroge says, "There are numerous good-sized and reputable companies selling computer products by mail."

I plan to continue buying by mail—and complain if I'm not satisfied. Mail order may work for you, too! ■

Christine Adamec is a professional writer and frequent contributor to RUN. *She has also written for other business- and computer-related publications such as* Management Digest, In Business, MicroAge Quarterly *and* Boston Business Journal. *You can write to her at 1921 Ohio St. NE, Palm Bay, FL 32907.*

UTILITIES UNLIMITED
P.O. BOX 422
BRUSH PRAIRIE, WA 98606

Orders Shipped in 2 to 7 working days
(206) 254-6530
C.O.D. orders accepted 24 hrs.
VISA MasterCard

$19.99 PARAMETERS R' US (100 pack)

The Newest and Most Effective Parameter Copier to date, is now ready for shipping. Parameters R' Us, will ELIMINATE all the protection of the most popular and most protected software available for the C-64/128. Parameters R' Us is completely menu driven and easy to use by anyone.

FEATURES INCLUDE: works in seconds, eliminates protection, menu driven, works on 1541 and the 1571, copies made are fully compatible with 3rd party drives, and updated every 2 months. Now available for the Atari ST $24.95.

$4.99 PARAMETERS R' US (10 pack)

The 10 pack is for those that can't wait 2 months for the next release of the next (100 pack). This package will be released every 1 to 2 weeks and will include those titles that were just released.

$9.99 PARAMETERS R' US (GEOS pack)

This Parameter disk was designed just for GEOS and all its Utility packages. Not only will it eliminate the protection, but will also allow use of GEOS UTILITIES (desk pack, writers workshop, geo dex) with any GEOS that has been FIXED with this set of parameters.

$9.99 PARAMETER KRUNCHER

Takes the protection out of Keymaster keys and Fast Hackem parameters and allows you to compile 600 keys and/or parameters on a disk.

$29.99 LOCK PIK C64/128 (The Book)

Lock Pk 64/128 was put together by Utilities Unltd. as a tool for those who have a desire to find out how the heavy Hackers do it. This package includes:

1. Lock Pik book that gives you step by step instructions on BREAKING or backing up over 100 popular programs using Hesmon and Superedit. The instructions are so clear and precise that anyone can use it.

2. Lock Pick disk has Hesmon 64, Superedit, Disk Compare, Kernal Save, I/O Save, and Disk File log with detailed instructions on how to use these programs all on 1 disk.

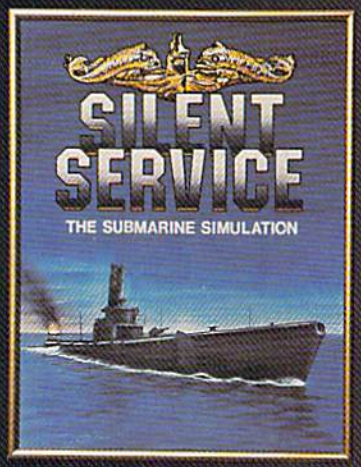
3. We also have a limited supply of Hesmon cartridges that will be given out free while supply lasts.

I think you will agree this is the best buy to come along in a long time, you get it all for $29.99.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 187 on Reader Service card.

Simply The Best
Submarine Simulation In The World!



★★★★★

CRITICALLY ACCLAIMED

"A superior product" (COMPUTE)
"By far the best submarine simulation" (ANALOG)
"Another masterpiece from MicroProse" (COMMODORE MAGAZINE)
"Realistic action . . . outstanding graphics" (RUN)
"Complex and absorbing . . . a thoroughly enjoyable game" (A+)
"One of the best simulations I've ever seen" (COMPUTER GAMING WORLD)
"You can almost smell diesel oil and feel the deck rolling beneath your feet" (ANTIC)

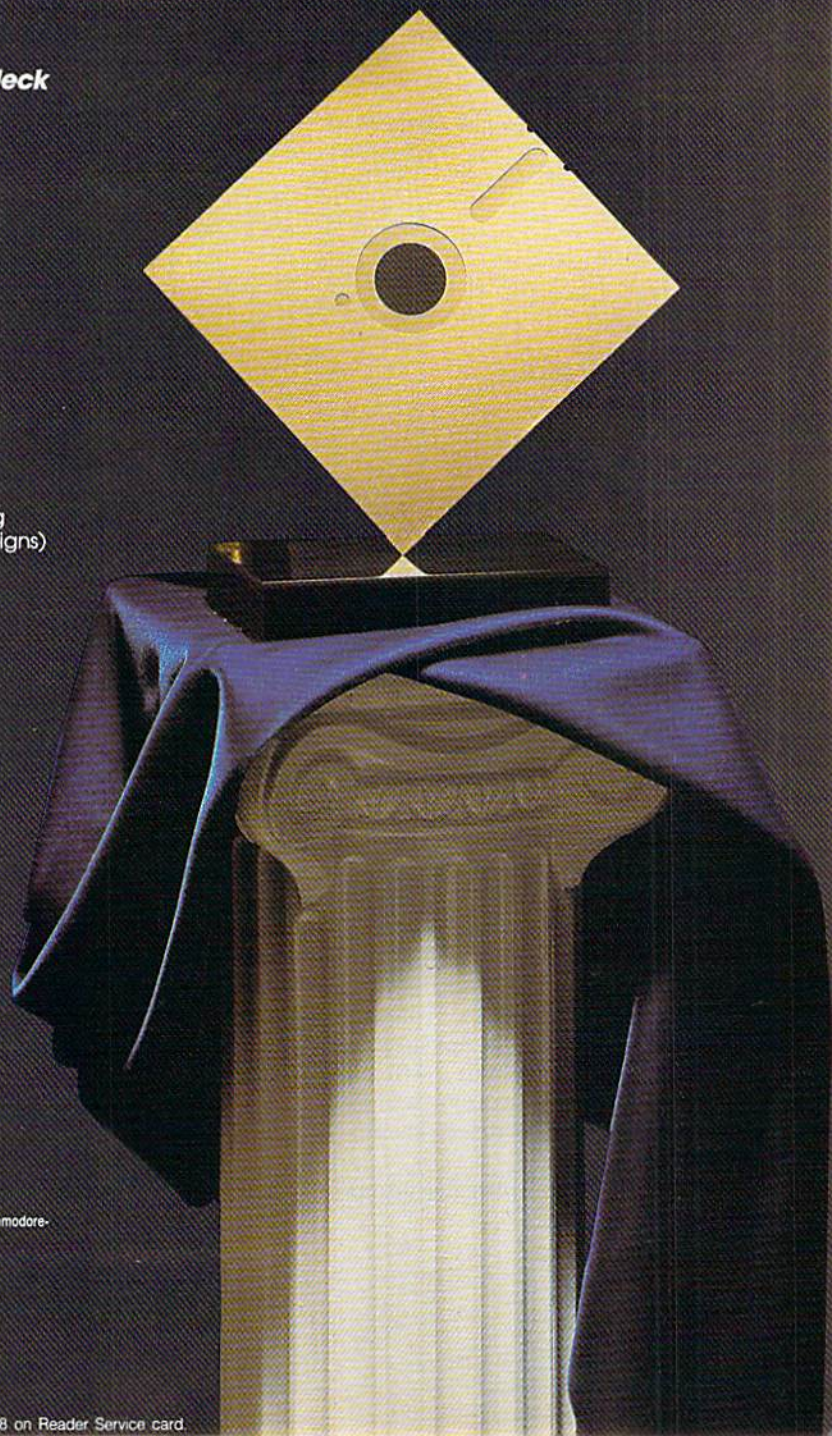
INTERNATIONAL AWARD WINNER

USA: *"BEST SIMULATOR"*
(Critics' Choice Award, Family Computing)
USA: *"BEST ADVENTURE GAME FOR THE HOME COMPUTER"* (Charles Roberts Award For Outstanding Achievement, Academy of Adventure Gaming Arts & Designs)
ENGLAND: *"BEST SIMULATION"*
(Oscar Award, Commodore Computing International)
FRANCE: *"BEST SIMULATION"*
(Golden Tilt Award, Tilt Magazine)
GERMANY: *"SIMULATION OF THE YEAR"*
(Best Games Of The Year Awards, Happy Computer)

Available NOW From Your Favorite "Valued MicroProse Retailer" (VMR).
Call us for the VMR nearest you!

For ALL Popular Computers At A Suggested Retail Of Only $34.95:
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari XL/XE
- IBM-PC & compatibles (supports EGA 16-color graphics)
- Apple II+/e/c (enhanced sound for Mockingboard A, B or C).

And At A Suggested Retail Of Only $39.95 With Unique Machine-Specific Graphics and Sound Enhancements For:
- Amiga
- Atari ST
- Apple IIGS



MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE
120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151

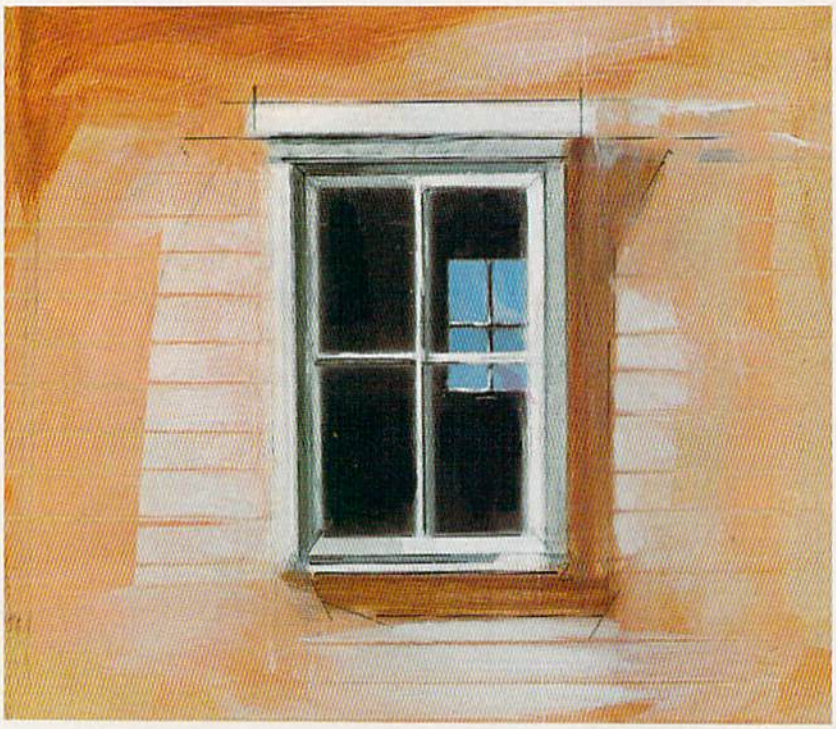
Commodore, Amiga, Apple, IBM and Atari are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd., Commodore-Amiga Ltd., Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines Inc., and Atari Inc., respectively.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

C-128 Custom Windows

Create dazzling and useful windows of virtually any size on your 80-column screen.

By FREDERICK GODDARD



I've long envied the Amiga's ability to create temporary windows that allow you to view the disk directory or list a program without disturbing the original screen display. To take advantage of the C-128's similar capabilities, I designed 80-Column Custom Windows, a utility that gives C-128 owners access to Amiga-like windowing feats. It will not turn your C-128 into an Amiga, but it will allow you to create temporary windows with either Basic or direct keyboard commands.

This utility is lightning fast and provides up to eight bordered windows with a shadow, or 3-D, effect. You can enter commands in the windows, list and change lines in a program, display a disk directory and enter the machine language monitor. 80-Column Custom Windows doesn't alter your computer's operating system in any way. When you're finished with the windows, you can erase them, leaving the original screen intact.

Getting Started

Type in Listing 1 and save it to disk. This listing creates a machine language program called Custom Windows on the disk. When you load and run Custom Windows, the screen clears and a title box appears, telling you that the program is active and you have 96,765 bytes free. This machine language version loads and runs like a Basic program, so if you save it as an autoboot program, be sure to identify it as being in Basic.

Listing 2 is a short demo program that shows you how you can use Custom Windows. Once you have the Custom Windows program on your disk, type in and run Listing 2 to see an amazing demonstration.

How It Works

Custom Windows occupies specific memory locations at 7169–8785 ($1C01–$2251). The beginning of Basic is moved up to 16385 ($4001) with a Graphic1:Graphic5 command. Some of the variable memory in Bank 1 is reserved to store the screen text and attributes underneath the windows you create. The default value for this allocation is 16K, but you can poke a different amount if you wish (as little as 4K or as much as 32K). It takes 2K of memory to create a temporary window that covers half the screen, so the default value of 16K is ample.

The program thus lets you open up to eight 80-column temporary windows at a time; when the windows are closed, the original screen will reappear intact. Each window has a number (1–8) displayed in the upper-left corner. The procedure for opening a window is the same whether you use Basic or direct keyboard commands.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ILLUSTRATED BY GWYN STRAMLER

TEST DIVE ONE FOR YOURSELF.

In their day, they ruled over three quarters of the earth's surface.

During WWII, they viciously brought Britain to her knees. And Japan to the ground.

These were the silent killers: Tench. Gato. U-Boat.

And now, they return. In this, the most realistic, all-encompassing simulation ever created for the personal computer.

You will command one of six types of American subs or German Kriegsmarine U-Boats, during any year from 1939 to 1945. You'll perform one of over 60 missions. Or you'll engage in the most difficult task of all: To make it through *the entire war.*

Each vessel is completely unique and painstakingly authentic, so you'll have a lot to learn: Navigation. Weather. Radar.

And the contents of a vital target book, among other things.

Your arsenal will include deck and anti-aircraft guns. Torpedoes. And mines.

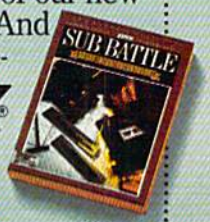
But even all that may not be enough.

Because besides the risk of bumping a depth charge or facing a killer Destroyer, you'll still have to contend with the gunfire of enemy aircraft.

No simulation has ever had the degree of authenticity, gut-wrenching action or historical accuracy of this one.

The first release of our new Masters Collection. And a challenge of unbelievable depth.

EPYX®



Apple II & compatibles, Apple IIGS, Atari ST, C64/128, IBM & compatibles, Macintosh.

TAKE OUR PREVIEW DISK FOR A SPIN. Drop this coupon in the mail with your check or money order, and we'll gladly send you to the South Pacific to have it out with an enemy fleet.

Mail to Sub Battle Preview, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063.

	Quantity		Total
Apple II & compat. (128K)	_____	*$1.50 ea.*	_____
Commodore 64/128	_____	*$1.50 ea.*	_____
IBM PC & compat.	_____	*$1.50 ea.*	_____
Atari ST	_____	*$2.75 ea.*	_____
Macintosh	_____	*$2.75 ea.*	_____
Apple II GS	_____	*$2.75 ea.*	_____
Total Disks Ordered	_____	*Total Enclosed*	_____

Name _____ *Phone* ( ) _____

Address _____ *Age* _____

City/State/Zip _____

Canadian orders please add 50¢ for additional postage.

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Offer expires 8/30/87 and is valid only in the continental U.S. and Canada. Void where prohibited.

50

The No. 1 battery. The ship's heart.

Sea guard radar stub.

Your ammo.

The 360° periscopes.

The sealed control room. Your HQ.

Independent generator & diesel engines.

Salt water tank, for trimming and compensating.

5" 25 cal. gun.

Officer's quarters.

Water purification.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

To open a window, you first set the color. In Basic you can use either the Color or Print command to do this; in Immediate mode, you use the control and logo keys, along with number keys 1–8. You get the most attractive results if you choose light shades. (Dark shades nullify the shadow effect.)

Next, set the size and location of the window. Use the Window command in Basic or position the cursor at the top-left corner of the new window and press ESC T; then position the cursor at the bottom-right corner and press ESC B. Be sure to allow two extra columns and rows for the border.

Third, open the window using the commands listed below. When you issue a command to close a window, the last window opened will be closed, and the screen will display the text that existed before that window was opened.

To use Custom Windows in a Basic program, insert the following lines at the beginning of the program:

```
2 GRAPHIC1:GRAPHIC5
3 BLOAD"Custom Windows"B0,P7169
4 X=16:POKE 7194,X:SYS7197:CLR
```

Line 2 sets the start of the Basic program at $4001 to allow space for Custom Windows. Line 3 loads Custom Windows. Line 4 sets the number of kilobytes to be allocated for window memory. (The default is 16; change the value of X to another number from 4 to 32 to allocate less or more Bank 1 memory for this purpose.) Line 4 also executes SYS 7197 to activate Custom Windows and set variable pointers.

Command Options

Activate the program. Clears the screen, prints a title box indicating the number of bytes free, sets the pointers to the next window, redefines the run key, and sets an interrupt wedge for direct keyboard commands. In Basic, use SYS 7197. You can activate the program without printing the title box with SYS 8442. If you're going to use the program exclusively as a Basic program subroutine and don't want to activate the interrupt wedge for direct keyboard entry, use SYS 8220.

Open a window. In Basic, use SYS 7200. Direct from the keyboard, simultaneously press the control and stop keys.

Close a window. In Basic, use SYS 7203. Direct from the keyboard, simultaneously press the logo and stop keys. (You should always execute a Print command after you close window 1 from Basic.)

Reset pointers and enable interrupt. In Basic, use SYS 8364,1. Direct from the keyboard, simultaneously press the shift and stop keys. Resetting the pointers locks in existing windows and also sets the next window to be opened at 1.

Reset pointers and disable interrupt. In Basic, use SYS 8364,0. Direct from the keyboard, simultaneously press the ALT and stop keys.

Reset (interrupt unchanged). In Basic, use SYS 8220.

Enable interrupt (pointers unchanged). In Basic, use SYS 8319.

Disable interrupt (pointers unchanged). In Basic, use SYS 8371.

Open a directory window. Puts a special window on the screen designed for directory displays. The left edge of the window is in the column in which the cursor was located when the command was issued. You must issue a separate Directory command to display the disk directory in this window. In Basic, use SYS 8666. Direct from the keyboard, simultaneously press the control and ALT keys.

Limitations

If you try to open a ninth window, the program will ignore the command. It will also ignore a command to open a window if there isn't enough memory in Bank 1 to hold all the text and attributes under the new window, or if the window has fewer than four rows or eight columns.

When you issue a Close Window command, the last window opened will be closed. That is, if you have three windows on the screen, it is not possible to close window 2 before closing window 3. If you use Custom Windows in a Basic program, you must, after closing window 1, issue a Print command to set the screen pointers before you can open any new windows.

When you use direct keyboard commands (as opposed to Basic commands), the program works through an interrupt wedge. This produces ghost cursors on the screen if you use different colors for the windows. These cursors won't affect the validity of the screen text, but they will be obvious.

You can minimize the ghost cursors by applying the following two rules. First, never open a window with the cursor in the left-most or right-most column of the window. A simple cursor-right key entry before the Control/Stop command generally will fix this. Second, always change the character color to the previous window's color and clear the current window before issuing the Close Window command (logo/stop).

Finally, you can load and run a program with Custom Windows activated as long as the program doesn't overwrite Custom Windows in memory locations 7169–8785. This means that you can't run programs that use 40-column, high-resolution graphics while Custom Windows is active. Before running any commercial software or programs that use such graphics, reset the computer by pressing the reset button or the stop and restore keys.

80-Column Custom Windows is a very useful and attractive utility. I've put it to work as an autoboot program on all my disks, as it's very helpful when I'm writing programs or cleaning up disks. I hope you have as much fun with it as I have. R

Frederick Goddard (4828 NW 17th Place, Gainesville, FL 32605) is an economist on the faculty of the University of Florida. His job includes developing computer applications for schools, and he has written several programs for the Apple and Commodore computers.

Listing 1. *Basic loader for the 80-Column Custom Windows program.*

```
10 REM BASIC LOADER FOR CUSTOM W
   INDOWS BY FREDERICK GODDARD
                          :REM*76
20 GRAPHIC1:GRAPHIC5:FAST:RESTOR
   E                      :REM*154
30 FORI=7169TO8689STEP10:REM*220
40 FORJ=0TO9:READX:POKEI+J,X:NEX
   T:NEXT                 :REM*54
50 BSAVE"CUSTOM WINDOWS",B0,P716
   9TOP8700               :REM*38
60 SYS7197:END            :REM*24
100 DATA 22,28,0,0,254,37,58,222
    ,49,58,222,53,58,158,55,49,5
    7,55,58,162,0         :REM*130
110 DATA 0,0,0,0,16,0,0,76,48,33
    ,76,54,29,76,15,31,165,228,1
    33,250,165,229        :REM*188
120 DATA 133,251,133,228,173,6,3
    4,141,10,34,234,234,173,0,34
    ,24,105,48,141        :REM*184
130 DATA 71,28,32,125,255,142,19
    ,18,49,146,0,174,1,34,200,32
    ,125,255,183,0        :REM*110
140 DATA 200,208,248,169,112,32,
    210,255,166,250,134,228,166,
    251,232,134           :REM*12
```

→

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Make Any Computer Do Exactly What You Want With McGraw-Hill's

Contemporary Programming & Software Design Series

Make no mistake. Almost all books and courses on "programming" teach you only the final 5% of the total programming process—namely, how to code in a specific language . . . information of little value if you don't know how to reach the point in the programming process when you are ready to code.

With the Series, however, you'll learn to create your own programs from scratch, even modify off-the-shelf programs. You'll learn enough BASIC and machine language to get you started on the remaining 5% of the programming process.

From Writing Your Own Programs to Modifying Existing Software, Here's the New, Easy, and Low Cost Way to Unlock the Secrets of Your Computer

Whether you use computers for business, for personal applications, or for fun, off-the-shelf programs will never do everything you want them to do for you. That's because they were written by programmers to satisfy what they perceived as the needs of the greatest number of potential users—often missing some or many of your specific needs.

That's why McGraw-Hill's new Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series teaches you how to create your own software . . . either from scratch or by making key modifications to existing programs.

There is nothing magical about it. You learn the process of building a computer program step-by-step with McGraw-Hill *Concept Modules* sent to you one at a time, once a month. Each of the ten modules in the Series takes you through an important step in the development of the structure and detailed logic of a program, including testing, debugging, and documentation.

Build Your Own Personal Software Library

The sample programs you work with throughout the Series are excellent learning tools. But they're more than that. By combining the sample programs onto one master disk, you'll have the start of your own personal software library. In addition to the programs you've written and modified throughout the Series, you'll also receive dozens of the most popular public domain and user-supported programs, such as data base manager, word processor, calendar generator, appointments reminder and much, much more.

15-Day No-Risk Trial

To order your first module without risk, send the card today.

Examine the first module for 15 days and see how the Series will help you make your computer do exactly what you want it to do!

Unique Interactive Hands-On Instruction

Each module includes an easy-to-understand guide PLUS a 5¼" floppy disk containing typical programs and interactive instruction that you can run on Commodore 64 and 128 computers, IBM PCs and PC compatibles for hands-on experience.

In the first Module, for example, when your sample program (Declining Interest Loans) appears on your screen, you'll find errors on certain program lines. You'll also see that the program is only three-quarters completed.

Now comes the fun part. You'll discover how this program is built, and in the process you'll learn how to identify and correct errors. And by the end of Module 1, you'll actually have completed this program yourself.

But there's more. Special graphics on your screen work in conjunction with the accompanying guide to amplify, illustrate, and deepen your understanding of software design principles.

If someone has beaten you to the card, write to us for ordering information about the Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series.

The Crucial 95%—Learn the Foundation of Computer Programming

While the Series includes interactive disks that run on specific computers, everything you learn you can apply to any language or machine. Why is this possible? Because McGraw-Hill knows programming is far more than coding a program into the computer using a specific language. In the real world of computers, 95% of the programming process is carried out using design techniques that are independent of specific language or machine. It is this crucial 95% that you thoroughly understand and master in the Series.

McGraw-Hill
Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, DC 20016

www.commodore.ca
May Not Be Reproduced Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
15Ø DATA 229,166,231,134,253,166
    ,23Ø,134,252,134,231,174,2,3
    4,2Ø2,2Ø8,6          :REM*1Ø8
16Ø DATA 169,19,32,21Ø,255,96,32
    ,116,28,32,125,255,18Ø,Ø,2Ø2
    ,2Ø8,248,169          :REM*2
17Ø DATA 1Ø8,32,21Ø,255,234,166,
    253,134,231,134,23Ø,174,2,34
    ,2Ø2,32,116,28        :REM*42
18Ø DATA 169,17Ø,32,21Ø,255,2Ø2,
    2Ø8,25Ø,166,252,232,134,23Ø,
    166,25Ø,134           :REM*182
19Ø DATA 229,174,1,34,2Ø2,32,116
    ,28,169,175,32,21Ø,255,2Ø2,2
    Ø8,25Ø,169,186        :REM*96
2ØØ DATA 32,21Ø,255,32,116,28,32
    ,116,28,164,253,136,166,25Ø,
    2Ø2,24,32,24Ø         :REM*114
21Ø DATA 255,32,125,255,27,66,Ø,
    164,252,2ØØ,166,251,232,24,3
    2,24Ø,255,32          :REM*226
22Ø DATA 125,255,27,84,147,Ø,174
    ,24,28,134,248,32,18Ø,3Ø,173
    ,27,28,41,128         :REM*112
23Ø DATA 24Ø,5,169,14,32,21Ø,255
    ,96,32,54,29,169,147,141,74,
    3,169,1,133           :REM*98
24Ø DATA 2Ø8,96,234,234,169,18,3
    2,45,29,142,1,214,169,19,32,
    45,29,14Ø,1           :REM*128
25Ø DATA 214,96,72,169,31,32,45,
    29,1Ø4,141,1,214,96,169,31,3
    2,45,29,173,1         :REM*176
26Ø DATA 214,96,141,Ø,214,44,Ø,2
    14,16,251,96,172,Ø,34,2ØØ,19
    2,9,2Ø8,1,96          :REM*39
27Ø DATA 169,16,24,136,24Ø,5,1Ø5
    ,8,76,66,29,133,25Ø,169,34,1
    33,251,56,165         :REM*115
28Ø DATA 231,229,23Ø,141,1,34,23
    8,1,34,56,233,6,176,1,96,165
    ,23Ø,24Ø,3,238        :REM*251
29Ø DATA 1,34,56,165,228,229,229
    ,141,2,34,238,2,34,56,233,3,
    176,1,96,165           :REM*7
3ØØ DATA 228,2Ø1,24,24Ø,3,238,2,
    34,169,Ø,141,4,34,174,2,34,2
    4,1Ø9,1,34,144        :REM*133
31Ø DATA 3,238,4,34,2Ø2,2Ø8,244,
    141,3,34,24,46,3,34,46,4,34,
    173,9,34,24           :REM*37
32Ø DATA 1Ø9,3,34,141,5,34,173,1
    Ø,34,1Ø9,4,34,141,6,34,176,4
    ,2Ø1,255,2Ø8,1        :REM*237
33Ø DATA 96,173,9,34,133,252,173
    ,1Ø,34,133,253,238,Ø,34,16Ø,
    Ø,165,23Ø,145         :REM*147
34Ø DATA 25Ø,2ØØ,165,228,145,25Ø
    ,2ØØ,173,1,34,145,25Ø,2ØØ,17
    3,2,34,145,25Ø        :REM*191
35Ø DATA 2ØØ,165,252,145,25Ø,2ØØ
    ,165,253,145,25Ø,169,Ø,141,1
    2,34,166,23Ø          :REM*185
36Ø DATA 24Ø,1,2Ø2,138,166,229,2
    4Ø,11,24,1Ø5,8Ø,144,3,238,12
    ,34,2Ø2,2Ø8           :REM*147
37Ø DATA 245,141,11,34,2ØØ,145,2
    5Ø,2ØØ,173,12,34,145,25Ø,165
    ,248,141,24,28        :REM*93
38Ø DATA 169,128,133,248,32,125,
    255,145,17,Ø,32,88,3Ø,162,25
    2,142,185,2,32        :REM*111
39Ø DATA 145,3Ø,173,12,34,24,1Ø5
    ,8,141,12,34,32,88,3Ø,32,135
    ,3Ø,32,36,29          :REM*183
4ØØ DATA 141,27,28,32,145,3Ø,173
    ,5,34,141,9,34,76,38,28,24,1
    73,13,34,1Ø5,1        :REM*189
41Ø DATA 144,3,238,14,34,141,13,
    34,96,173,11,34,141,13,34,17
    3,12,34,141,14        :REM*249
42Ø DATA 34,96,16Ø,Ø,162,1,32,11
    9,255,24,165,252,1Ø5,1,144,2
    ,23Ø,253,133          :REM*157
43Ø DATA 252,96,24,173,13,34,1Ø5
    ,8Ø,144,3,238,14,34,141,13,3
    4,96,172,13,34        :REM*215
44Ø DATA 174,14,34,32,8,29,96,17
    3,2,34,141,8,34,173,1,34,141
    ,7,34,32,135          :REM*167
45Ø DATA 3Ø,32,36,29,32,1Ø1,3Ø,2
    Ø6,7,34,2Ø8,245,32,12Ø,3Ø,2Ø
    6,8,34,2Ø8,228        :REM*255
46Ø DATA 96,165,23Ø,2Ø1,1,24Ø,34
    ,32,88,3Ø,174,2,34,2Ø2,142,8
    ,34,32,12Ø,3Ø         :REM*1Ø7
47Ø DATA 32,135,3Ø,32,36,29,41,2
    54,72,32,135,3Ø,1Ø4,32,25,29
    ,2Ø6,8,34,2Ø8         :REM*123
48Ø DATA 232,165,228,2Ø1,23,24Ø,
    44,32,88,3Ø,174,2,34,2Ø2,32,
    12Ø,3Ø,2Ø2,2Ø8        :REM*2Ø1
49Ø DATA 25Ø,174,1,34,2Ø2,142,7,
    34,32,135,3Ø,32,36,29,41,254
    ,72,32,135,3Ø         :REM*115
5ØØ DATA 1Ø4,32,25,29,32,73,3Ø,2
    Ø6,7,34,2Ø8,232,96,172,Ø,34,
    2Ø8,1,96,169          :REM*171
51Ø DATA 34,133,251,169,Ø,133,25
    Ø,169,1Ø,24,1Ø5,8,136,2Ø8,25
    1,168,177,25Ø         :REM*1Ø9
52Ø DATA 141,1,34,2ØØ,177,25Ø,14
    1,2,34,2ØØ,177,25Ø,141,9,34,
    133,252,2ØØ           :REM*134
53Ø DATA 177,25Ø,141,1Ø,34,133,2
    53,2ØØ,177,25Ø,141,11,34,2ØØ
    ,177,25Ø,141          :REM*68
54Ø DATA 12,34,24,32,88,3Ø,32,1Ø
    6,31,173,12,34,24,1Ø5,8,141,
    12,34,32,88,3Ø        :REM*254
55Ø DATA 32,1Ø6,31,32,116,28,76,
    166,31,234,173,2,34,141,8,34
    ,173,1,34,141         :REM*132
56Ø DATA 7,34,32,135,3Ø,32,143,3
    1,165,25Ø,32,25,29,2Ø6,7,34,
    2Ø8,243,32,12Ø        :REM*118
57Ø DATA 3Ø,2Ø6,8,34,2Ø8,226,96,
    16Ø,Ø,162,1,169,252,32,116,2
    55,133,25Ø,165        :REM*17Ø
58Ø DATA 252,24,1Ø5,1,144,2,23Ø,
    253,133,252,96,32,116,28,2Ø6
    ,Ø,34,2Ø8,1,96        :REM*154
59Ø DATA 169,Ø,133,25Ø,172,Ø,34,
    169,8,24,1Ø5,8,136,2Ø8,25Ø,1
    68,177,25Ø,133        :REM*132
6ØØ DATA 252,2ØØ,177,25Ø,133,228
    ,2ØØ,177,25Ø,141,1,34,2Ø6,1,
    34,24,165,252         :REM*216
61Ø DATA 1Ø9,1,34,133,253,2ØØ,17
    7,25Ø,141,2,34,2Ø6,2,34,56,1
    65,228,133,251        :REM*68
62Ø DATA 237,2,34,133,25Ø,32,116
    ,28,32,116,28,166,251,164,25
    3,2Ø2,136,136          :REM*2Ø
63Ø DATA 24,32,24Ø,255,32,125,25
    5,27,66,Ø,166,25Ø,164,252,23
    2,232,2ØØ,24          :REM*156
64Ø DATA 32,24Ø,255,32,125,255,2
    7,84,Ø,32,125,255,19,29,157,
    Ø,96,173,26,28        :REM*226
65Ø DATA 2Ø8,1,96,1Ø,1Ø,133,25Ø,
    169,255,56,229,25Ø,141,1Ø,34
    ,133,54,133,58         :REM*2
66Ø DATA 169,Ø,141,9,34,141,Ø,34
    ,133,53,133,57,96,32,28,32,1
    2Ø,56,32,226          :REM*168
67Ø DATA 33,144,16,173,21,3,141,
    96,32,169,91,141,2Ø,3,169,32
    ,141,21,3,88          :REM*254
68Ø DATA 96,32,97,32,76,1Ø1,25Ø,
    174,25,28,2Ø8,3,76,134,32,2Ø
    6,25,28,96,162        :REM*182
69Ø DATA 32,142,25,28,96,169,63,
    197,212,2Ø8,249,165,211,41,1
    ,24Ø,243,169          :REM*168
7ØØ DATA 134,141,1Ø3,32,2Ø8,231,
    169,63,197,212,2Ø8,43,165,21
    1,41,4,24Ø,6          :REM*222
71Ø DATA 32,249,28,76,1Ø9,32,165
    ,211,41,2,24Ø,6,32,35,28,76,
    1Ø9,32,165,211        :REM*144
72Ø DATA 41,9,24Ø,195,41,1,168,3
    2,28,32,152,2Ø8,186,169,115,
    2Ø8,2Ø2,165           :REM*25Ø
73Ø DATA 211,41,12,2Ø1,12,2Ø8,17
    9,166,236,2Ø2,134,25Ø,32,116
    ,28,32,116,28         :REM*166
74Ø DATA 169,5Ø,56,229,25Ø,176,4
    ,169,5Ø,133,25Ø,165,25Ø,24,1
    Ø5,29,168,162         :REM*36
75Ø DATA 23,24,32,24Ø,255,32,125
    ,255,27,66,Ø,164,25Ø,162,Ø,2
    4,32,24Ø,255          :REM*172
76Ø DATA 32,125,255,27,84,Ø,32,2
    49,28,2Ø8,183,169,Ø,133,25Ø,
    169,16,133,251        :REM*162
77Ø DATA 133,253,173,Ø,16,16Ø,7,
    24,113,25Ø,136,2Ø8,251,1Ø5,1
    Ø,133,25Ø,1Ø9         :REM*157
78Ø DATA 8,16,133,252,173,8,16,2
    4,1Ø9,9,16,17Ø,16Ø,Ø,177,252
    ,145,25Ø,2ØØ          :REM*93
79Ø DATA 2Ø2,2Ø8,248,142,8,16,76
    ,63,32,32,25Ø,32,32,125,255,
    19,19,159,147         :REM*251
8ØØ DATA Ø,162,5,16Ø,56,24,32,24
    Ø,255,32,125,255,27,66,Ø,162
    ,1,16Ø,22,24          :REM*87
81Ø DATA 32,24Ø,255,32,125,255,2
    7,84,27,82,153,Ø,234,32,32,2
    8,32,125,255          :REM*67
82Ø DATA 14,32,32,195,2Ø7,2Ø5,2Ø
    5,2Ø7,196,2Ø7,21Ø,197,32,49,
    5Ø,56,32,32           :REM*93
83Ø DATA 195,213,211,212,2Ø7,2Ø5
    ,32,215,2Ø1,2Ø6,196,2Ø7,215,
    211,13,32,32          :REM*247
84Ø DATA 66,89,32,198,82,69,68,6
    9,82,73,67,75,32,199,79,68,6
    8,65,82,68,44         :REM*2Ø7
85Ø DATA 32,4Ø,67,41,49,57,56,54
    ,13,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,
    57,54,55,54,53        :REM*61
86Ø DATA 32,32,66,89,84,69,83,32
    ,7Ø,82,69,69,19,19,Ø,162,1,1
    6Ø,22,24,32           :REM*3
87Ø DATA 24Ø,255,32,125,255,142,
    2Ø7,19,19,17,17,17,17,17,17,
    159,Ø,32,28,32        :REM*177
88Ø DATA 96,Ø,32,191,32,169,Ø,13
    3,2Ø8,96,173,2Ø,3,2Ø1,91,24Ø
    ,8,173,2Ø,3           :REM*173
89Ø DATA 141,95,32,56,96,173,21,
    3,2Ø1,32,2Ø8,241,24,96,Ø
                          :REM*231
```

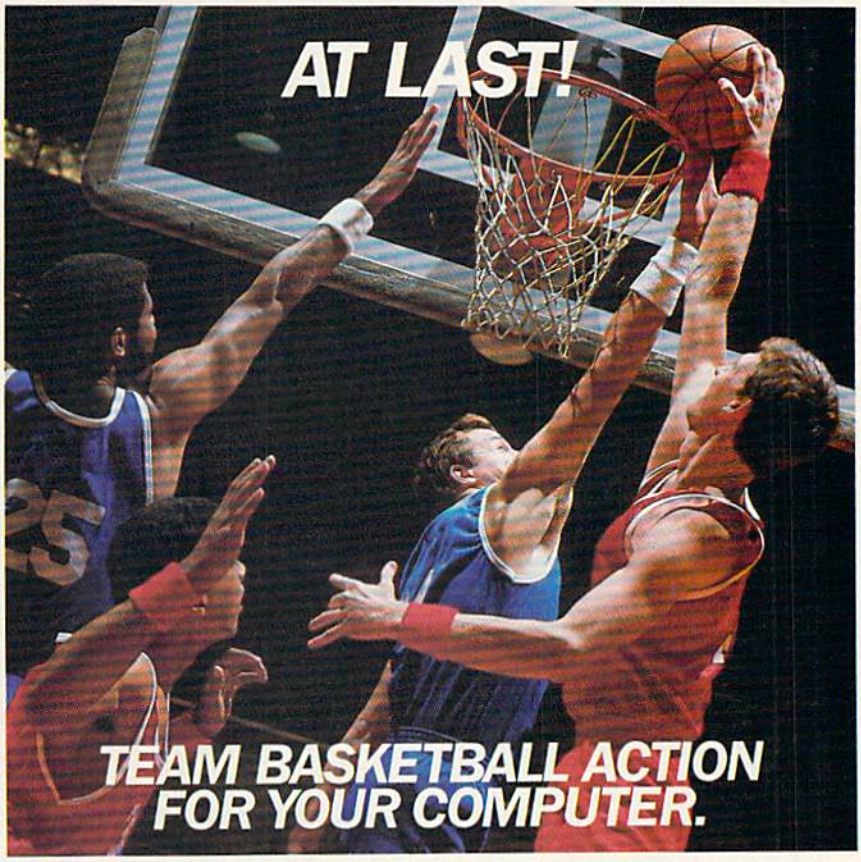
Listing 2. *Demo program for Custom Windows.*

```
1 REM DEMONSTRATION OF CUSTOM WI
  NDOWS                   :REM*221
2 FAST:GRAPHIC1:GRAPHIC5: REM ML
   PROGRAM AT $1CØ1-22ØØ:REM*158
3 BLOAD"CUSTOM WINDOWS",BØ,P7169
                          :REM*227
4 X=16:POKE7194,X:SYS7197:CLR :R
  EM ALLOCATE X-K BYTES OF B1 ME
  MORY FOR WINDOWS        :REM*78
5 COLOR5,8:WINDOW2,8,35,17:SYS72
  ØØ                      :REM*253
```


www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

```
6 PRINT"WELCOME TO THE WORLD OF
                              :REM*14
7 PRINT"COMMODORE 128 8Ø-COLUMN
                              :REM*53
8 PRINT"CUSTOM WINDOWS{CRSR DN}
                              :REM*218
9 PRINT"{2 SPACEs}THIS POWERFUL
  PROGRAM ALLOWS              :REM*93
1Ø PRINT"YOU TO PUT UP TO EIGHT
   WINDOWS                    :REM*42
11 PRINT"ON THE SCREEN...
                              :REM*165
12 SLEEP2:COLOR5,15:WINDOW4Ø,12,
   7Ø,2Ø:SYS72ØØ              :REM*84
13 PRINT"{CRSR DN}...AND REMOVE
   THEM TO LEAVE              :REM*215
14 PRINT"THE ORIGINAL SCREEN
                              :REM*86
15 PRINT"UNCHANGED.           :REM*2Ø3
16 SLEEP2:COLOR5,11:WINDOW15,16,
   41,22:SYS72ØØ              :REM*1Ø
17 COLOR5,2:WINDOW19,14,47,19:SY
   S72ØØ                      :REM*1
18 COLOR5,15:WINDOW24,1Ø,54,16:S
   YS72ØØ                     :REM*112
19 COLOR5,4:WINDOW31,7,6Ø,13:SYS
   72ØØ                       :REM*2Ø1
2Ø COLOR5,5:WINDOW39,4,65,1Ø:SYS
   72ØØ                       :REM*8Ø
21 COLOR5,14:WINDOW45,7,75,14:SY
   S72ØØ                      :REM*83
22 PRINT"{CRSR DN}HERE ARE EIGHT
    WINDOWS":SLEEP6           :REM*212
23 GOSUB26:GOSUB26:GOSUB26:GOSUB
   26:GOSUB26:PRINT           :REM*41
24 REM ALWAYS EXECUTE A 'PRINT'
   COMMAND AFTER CLOSING THE LAS
   T WINDOW                   :REM*112
25 GOTO28                     :REM*85
26 FORI=1TO5ØØ:NEXT:SYS72Ø3:
                              :REM*234
27 RETURN                     :REM*85
28 COLOR5,14:WINDOW15,1Ø,65,22:S
   YS72ØØ:PRINT"YOU CAN USE:"CHR
   $(142)                     :REM*198
29 PRINTTAB(8)"GRAPHICS {SHFT A}
    {SHFT S} {SHFT Z} {SHFT X}{C
   TRL N}                     :REM*243
3Ø PRINTTAB(8)"{CTRL 8}COLORS{CO
   MD 6}                      :REM*168
31 PRINTTAB(8)"{CTRL 9}REVERSE
                              :REM*33
32 PRINTTAB(8)"{CTRL B}UNDERLINE
                              :REM*118
33 PRINTTAB(8)"{CTRL O}FLASH{CRS
   R DN}":SLEEP3:SYS72Ø3:REM*131
34 SLEEP1:COLOR5,8:WINDOW4Ø,15,6
   5,21:SYS72ØØ               :REM*24
35 PRINT"SYS 8666 WILL LET YOU
                              :REM*249
36 PRINT"PLACE A DIRECTORY
                              :REM*162
37 PRINT"WINDOW ON THE SCREEN.":
   SLEEP2                     :REM*139
38 PRINTTAB(6);                 :REM*2
39 SYS8666:PRINT"DIRECTORY":CATA
   LOG                        :REM*47
4Ø SLEEP2:SYS72Ø3              :REM*138
41 COLOR5,5:WINDOW67,16,77,19:SY
   S72ØØ                      :REM*61
42 PRINTCHR$(27)"L{CTRL O}HIT SP
   ACETO END";                :REM*28
43 X=25ØØ                     :REM*17
44 DO:X=X-1                   :REM*168
45 GETK$:IFK$=" "THENX=1:EXIT
                              :REM*23
46 LOOP WHILE X > Ø           :REM*154
47 PRINT"{2 HOMEs}{CTRL 1}{SHFT
   CLR}":FORI=ØTO2ØØ:NEXT:SYS719
   7:IFXTHENEND               :REM*117
```

■



Two-On-Two Basketball Action

One-on-one is OK for a little practice, but real basketball is a **team** sport. To be really good at it, you need **all** the skills – passing, dribbling, shooting, stealing and rebounding. That's what it takes to win a championship. That's what **GBA Championship Basketball™: Two-on-Two™** delivers.

From the roar of the crowd to the swish of the net, from slam dunks to three-point shots, it's all here – fast and competitive.

Not only is there **team** action, but you can even compete in a 4-division, 23-team league – all the way to the playoffs and the GBA Championship game!

When you're ready to jump into the big leagues of computer basketball, start with the game that begins where the others leave off – **GBA Championship Basketball: Two-on-Two.**

Commodore Amiga screen shown.

"...the best arcade basketball game I've seen. If you liked *One on One*, you'll *love* this..."
– Randy Chase, *Guide to Computer Living*

GAMESTAR

To order, visit your local retailer or call 1-800-227-6900. Commodore 64, 128 and Amiga are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Limited. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari ST is a trademark of Atari Corporation. IBM PC and PCjr are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

For Commodore 64, 128 and Amiga, Apple IIe, IIc, and IIGS, Atari ST, IBM PC, PCjr, Tandy 1000 and 100% compatibles.

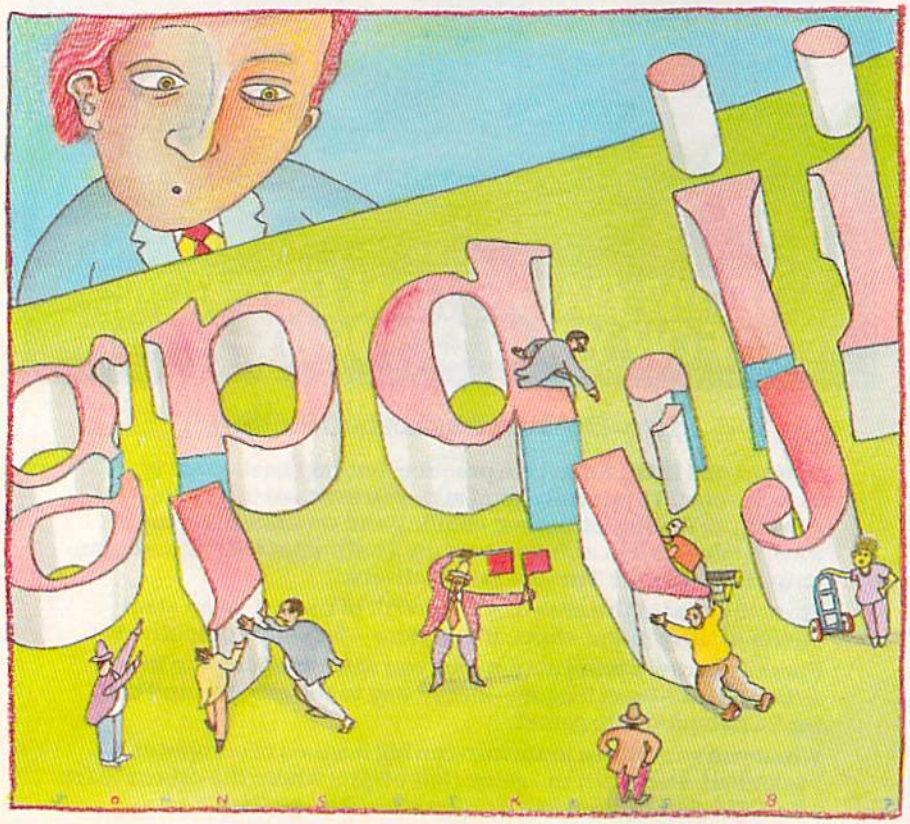
Circle 23 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

PRINTRITE 64

Treat your printer to the true descenders that make the difference between a professional-looking document and a dud.

By BOB KODADEK



From your experience with typewritten or printed material, you know that some lowercase characters (g, j, p, q and y), the comma and the semicolon have "tails" extending below the base of the printed line. These are called descenders.

Unfortunately, some Commodore dot matrix printers, such as the 1525, MPS-801 and MPS-803, use fonts in which the punctuation marks and characters with descenders are moved up above the printed line, making them look unnatural and sometimes difficult to read. Although adequate for rough drafts, this type of print is unsuitable for formal documents or correspondence. These printers also lack a much-needed underline command.

PrintRite 64 is a handy C-64 wedge program that adds true descenders to the lowercase letters and punctuation produced by the 1525 and MPS-801/803 printers. It also creates the missing underline command.

As an added bonus, PrintRite 64 is designed to boot RUN Script 64 Version 1.0 (*RUN*, March and April 1986). It can also function in Immediate mode and be accessed by any Basic or machine language program as long as certain command restrictions are observed.

Using PrintRite 64 with RUN Script 1.0

Type in the basic loader program (Listing 1). Any time you wish to use PrintRite 64, just load and run this program.

PrintRite 64 will prompt you with LOAD RUNSCRIPT? (Y or N). If you answer yes, the program asks for the device number. You then insert a disk or tape containing RUN Script and press 1, 8 or 9, as appropriate. The program searches for and loads a program file named RUNSCRIPT. It then moves the character set, defines the macros, alters the vectors and boots RUN Script.

Before printing a document, you must change the page length from the default value of 66 to a value of 49. Enter the RUN Script dot command .pl49 at the beginning of each document to make this change.

To underline a word, sentence or phrase, use the macro character u. Place this macro before and after the text to be underlined. Other predefined macro characters are R (reverse on), r (reverse off), D (double width on), and d (double width off).

Command Limitations

To preserve the integrity of PrintRite 64, the only valid print commands are as follows:

CHR$(13)—carriage return

RUN It Right

C-64; 1525, MPS-801 or MPS-803 printer

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ILLUSTRATED BY JOHN S. DYKES

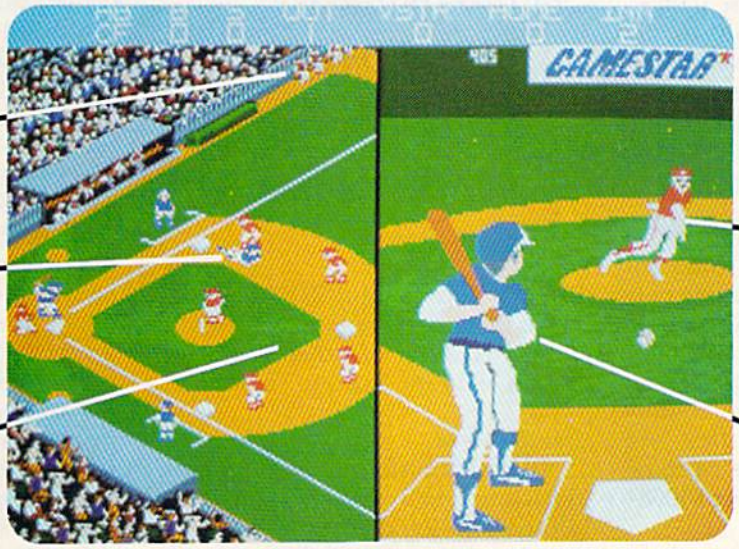
You Told Us What The Best Computer Baseball Game Would Have

"Great graphics"

"Relief pitchers —and subs"

"I like to slide —even head first."

"Let me see what's happening on the whole field."



"I want to play in the series!"

"I want to be able to throw a lot of different pitches."

"Put me right at the plate when I'm batting."

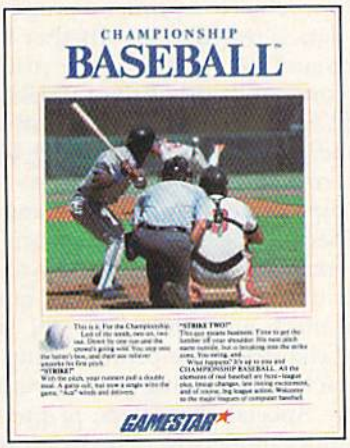
Here It Is.

CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL™

With 4 Divisions, 24 Teams, Playoffs and a Championship Series

You've been asking for the best in computer baseball games, and you want it *all*—graphics *and* features. We've heard you, and **Gamestar's** *Championship Baseball* delivers. No other product gives you the complete sport of baseball like *Championship Baseball:*

- Player Draft, complete with reserves.
- Setting your starting lineup.
- Batting Practice, Exhibition Game and League Play options.
- Each division is tougher than the last, so there's always a new challenge.



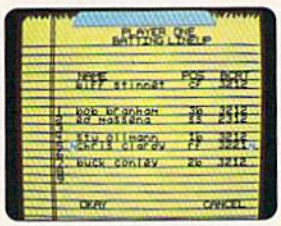
- You control all the action on the field—pitching (8 different pitches), hitting, catching, outfield relays, base running, even sliding under tags.
- Player substitutions can be made throughout the game.
- Division, playoff and championship series play.

All this and much more in the most complete baseball program available. When you're ready to step into the major leagues of computer baseball, Championship Baseball's your ticket. Nobody else gives you more.

For IBM PC, Tandy 1000, Apple IIe, IIc, Commodore 64/128, Amiga, Atari ST and 100% compatible computers.

To order, visit your local retailer or call 1-800-227-6900

Select your players from the talent pool, based on their characteristics and skill ratings. Name them after today's stars, or anyone you want.



Determine the batting order that will have the best chance against your opponent.

Batting window disappears when the ball's in play, so you can see continuous action.

GAMESTAR

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Amiga screens shown; other systems may vary. Commodore 64, 128 and Amiga are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. Atari and ST are trademarks of Atari Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer.

Circle 5 on Reader Service card.

CHR$(14)—enter Double-Width mode
CHR$(15)—enter Standard Character mode
CHR$(17)—underline toggle
CHR$(18)—enter reverse field
CHR$(146)—turn off reverse field

Further restrictions apply to the use of double-width or reverse-field characters. In neither case can you include any special characters in the word or phrase to be printed, and any double-width text must appear on a separate line.

RUN Script 1.0 normally uses all the C-64's memory by switching out the Basic interpreter and leaving only the operating system, or Kernal, intact. RUN Script uses locations 6691 and 6692 as pointers to the top of available memory. The Boot routine places a smaller value in these two locations to allow PrintRite 64 to reside concurrently in RAM at 51968–53247.

Using the Program from Basic or Immediate Mode

To use the wedge in Immediate mode or from a Basic program, first load and run PrintRite 64. When prompted to load RUN Script 1.0, press N. Always open the printer with a device number of 4 and secondary address of 7; for example: OPEN 4,4,7. Any program that observes the above guidelines and doesn't occupy the same memory area should be compatible with PrintRite 64.

You can disable the wedge from Basic by pressing the run/stop and restore keys from Basic or after exiting RUN Script. You can restart it by entering SYS 52296.

The printer's default comma and semicolon are used to increase output speed. If you want to use these characters, remove the two REM statements in lines 10 and 11 of the Basic loader before running it. You can also make these two Pokes in Immediate mode. To disable either character, poke a 10 in the location shown.

Special characters are really composed of two characters . . . the top half and the part that descends below the line.

How It Works

All data transferred for output on the computer's serial bus is intercepted and handled by a wedge at locations $0326–$0327 (806–807). Location $9A (154) is checked to see whether a channel to a printer was opened with device number 4. If this value is not found, the data is sent to its intended destination—the screen or the disk drive.

If a channel to a printer was opened, the data is tested to see whether it's a command being sent to the printer. All commands other than CHR$(13) and CHR$(17) are validated and sent to the printer. The remaining bytes are considered to be characters and are then evaluated as either standard or special. Special characters are the lowercase letters g, j, p, q and y, along with the comma, semicolon, quotation mark and underline. All standard characters are printed using the character set residing in the printer's ROM. Special characters, printed in Graphics mode, are really composed of two characters, one the top half, and the other the part that descends below the line.

When PrintRite 64 is activated, the printer prints each line in two passes. On the first pass, the routine counts the leading spaces and determines the left margin. It then positions the printhead using the command to set a tab, CHR$(16). The program prints all normal characters and the top half of all special characters on this pass.

On the second pass, the program checks the buffer for special characters, underline toggles and carriage returns. PrintRite then determines the placement of these special characters. It locates the printhead, looks up the graphics data from a table and prints the character.

To speed up the printing process, the routine scans from the current print position to the end of the line. If no valid characters exist, or if the line consists of spaces, a carriage return is printed immediately. Without this technique, printing speed would be reduced to a crawl.

All carriage returns are printed in the Graphics mode at nine lines per inch. This technique allows no spacing between the top and bottom of each character. Therefore, each two-part special character appears as a unity. Since two carriage returns are required for each printed line of text, the line-feed spacing effectively becomes 4½ lines per inch. This is why the page length must be 49 instead of the normal 66.

PrintRite 64 can improve the quality of your documents, making them more readable and attractive. It's a welcome addition to any word processing application. ®

Bob Kodadek (3164 Surrey Lane, Aston, PA 19014) is a computer programmer who heads his own commercial software company, Family Software.

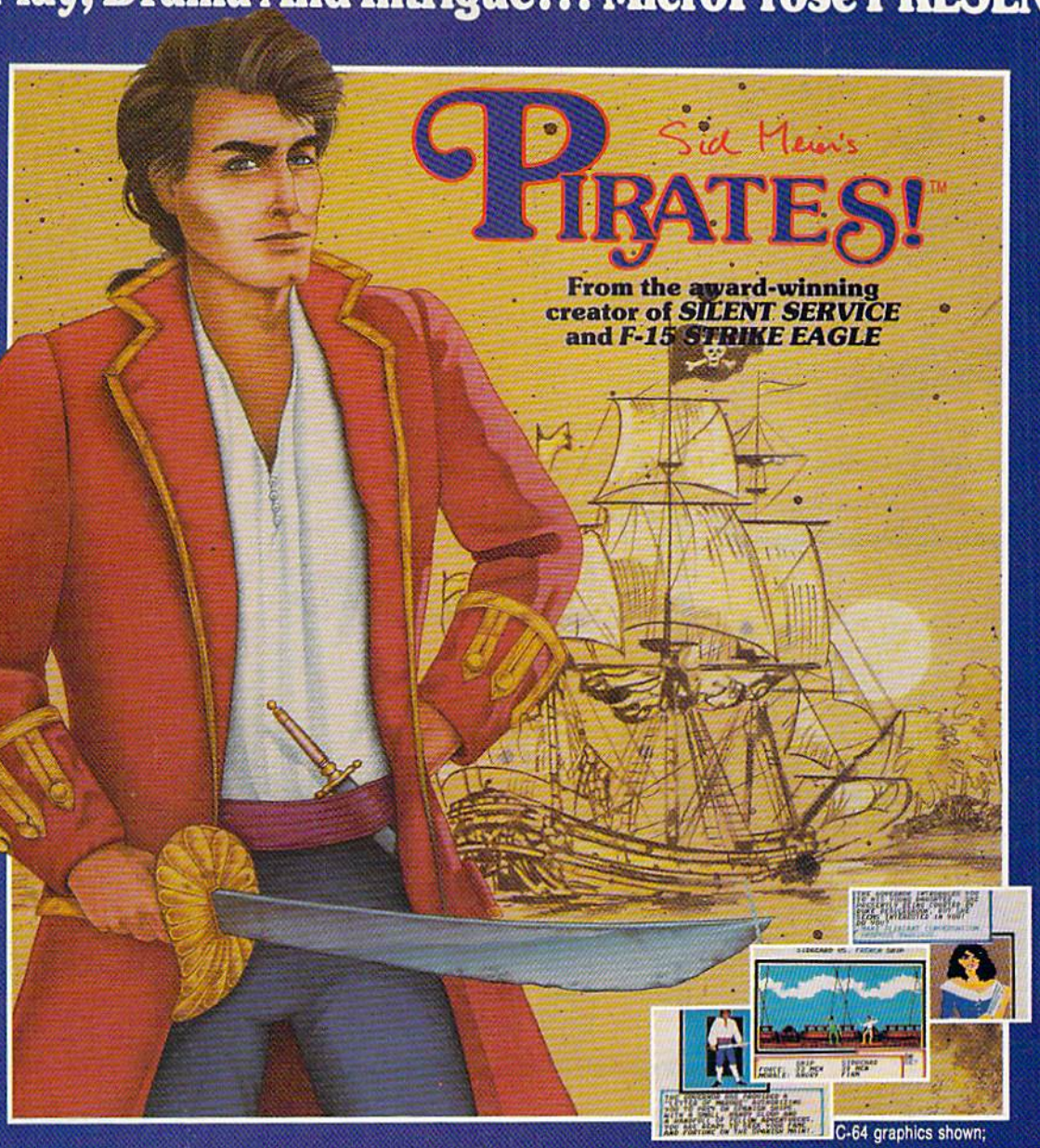
Listing 1. *The PrintRite 64 program.*

```
1 REM *-- PRINTRITE 64 V3{2 SPAC
  Es}--*                  :REM*203
2 REM *-- BY{2 SPACEs}BOB KODADE
  K{2 SPACEs}--*          :REM*20
7 PRINT"READING..." :FOR I= 0 TO
   938:READ BYTE          :REM*73
8 POKE 51968+I,BYTE:CK=CK+BYTE:N
  EXT I                   :REM*246
9 IF CK <> 124821 THEN PRINT"DAT
  A ERROR!":END           :REM*211
10 REM{2 SPACEs}POKE 52747,59: R
   EM{2 SPACEs}ENABLE CUSTOM SEM
   I-COLON                :REM*146
11 REM{2 SPACEs}POKE 52748,44: R
   EM{2 SPACEs}ENABLE CUSTOM COM
   MA                     :REM*197
12 POKE 53272,23:SYS 51968
                          :REM*194
50 DATA 169,147,32,210,255,162,5
   ,160,11,24,32,240,255,32,17,2
   04,80,82,73,78         :REM*224
60 DATA 84,82,73,84,69,32,54,52,
   45,86,51,13,13,13,0,32,17,204
   ,76,79,65,68           :REM*140
70 DATA 32,82,85,78,83,67,82,73,
   80,84,63,32,40,89,47,78,41,13
   ,13,0,32,228           :REM*6
80 DATA 255,201,78,208,3,76,72,2
   04,201,89,208,242,32,17,204,7
   3,78,80,85,84          :REM*62
90 DATA 32,68,69,86,73,67,69,32,
   35,32,40,49,47,56,47,57,41,13
   ,13,0,32,228           :REM*24
100 DATA 255,201,49,240,8,201,56
   ,240,4,201,57,208,241,56,233
   ,48,170,160,0          :REM*100
110 DATA 32,186,255,169,9,162,63
   ,160,204,32,189,255,169,0,16
   2,73,160,18,32         :REM*98
120 DATA 213,255,144,20,169,13,3
   2,210,255,32,17,204,73,47,79
   ,32,69,82,82           :REM*236
130 DATA 79,82,33,0,96,120,169,5
   1,133,1,162,0,160,216,134,25
   1,132,252,162          :REM*70
140 DATA 0,160,8,134,253,132,254
   ,162,0,160,16,32,230,203,169
   ,55,133,1,88           :REM*220
150 DATA 160,0,185,47,204,153,0,
   254,240,3,200,208,245,162,25
```

→

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

INTRODUCING The Adventure-Simulation... Action, Role Play, Drama And Intrigue... MicroProse PRESENTS



C-64 graphics shown; Actual screens may vary.

Join us, mate, for an expedition into one of the most fascinating eras of this millenium! **PIRATES!™** is an exciting new adventure-simulation that will challenge your skills while it captures your imagination!

You are cast in the leading role as privateer captain, criss-crossing the Spanish Main, slipping into ports as needs or opportunities require but always relishing your return to the freedom of the open seas!

PIRATES!™ is a unique blend of your favorite software gaming features all in one package. It weaves together the excitement of arcade-style action, the challenge of simulation decisionmaking, and the interactive storyline of a text-adventure. And, in the standard of all MicroProse software, **PIRATES!™** is designed to give you hundreds of hours of stimulating game play!

Pirates!™ features include:

- **ACTION...** ship battles, land conquests, fencing and sailing
- **STRATEGY...** plundering, trading, negotiating and forging alliances
- **GOALS...** treasures, romance, status, power and prestige
- **NEW EXPERIENCES...** explore across a map of the entire Caribbean
- **EXTENSIVE GRAPHICS...** over 70 different scenes and pictures
- **EXCITEMENT...** triumphs and tragedies, victories and defeats

PIRATES!™ is available from your favorite "Valued MicroProse Retailer" (VMR). Call us for the VMR nearest you!

MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151

Versions planned for Commodore 64/128, IBM PC/PC Jr. and compatibles, Apple II+/c/e, and Atari XL/XE. Call MicroProse for specific machine availability. Suggested retail price only $39.95. Commodore, IBM, Apple and Atari are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd., International Business Machines Inc., Apple Computer Inc. and Atari Inc., respectively.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 103 on Reader Service card.

Listing 1 continued.

```
    5,160,201,142          :REM*82
160 DATA 35,26,140,36,26,32,72,2
    04,76,99,26,142,240,207,140,
    241,207,160,0          :REM*50
170 DATA 177,251,145,253,165,254
    ,205,241,207,208,8,165,253,2
    05,240,207,208         :REM*180
180 DATA 1,96,230,251,208,2,230,
    252,230,253,208,227,230,254,
    160,0,240,221          :REM*140
190 DATA 104,133,251,104,133,252
    ,208,3,32,210,255,160,0,230,
    251,208,2,230          :REM*6
200 DATA 252,177,251,208,241,165
    ,252,72,165,251,72,96,149,3,
    17,196,3,14            :REM*110
210 DATA 132,3,15,210,3,18,146,3
    ,146,0,82,85,78,83,67,82,73,
    80,84,120,169          :REM*152
220 DATA 98,141,38,3,169,204,141
    ,39,3,169,0,141,164,206,141,
    162,206,169,15         :REM*90
230 DATA 141,161,206,88,96,72,16
    5,154,201,4,240,4,104,76,202
    ,241,169,2,205         :REM*108
240 DATA 24,208,240,245,104,141,
    163,206,201,14,240,238,201,1
    5,240,234,201          :REM*26
250 DATA 18,240,230,201,146,240,
    226,201,10,208,5,169,17,76,2
    02,241,201,16          :REM*146
260 DATA 240,247,201,8,240,243,2
    01,26,240,239,201,27,240,235
    ,201,145,240           :REM*59
270 DATA 231,138,72,152,72,174,1
    64,206,208,13,162,0,142,167,
    206,169,32,157         :REM*157
280 DATA 170,206,232,208,250,172
    ,164,206,173,163,206,153,170
    ,206,238,164           :REM*7
290 DATA 206,174,167,206,208,18,
    201,32,240,9,140,169,206,140
    ,165,206,76            :REM*161
300 DATA 222,204,169,0,76,254,20
    4,201,13,240,59,160,7,185,27
    ,206,170,173           :REM*203
310 DATA 163,206,217,11,206,240,
    20,136,16,241,172,167,206,20
    8,3,32,211,205         :REM*135
320 DATA 173,163,206,32,202,241,
    76,21,205,32,162,205,173,167
    ,206,208,3,32          :REM*141
330 DATA 211,205,32,183,205,32,1
    57,205,104,168,104,170,173,1
    63,206,96,32           :REM*29
340 DATA 162,205,32,202,241,76,4
    4,205,238,165,206,238,169,20
    6,174,165,206          :REM*121
350 DATA 173,162,206,208,30,189,
    170,206,160,8,217,11,206,240
    ,20,136,16,248         :REM*231
360 DATA 232,236,164,206,144,232
    ,32,202,241,169,0,141,164,20
    6,76,18,205            :REM*143
370 DATA 172,165,206,185,170,206
    ,141,166,206,201,13,240,232,
    160,6,185,20           :REM*233
380 DATA 206,170,173,166,206,217
    ,11,206,240,39,136,16,241,20
    1,17,208,16            :REM*93
390 DATA 173,162,206,73,255,141,
    162,206,240,0,206,169,206,76
    ,38,205,173            :REM*161
400 DATA 162,206,240,8,32,211,20
    5,162,84,32,183,205,76,38,20
    5,32,211,205           :REM*193
410 DATA 32,178,205,76,38,205,72
    ,169,15,208,3,72,169,8,205,1
    61,206,240,6           :REM*249
420 DATA 141,161,206,32,202,241,
    104,96,173,162,206,208,14,18
    9,35,206,201           :REM*37
430 DATA 95,240,6,32,202,241,232
    ,208,243,96,189,77,206,201,9
    5,240,6,32,202         :REM*47
440 DATA 241,232,208,243,96,160,
    0,140,168,206,204,169,206,24
    0,13,248,173           :REM*113
450 DATA 168,206,24,105,1,141,16
    8,206,200,208,238,216,169,16
    ,32,202,241            :REM*219
460 DATA 173,168,206,74,74,74,74
    ,32,253,205,173,168,206,41,1
    5,24,105,48,32         :REM*219
470 DATA 202,241,169,255,141,167
    ,206,96,10,10,89,81,80,74,71
    ,34,17,77,77           :REM*171
480 DATA 49,70,63,56,49,42,35,21
    ,0,14,7,0,28,184,196,196,164
    ,252,128,95            :REM*17
490 DATA 128,128,128,250,128,128
    ,95,252,164,196,196,184,128,
    95,188,192,192         :REM*181
500 DATA 192,252,128,95,128,135,
    128,135,128,128,95,128,192,1
    92,128,128,128         :REM*243
510 DATA 95,128,200,200,128,128,
    128,95,128,132,132,132,131,1
    28,95,130,132          :REM*41
520 DATA 132,131,128,128,95,135,
    128,128,128,128,128,95,128,1
    28,128,128,135         :REM*18
530 DATA 132,95,128,130,129,128,
    128,128,95,130,130,130,130,1
    30,130,95,130          :REM*18
540 DATA 134,134,134,131,130,95,
    130,134,134,130,130,130,95,1
    35,130,130,130         :REM*46
550 DATA 130,130,95,130,130,130,
    130,135,134,95,130,130,131,1
    30,130,130,95          :REM*40
560 DATA 98,79,66,107,79,68,65,6
    8,69,75                :REM*208
```

■

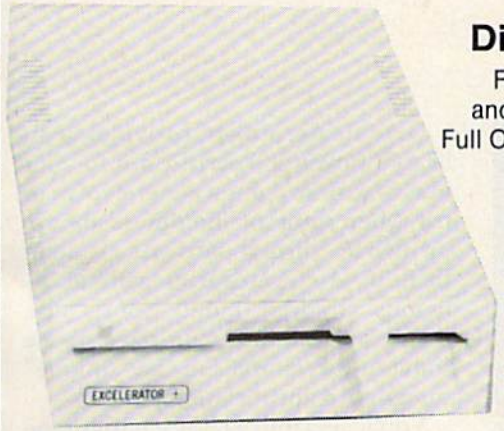
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 24 on Reader Service card.

EMERALD COMPONENTS INTERNATIONAL

DISK DRIVES

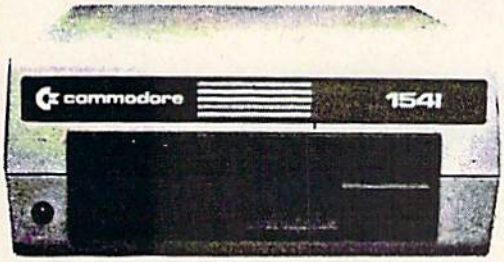
FSD-2
EXCELERATOR PLUS
Commodore Compatible
DISK DRIVE



Direct Drive!
Faster, Quieter
and More Reliable.
Full One-Year Warranty.

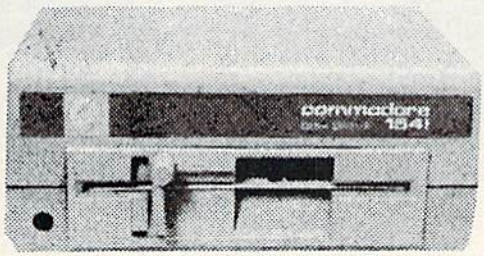
$159

COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE



$142

COMMODORE 1541C DISK DRIVE



$169

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

$129 With software purchase

COMMODORE POWER SUPPLY

$32

MODEM
300 Baud

$28 SAVE OVER $70!

MOUSE

$36

HEAD CLEANING KIT

$11.95

JOYSTICK

$9.95

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard DISCOVER

6 AM TO 6 PM
6 DAYS A WEEK

Emerald Components International
541 Willamette / Eugene, OR 97401
In Ore., Call: 503-683-1154
Customer Service: 503-683-1154
For further information, contact your local Commodore dealer.

ECI 1-800-356-5178

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 11 on Reader Service card.

Electronic Expressions Update

Design your own cards, letters and awards with the latest in text and graphics programs.

By JIM GRUBBS

In the December 1986 issue, *RUN* published my article, "Electronic Expressions," a review of several commercial software packages for combining text and graphics to create anything from greeting cards to newsletters. Since then, a number of new programs and enhancements to those already on the market have appeared. In this follow-up, I'll review some of these recent offerings.

All the programs in this review will work on either a C-64 or a C-128 in 64 mode.

Certificate Maker

Springboard Software has recently released a Commodore version of an already existing text-and-graphics package called Certificate Maker, which I mentioned in the December article. I've now tried it, and I like it.

Certificate Maker provides a library of over 200 certificates for various occasions, plus a generic form to use when none of the others are appropriate. Springboard has grouped them in seven categories: general, religious, children, family, sports, academic and unique. You have to see some of the samples in the "unique" category to appreciate them.

You'll also find a choice of five type fonts and 24 borders. Some of the certificates print horizontally, some vertically, and some are half-size horizontal. You have no choice about these parameters for any particular certificate.

Certificate Maker works a lot like Broderbund's The Print Shop and Unison World's PrintMaster. Also, users of Springboard's own Newsroom will note a similarity in the way Certificate Maker is presented on the screen.

I've given both Print Shop and Newsroom high marks for usability, and Certificate Maker rates just as high. While the manual is well-written, the clarity of the screen instructions make it almost unnecessary.

If you have a number of identical certificates to print, with only a change in the name of the recipient, Certificate Maker lets you create the list of names ahead of time, and then the program does the rest. This feature works particularly well with two disk drives. In fact, the program functions best in general with two drives, though it's satisfactory with one. You just have to do more disk swapping.

The sample certificate pictured in this article shows what you can expect

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ILLUSTRATION BY JOSEPH DAVID FIEDLER

MONTGOMERY GRANT

115 Nassau St. Between Beekman & Ann Sts. N.Y., N.Y. 10038 (212)732-4500
open Mon-Fri: 8:30am – 6:30pm Sat: 9:30am – 6pm Sun: 9:30am – 5:30pm

Penn Station/Amtrack Level Beneath Madison Sq. Garden, N.Y., N.Y. 10001
(212) 594-7140 open Mon-Fri: 8:30am – 8pm Sat. & Sun: 9:30am – 7pm

PHONE and MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE **1(800)345-7058** IN NEW YORK STATE CALL (212)732-4500

ALL COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS COME COMPLETE WITH AC ADAPTOR, OWNER'S MANUAL AND ALL CONNECTING CABLES.

ALL MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW AND FACTORY FRESH, COMPLETE WITH MFR. U.S.A. WARRANTY.

commodore C128

128 K RAM Powered Personal Computer **$239.95**

commodore C64C

64 K RAM Powered Home Computer *With Geos Program!* **$155.95**

NEW commodore PC10 I

- IBM, PC/XT Compatable
- 512K Ram Expandable to 640K
- MS-DOS 3.2
- Parallel and Serial Ports
- Full 1 Year Warranty

$669.95

PC10-2 · 640K Ram · Two 360K Floppy Drives **$859.95**

AMIGA

AMIGA 512K COMPUTER SYSTEM **$799.95**

commodore COMPUTER PACKAGES
Get it all together & save!

C64C COLOR PACKAGE

- Commodore 64C Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- Commodore Color Printer
- Color Monitor

With Geos Program!

$529.95

C64 COMPLETE PACKAGE

- Commodore 64 Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- Commodore Color Printer
- 12" Monitor

$369.95

Color Monitor ADD $130

Same pkg. w/C-64C.....$399.95

C128 COMPLETE PACKAGE

- Commodore 128 Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- 12" Monitor
- Commodore Color Printer

$499.95

To substitute 1571 for 1541 add **$65.00**

C128 DELUXE PACKAGE

- Commodore 128 Computer
- Commodore 1571 Disk Drive
- Commodore 1902 Color Monitor
- Commodore 80 Column Printer

$759.95

COMPUTER PRINTERS

commodore

MPS-803C PRINTER **$129.95**

MPS-1000 PRINTER **$199.95**

MPS-1200 PRINTER **$229.95**

OKIDATA

OKIDATA 120 PRINTER **$199.95**

OKIMATE 20 with Plug 'n' Print **$189.95**

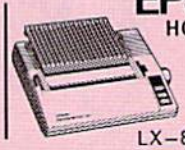
star

POWER TYPE
Daisy Wheel
Letter Quality

$169.95

NP-10...$175.95	SD-15...$399.95
SG-10C...$189.95	ND-15...$419.95
NX-10....$199.95	SR-10...$429.95
NX-10C...$209.95	SR-15...$469.95
NX-15.....$309.95	NR-15...$499.95
SD-10....$279.95	NB-15...$869.95
NL-10 w/Comm. Cart.....$249.95	

EPSON



HOMEWRITER 10 w/Interface **$189.95**

LX-86 Printer **$219.95**

PERIPHERALS

NEW C1541C NEW Disk Drive **$169.95**

C1541 Disk Drive **$149.95**

C1571 Disk Drive **$214.95**

C1902 RGB Color Monitor **$249.95**

C1802 Color Computer Monitor **$189.95**

AMIGA 1080 Color Monitor **$269.95**

C 1670 Automodem	$119.95
C 1351 "Mouse" for any Commodore Computer	$39.95
C 1700 128 K Expansion Module	$99.95
C 1750 512 K Expansion Module	$169.95
C "MAGIC VOICE" Module	$49.95
XETEC Jr. Interface	$39.95
XETEC Sr. Interface	$59.95
C64,C64-C Power Supply	$29.95
C128 Power Supply	$39.95
GEOS Software	$39.95

BLUE CHIP IBM® PC COMPATIBLE

- 512K Ram Expandable to 640K
- 6 Expansion Slots
- Optional 20MB Hard Drive
- Blue Chip Keyboard
- Disk Drive
- 12" Computer Monitor

$699.95

MasterCard · Diners · Discover · American Express · VISA

WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS

Certified check, Bank check, Mastercard, Visa, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, Carte-Blanche, and Discover Card accepted. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks clearance. Money orders are non-certified checks. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice-so call before placing your order. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

in the way of quality from Certificate Maker. The example was printed on an Okidata 120 printer. Certificate Maker supports virtually all the popular printers, even the old Commodore 1525.

I'm sure we can expect both Springboard and third-party manufacturers to come out with additional borders, fonts and certificates for Certificate Maker. Perhaps we can even look forward to a certificate editor, like the editors found in other graphics programs. Otherwise, Certificate Maker already offers all you could wish in a program of this sort.

Graphics Expander, Volume 1

I mentioned Springboard's Graphics Expander, along with Certificate Maker, in the December article, but it wasn't available for review at that time. Now that I've tried it, I'm disappointed. Unfortunately, even the best software houses put out disappointing packages from time to time.

Graphics Expander, Volume 1, is designed to be used with Broderbund's The Print Shop. It's a full-featured utility that comes with over 300 graphics and includes a graphics editor for creating your own Print Shop graphics. As far as it goes, the program works well, but there are problems.

First, both the packaging and the manual for the copy of the software I reviewed make repeated reference to the program's ability to incorporate and then modify graphics from other sources. However, my Commodore version didn't actually include these features. While that's a significant disadvantage, it's not the omission that concerns me as much as the fact that the packaging and manual don't indicate these features aren't available in the Commodore version.

There are also numerous mentions of Apple DOS in the manual. These are certainly out of place in documentation for the Commodore version.

The next deficiency isn't Springboard's alone. Several of the packages I've tried lately exhibit the same problem: The graphics that come with the package aren't compatible with the older Commodore 1525 and MPS-801 printers. Even the Okidata 120 and other non-Commodore printers with a 1525/MPS-801 Emulation mode can't print out Graphics Expander images.

Unfortunately, Springboard doesn't make this clear. While I don't expect every software house to support every possible printer, I do expect clear markings indicating exactly what does work with the package.

If you have the proper hardware and don't need to capture portions of high-resolution pictures, Graphics Expander will be a welcome addition to your program collection. However, it could have been a lot better, and the labeling problems definitely need to be addressed.

Holiday Edition Graphics Library

If it's additional fonts and graphics for The Print Shop you're looking for, the Holiday Edition Graphics Library from Broderbund is unequaled.

Now that The Print Shop Companion makes it possible for Print Shop users to choose from additional fonts, borders and graphics, Broderbund is including these items with their graphics releases from time to time. That's the case here, with ten new fonts and 14 borders especially designed for the holidays. Virtually every major holiday is included in the assortment of 70 graphics.

Because the Screen Magic feature of The Print Shop can be used with many high-resolution graphics packages, 12 full-panel scenes that are, in fact, hi-res graphics have been included in Holiday Edition. The sample printout in this article illustrates how these panels can be combined with some of the new fonts to create appealing pictures.

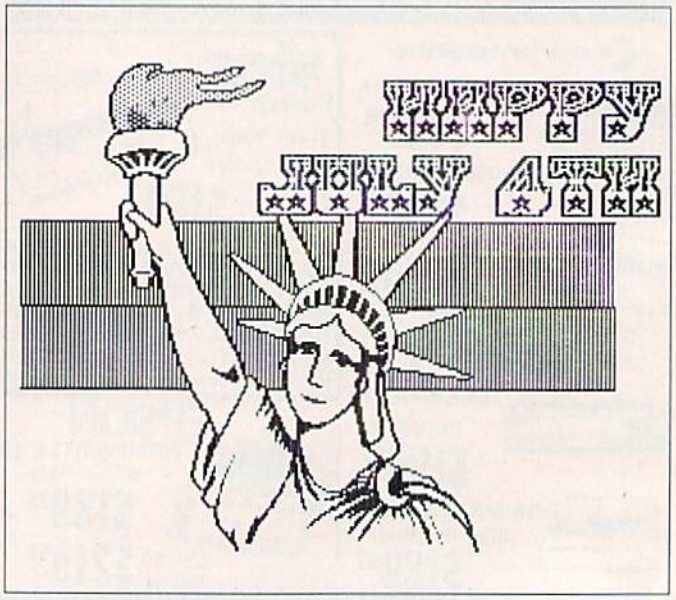
It's thumbs up for Holiday Edition, especially the new fonts, borders and full-panel images.

Davka Graphics

I think Davka Graphics deserves the award for recognizing a need and providing a top-quality package to meet that need. They've put together a package of over 60 Jewish symbols representing holidays, events and places to be used with The Print Shop. The graphics are well done, and the package includes versions for both Commodore and non-Commodore printers.

I'm especially impressed that they've programmed in a Hebrew text font. There's a conversion chart to go

Printout from Certificate Maker.



A Fourth of July graphic created with Holiday Edition.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

226 Lincoln Road Miami Beach, FL 33139

DISKETTES

Sony DSDD 5¼"	$ 9.97
Memorex DSDD 5¼"	$ 8.97
Precision DSDD 5¼"	$ 7.97
Bonus by Verbatim DSDD 5¼"	$ 6.97
Sony 3½" DSDD	$ 25.50
Sony 3½" SSDD	$ 19.50
Winners 3½" DSDD	$ 24.00

SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS

Zork I	$ 4.77
Zork II	$ 4.77
Zork III	$ 4.77
File Now	$ 7.77
Calc Now	$ 7.77
Frogger	$ 7.77
Q Bert	$ 7.77
Popeye	$ 7.77
Multiplan	$ 29.77
Triad	$ 4.77
Battlezone	$ 7.77
Robotron	$ 7.77
Rack-Em Up	$ 6.77

ACCESS

Mach 5	$ 22.50
Mach 128	$ 29.90
Leader Board	$ 23.90
Tournament Disk	$ 12.90

MICROPROSE

Acrojet	$ 20.77
F15 Strike Eagle	$ 19.47
Conflict in Vietnam	$ 19.47
Gunship	$ 22.77
Silent Service	$ 24.77

SPRINGBOARD

Certificate Maker	$ 29.90
Newsroom	$ 29.00
Clip Art I	$ 18.90
Clip Art II	$ 22.00

PRINTERS

Okimate 10	$124.77
Okimate 20	$134.77
Plug-N-Print C64	$ 59.77
Plug-N-Print Amiga	$ 69.77
Panasonic 1091	$224.77
Panasonic 1080	$199.77
Star NX 10	$239.77
Star SG10C	$228.77
Okimate 120	$224.77
Epson LX 80	$239.90
Epson FX 85	$369.90
Epson FX 286	$479.90

COMMODORE CLOSEOUTS

VIC 1525 Graphics Printer	$ 99.90
MPS 803 Printer	$109.90
C1600 300 Baud Modem	$ 37.90
Commodore Plus/4	$ 79.90

TIMEWORKS BLOWOUT

Partner 128	33.77*
Data Manager 128	38.77
Swiftcalc 128 w/Sideways	38.77
Wordwriter 128 w/Spelldecker	38.77
All Four	149.90
Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance	42.77
Data Manager	27.77
WordWriter	27.77
SwiftCalc	27.77
Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance	32.77

*with purchase of any other Timeworks product

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

Pocket Writer 64	$ 23.77
Pocket Writer 128	$ 28.77
Pocket Planner 64	$ 23.77
Pocket Planner 128	$ 28.77
Pocket Filer 64	$ 23.77
Pocket Filer 12	$ 28.77

AMIGA

Call for Pricing
...IN STOCK...

MONITORS

Samsung 14" Color	$139.90
Samsung Green 12"	$ 49.90
80 Col. Cable	$ 8.77
Monitor Cable	$ 5.77
NEC 12" Color	$134.90

JOYSTICKS & ACCESSORIES

WICO The Boss	$ 10.77
WICO Ball	$ 14.77
WKO 3 Way	$ 18.77
Kraft	$ 6.77
5¼" Drive Cleaner	$ 6.77
3½" Drive Cleaner	$ 7.77
CRT Cleaner	$ 14.77
C64 Cover	$ 6.77
C128 Cover	$ 7.77
Drive Cover ST	$ 7.77
Printer Head Cleaner	$ 7.77

CLOSEOUT

Koala Pad By Koala Technologies	$ 39.77

EPYX

Championship Wrestling	$ 23.90
Word Games	$ 23.90
Supper Cycle	$ 23.77
Summer Games	$ 23.90
Summer Games II	$ 23.90
Winter Games	$ 23.90
Fast Load	$ 23.90
Multiplan	$ 39.90
World Karate Champ	$ 17.90
Worlds Greatest Baseball	$ 22.90
Koronis Rift	$ 22.90
Eidolon	$ 22.90

SUBLOGIC

Jet		$ 25.70
Flight Simulator II		$ 31.70
Scenery Disks 1-6	EA.	$ 13.70
Scenery Disk 7-12	EA.	$ 13.70
Scenery Disks 6 Pack		$ 69.70

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant	$ 35.77
Paperclip	$ 35.97
Paperclip w/Spell	$ 47.77

COMMODORE HARDWARE

C128 Computer	$259.90
C1571 Disk Drive	$239.90
MPS 1200 Printer	$249.90
C1902 Monitor	$288.00
C1350 Mouse	$ 37.90
C1660 300 Baud Modem	$ 49.90
C1670 1200 Baud Modem	$148.90
C64 Computer	$139.90
64C Computer	$ CALL

ABACUS

Assembler Monitor	$ 24.99
Basic 128	$ 39.99
Basic 64	$ 24.99
Cadpak 128	$ 39.99
Cadpak 64	$ 27.99
Chartpak 128	$ 27.99
Chartpak 64	$ 24.99
Cobol	$ 27.00
Forth	$ 26.90
Powerplan	$ 26.90
Quick Copy 2.0	$ 14.90
Super C Compiler	$ 39.90
Super Pascal	$ 39.90
T.A.S.	$ 39.90
Video Basic	$ 27.90
XPER	$ 39.90

MASTERTRONIC

Last V8	$ 6.49
5 A Side	$ 6.49
Slugger	$ 6.49
Paul Macartney	$ 6.49
BMX Racer	$ 6.49
Sky Jet	$ 6.49
Line Action Biker	$ 6.49
Skiwriter	$ 11.99
Busicalc 3	$ 11.99
Instant Recall	$ 11.99
• All 3	$ 29.97

ACCOLADE

Ace of Aces	$ 18.90
Dam Busters	$ 17.90
Fight Night	$ 17.90
Hardball	$ 17.90
Law of the West	$ 17.90

BRODERBUND

Karateka	$ 17.00
Printshop	$ 25.90
LIB 1/2/3	$ 14.90
Companion	$ 24.90
Bank St. Writer	$ 32.90

PRECISION

Superbase 64	$ 47.77
Superscript 64	$ 47.77
Superbase 128	$ 52.77
Superscript 128	$ 52.77

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-233-6345

CUSTOMER SERVICE OR IN FLORIDA (305) 538-1364
FREE FREIGHT ON ALL ORDERS OVER $100.00

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Orders under $1000 add $4.00 shipping and handling. C.O.D. orders add $4.00 prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Add 3% for VISA/MC AMEX
Personal checks allow 2 wks for processing Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 12:00 PM WILL BE SHIPPED SAME DAY. Florida residents add 5% sales tax

with it, showing what letters to type on the keyboard to produce the Hebrew letters in the printout.

Graphics Scrapbook

Epyx Software is contributing to the increasing family of Print Shop graphics with two Graphics Scrapbook packages. Chapter One of the Scrapbook is dedicated to sports scenes, while Chapter Two is labelled Off the Wall. These programs provide over 100 graphics each. Some of the choices in Off the Wall are sure to tickle your funny bone.

Epyx has chosen to support only non-Commodore printers, and it clearly says that on the packaging.

Micro.Ad

If you own The Print Shop and are involved in promotional activities, whether commercial or non-profit, you'll be interested in the Micro.Ad package containing Micro.Ad.Magic and Micro.Ad.Video. These programs, produced by a firm called MicroAds, let you take Print Shop images and add text to them to create and display electronic "slide" shows, generate titles for video tapes or produce other types of sequential text-and-graphics screen displays.

Any graphics you produce with the Screen Magic feature of The Print Shop can be used with Micro.Ad .Magic. Micro.Ad.Video also works well with Chameleon format bit-mapped, hi-res screen files.

Screen Magic files are saved in black-and-white, but with Micro.Ad .Magic it's possible to add color. While the result is not as good as a true color image, it's still effective. The program also lets you add standard Print Shop graphics to your screens.

The Micro.Ad package includes a short, but thorough, set of instructions, and the programs are easy to use. After you've selected the colors and design, you save the resulting file as a Micro.Ad video file for direct display, or you create a separate Screen Magic file. The second of these options lets you return to The Print Shop and overlay additional text and graphics for some really impressive displays. When you're ready to start your show, just load the display program.

Another program in the package, a small utility called Micro.Ad.Maint, lets you copy, rename and scratch files. Your slide show must use a predetermined set of filenames, and this utility makes it easy to get everything in order.

For my money, the Micro.Ad package is a winner. With it and a utility for converting files between various graphics programs (see below), you'll be able to create and display professional-looking screen sequences.

Graphics Converter

If you don't think there are enough graphics available for your favorite graphics program, or some of your favorite graphics were designed for use with another package, then take heart. Several conversion packages are appearing that make many of the pictures now available compatible with the program of your choice.

Cardinal Software is offering an excellent program in this category. It's called, appropriately enough, Graphics Converter, and it converts Print Shop graphics to PrintMaster format and vice versa. This program supports two disk drives, and it works with the non-Commodore version of Print Shop graphics. Once the graphics have been converted to PrintMaster format, that program can print them on a Commodore printer.

Photocopy

Megasoft has introduced a dandy conversion utility called Photocopy. It includes several features that owners of more than one graphics program will appreciate.

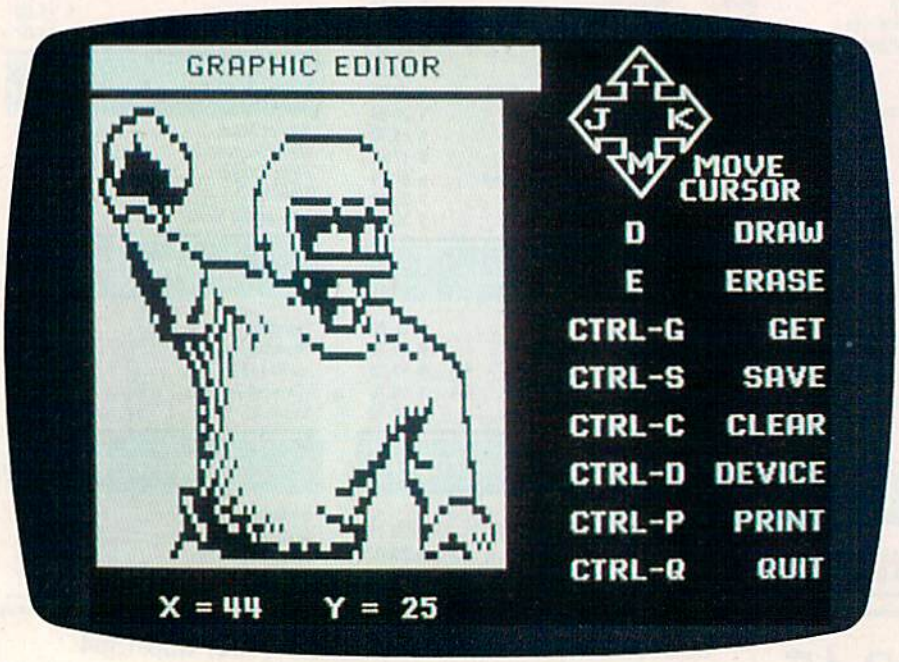
First, it can convert Print Shop graphics, in both Commodore and non-Commodore versions, for use as "photos" with Newsroom printouts. Photocopy will also produce Print Shop graphics from high-resolution pictures created with Doodle!, Flexidraw, Graphics Basic and others, although only a portion of the picture can be used because of the size limitations inherent in The Print Shop and Newsroom. An additional Photocopy option will let you capture Newsroom-type "banners" from high-resolution pictures.

A joystick is required for Photocopy operation. MSD disk drives aren't supported by the program, but it works fine with Commodore 1541 and 1571 units.

The only thing I found missing in Photocopy is a full-featured disk utility to be used from within the program. You can format disks from inside the program, but I find that I often forget the name of a file I want to convert, and being able to access a directory listing without exiting the program would be a big help.

As an example of what can be done with Photocopy, I used it to convert an Abe Lincoln graphic from Broderbund's Holiday Edition for use with Newsroom.

You'll probably be seeing advertisements for additional graphics conversion packages. If you're considering such a program, keep in mind that the more options it has, the more useful it's likely to be. Of course, the



Screen display from Graphics Scrapbook, from Epyx.

www.Commodore.ca
May not be reprinted without Permission

IT'S FINALLY HERE! INTRODUCING THE 1987

LIMITED EDITION

AmigaWorld

SPECIAL ISSUE

Hurry! Limited Edition!

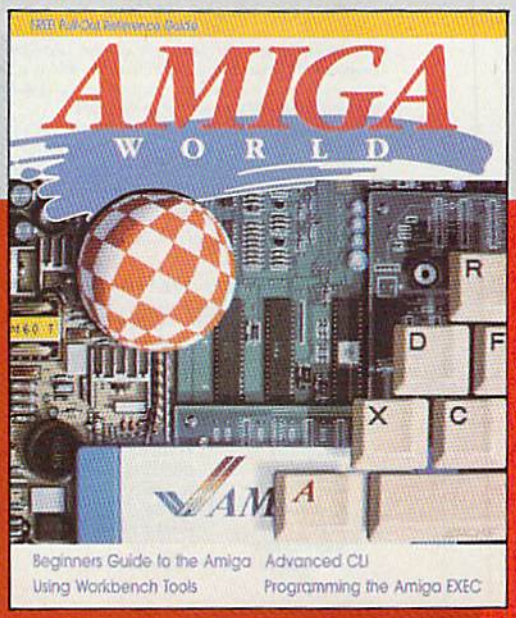
The technical and tutorial reference you've been asking for! Packed with graphics — programming hints and tips — system how-to's — and more of everything you've come to depend on in AMIGAWORLD. Only $3.95!

Whether you're a novice or an experienced Amiga user, the more you know about today's most advanced PC, the more creative you can be with it.

To realize the full promise of your Amiga, this clearly written Special Issue is a "must have." You'll use its helpful articles and tutorials to save time, be more productive, and do more with your machine. This is an issue to refer to again and again.

Hurry! The 1987 AmigaWorld Special Issue is sure to sell out in a matter of days, and will not be reprinted. Reserve copies now for yourself and your associates. Here's what's inside—

- **Amiga tips and techniques.** Time-saving tips that help you get the most out of your hardware and software.
- **Event programming in Amiga BASIC.** How to get your Amiga BASIC programs to respond to mouse clicks, key presses, error conditions, collisions, and other events.
- **Hardcopy Amiga images.** How to capture, print, photograph, and videotape Amiga images.
- **Advanced CLI.** How to get the most out of CLI.
- **Inside IFF.** How pictures, music, and text are stored in AmigaDOS files and how you can access them from C or BASIC.
- **Using the Icon editor.** A step-by-step tutorial on creating custom icons for your Workbench.
- **Programming the EXEC.** How to program the Amiga multitasking executive.
- **Beginner's guide.** The basics on how to backup disks, copy files, run programs, and more.



This Special Issue will be printed only once. Order early to avoid disappointment . . . and get additional copies for colleagues and associates. Look for the convenient reply envelope in this issue.

For fastest service, call 1-800-258-5473.
(In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)

LIMITED EDITION — DON'T DELAY — ONLY $3.95!

FREE!

Programming and Technical Reference Guide

FREE with each Special Issue! This 16-page pull-out quick reference guide eliminates searching through manuals. Use it to look up AmigaDOS syntax. Printer control codes. Memory maps. Hardware locations. Pin-outs for parallel, serial and RGB ports and expansion bus. Includes ASCII chart. Block diagram. BASIC commands. Glossary. All in one handy, bound booklet to put on your reference shelf—yours FREE with your AmigaWorld Special Issue!

YES! Please rush me _____ copies of the **AMIGAWORLD Special Issue,** with my FREE pull-out Programming and Technical Reference Guide. I am enclosing $3.95 for each copy that I order.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

City State Zip

Canada & Mexico $4.50. Foreign Surface $5.50, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail $9.50. Orders will begin shipping in May 1987.

CW COMMUNICATIONS / PETERBOROUGH
80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

RN57

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

A powerful word processing system for the Commodore 128
Includes: • On screen status/help display • 45 Fonts ready to use
• Font editor/creator included • Foreign Language Disk

From the author of *FONTMASTER II* comes ***FONTMASTER 128,*** an enhanced version for the Commodore 128. This powerful word processor, with its many different print styles (fonts), turns your dot matrix printer into a more powerful tool. Term papers, newsletters and foreign languages are just a few of its many applications. Here are some of its capabilities:

NOW WITH NO COPY PROTECTION — USES HARDWARE KEY

Word Processing Features

- Over 65 powerful commands make text editing a breeze
- 45 + Fonts (inlcudes Russian, Greek, Hebrew, Arabic)
- Room for 9 SUPERFONTS concurrently
- Text memory: approximately 64k Bytes
- Supports more than 100 printers
- 80 columns
- PRG file merge
- File names can be picked from disk directories
- 4 keyboard macros
- Headers/footers
- Page number in decimal or Roman
- On screen underlining/highlighting of text blocks
- On screen status display, including pictures of fonts
- New font preview displays printer output on screen
- On screen bi-lingual editing
- Form letter/data merging
- Multi-color help screens
- Right-to-left editing features for foreign languages
- Loads in approximately 15 seconds with 1571 drive
- New formatters for inserting graphics into documents

Word Processing Printing Features

- 50 + two-letter format controls (embedded in text files)
- Fractional character spacing used on word-wrap, justification, centering, and right alignment
- Proportional spacing (user-adjustable)
- Columnar printing (up to 4 columns)
- Overlaying of 2 or more characters (for phonetic markings, diacritics, etc.)
- 30 single-keystroke text modifiers (embedded in text files)
- Combine any or all of the following effects: underlining (adjustable) - more than 20 pitches - more than 50 line spacing sizes - condensed text - boldfacing - inversion (white letters on black) - superscripts (adjustable) - 3 text heights (micro-normal-tall)

Setup Module

- Two system setups can be made. In each, user can select his preference of colors (screen, text, cursor), printer interface (20 choices), and printer (over 100 choices)

Font & Character Set Creators

- Disk commands for maintenance of fonts or sets
- Grid for character creation/editing (manipulated with cursor keys, joystick, or light pen)
- Editing commands include: invert, flip, negate, shift, clear, copy
- Character can be printed while editing (font creator only)

Bauhaus	Futura	Monogram	Stencil
Broadway	Goodtype	News	Stop
Burgondy	Hairpin	Olde English	Tech
BUSORAMA	*Italic*	Pierrot	ABΞΔΕΦΓΗ
Celtic	Manhattan	Print	ABΞΔΕΦΓΗ
Ghoonpins	ЯΟΓΓΙΜ	Scalpel	ЯΟΓΓΙΜ
Freehand	âç£ßµ'·†	Shadow	aБЧДеФгх

Xetec, inc. • 2804 Arnold Road • Salina, KS 67401 • (913) 827-0685

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

And your Earls and Viscounts. If you've got royal ancestors, we have the noble software that can help you trace them down.

Family Roots and your Apple, Macintosh, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,* and many others, offer individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Put up your dukes!

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Family Roots™

Quinsept, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

* *Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.*

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

$ WIN $
THE LOTTO
With Your Computer!

Forget random numbers. This program for home computers does an actual analysis of the past winning numbers. This amazing program will quickly provide you with all the data you need to predict which numbers will likely come up in subsequent drawings. All consistent lottery winners use some kind of system based on the past winners. Using the real power of your computer gives you a definite edge. It's menu driven and all you do is add the latest winners each week and the program does the rest in seconds. On screen or printer it shows hot and cold numbers, frequency, groups, sums-of-digits, odd/even, wheels numbers and more. No thick manual to read. It even has a built-in tutorial.

Ask your software dealer or call or write:

SOFT BYTE

SOFT-BYTE
P.O. Box 556 F. Park
Dayton, Ohio 45405
(513) 233-2200

THE LOTTO PROGRAM is designed for all 6 & 7 draw lotto games (up to 49 numbers)!

DON'T PLAY LOTTO WITHOUT IT!

APPLE & M/S DOS IBM 24.95
COMMODORE & ATARI 21.95
TRS-80 & MOD III, IV 21.95
MACINTOSH (super version) 29.95

Please add $2.00 shipping/handling. Fast service on charge cards.

MasterCard VISA

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

Table 1. *Manufacturers' addresses.*

Certificate Maker; Graphics Expander, Volume 1
Springboard Software, Inc.
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
612-944-3915

Holiday Edition Graphics Library
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
415-479-1700

Davka Graphics
Davka Corporation
845 Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611
800-621-8227
312-944-4070, in Illinois

Graphics Scrapbook, Chapters One and Two
Epyx Software
600 Galveston Drive
Redwood City, CA 94063
415-366-0606

Graphics Converter
Cardinal Software
14840 Build America Drive
Woodbridge, VA 22191
703-491-6494

Photocopy, Ltd.
MegaSoft
PO Box 1080
Battle Ground, WA 98604
206-687-7176

Micro.Ad
MicroAds
145 East Norman Drive
Palatine, IL 60067

more options it has, the more expensive it's likely to be, too.

True desk top publishing is fast becoming a reality for Commodore computerists. There's some fine software available at reasonable prices. Enjoy it, and stayed tuned. We'll keep you posted on all the latest.■

Jim Grubbs (PO Box 3042, Springfield, IL 62708) is a writer, publisher, lecturer and amateur radio operator. His books include The Commodore Ham's Companion, Command Post *and* Get***CONNECTED to Packet Radio.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA

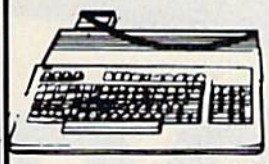
MEANS LOW DISTRIBUTOR PRICES!

VISA NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR THESE CARDS MasterCard

FOR ORDERS ONLY OUT OF STATE CALL
1-800-631-1003

IN N.Y. STATE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-2760

commodore



NEVER AGAIN AT THIS PRICE!

128 PERSONAL COMPUTER

WITH PURCHASE OF BOX OF DISCS. Ltd. Supply. One Per Customer. $199.95

star micronics

NX10 PRINTER
- ☐ 120 CPS Dot Matrix
- ☐ 5K Buffer

WOW

~~$179.95~~

$169.95

*Only one per customer with purchase of two ribbons while supplies last.

star micronics

NX10C
- ☐ 120 CPS
- ☐ 30 CPS NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- ☐ BUILT-IN COMMODORE INTERFACE

$205.95

NP10
- ☐ 100 CPS
- ☐ 20 CPS NEAR LETTER QUALITY

NX15 $159.95
- ☐ 120 CPS
- ☐ 30 CPS NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- ☐ 15° CARRIAGE

SG10C $324.95
- ☐ 120 CPS
- ☐ 30 CPS NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- ☐ COMMODORE READY $179.95

Powertype
18 CPS Daisywheel Printer $199.95

ND10 NEW!
- ☐ 45 NLQ
- ☐ 12K BUFFER
- ☐ FRICTION & PUSH TRACTOR

NB24/10 NEW! $324.95
- ☐ 180 CPS
- ☐ 60 NLQ
- ☐ 5K BUFFER
- ☐ FRICTION & PUSH TRACTOR

$449.95

commodore

64C FREE GEOS!
$149.95*
*WITH PURCHASE OF BOX OF DISCS.

PRINTER SALE!

SP-1000
- Built-in Commodore Interface
- 2-Year Warranty
- Near Letter Quality Mode

SEIKOSHA
$149*
*With purchase of two ribbons.

NEW

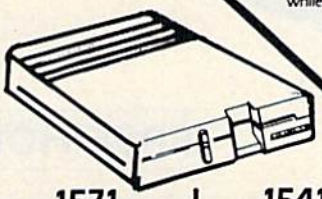
SEIKOSHA

SP180 CALL FOR PRICE
- ☐ BUILT-IN COMMODORE INTERFACE
- ☐ 100 CPS 20 NLQ
- ☐ 2 YR WARRANTY

SP1200AI PARALLEL PRINTER
FOR COMMODORE ATARI & IBM

- ☐ 120 CPS
- ☐ 35 CPS NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- ☐ 5K Buffer

$199.95



1571 DISC DRIVE $229.95

1541C DISC DRIVE $179.95*

commodore 1902A RGB COLOR-COMP MONITOR
$259.95

NEW!

CANNON

PRINTERS

A-50
- 9 PIN SER IMPACT DOT MATRIX
- 180 CPS 34 NLQ
- IBM OR EPSON COMPATIBLE
- LOGIC SEEKING BI DIRECTIONAL SPECIAL

$269.95

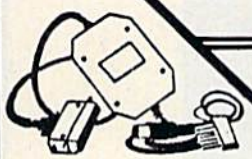
A-55
- 9 PIN SER IMPACT DOT MATRIX
- 180 CPS 34 NLQ
- IBM EPSON COMPATIBLE
- 17" CARRIAGE
- LOGIC SEEKING, BI DIRECTIONAL

$379.95

A-60
- 18 PIN IMPACT DOT MATRIX
- IBM OR EPSON COMPATIBLE
- 200 CPS 100 NLQ
- PUSH AND PULL TYPE PAPER FEED SPECIAL!

$339.95

commodore NEW! 128D PERSONAL COMPUTER
WITH BUILT-IN DISC DRIVE
CALL FOR PRICE



INTERFACES

P.P.I.	$34.95
XETEC JR	$39.95
XETEC SR	$59.95
M.W. 350 10K BUFFER	$69.95

commodore

1670 1200 BAUD MODEM
$109.95

FOR ORDERS ONLY
IN N.Y. STATE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-2760
OUT OF STATE CALL
1-800-631-1003
FOR ALL OTHER INFO
516-349-1020

COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA
81 TERMINAL DRIVE
PLAINVIEW, NY 11803

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted. No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa. Call for shipping and handling information / NYS residents add applicable sales tax / Prices and availability are subject to change without notice / All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty. Dealers Welcome. Call for recent price reductions and new rebate information. Plus shipping and handling. No returns without return authorization number.

WWW.COMMODORE.CA
May Not Reprint Without Permission

PRO-TECH-TRONICS

C-64 COMPUTER

$98

*WITH PURCHASE OF SPECIALLY PRICED SOFTWARE PACKAGE

FACTORY SERVICED FULL WARRANTY

FREE HOME TRIAL

PRO-TECH-TRONICS PRESENTS EMPLOYEE OF THE MONTH

TONY VALLEY

SALES REPRESENTATIVE

QUESTION: If you could tell everyone of your customers one thing what would you say?

"I wish I could tell people how great everyone is here, what a great place to work."

PRINTER

SEIKOSHA PRINTER

$159

(INCLUDES INTERFACE)

NEAR LETTER QUALITY

- 100 CPS Draft
- 20 CRS NLQ
- Includes Both...
  —TRACTOR FEED
  —FRICTION

COMMODORE READY

CALL TODAY
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK & EVENINGS

1-800-345-5080

May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMMODORE

C-128

$199

*WITH PURCHASE OF 1571 DISK DRIVE

FACTORY SERVICED FULL WARRANTY

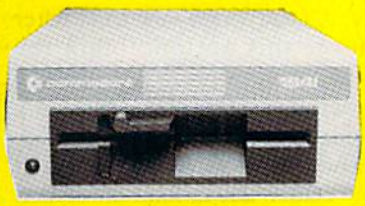
AMIGA

$799*

*MONITOR $99 ADDITIONAL

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

DISK DRIVE



1541 COMMODORE

$159

MODEMS

300 BAUD

$28

1670 COMMODORE

$119

300/1200 BAUD Includes Quantum Link

POWER SUPPLY

C-64

$39

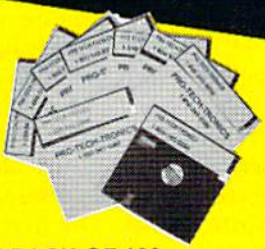
128's AVAILABLE

JOY STICKS

$14

(C-64, PLUS 4, 128)

DISKETTES



IN PACK OF 100
10 PACKS AVAILABLE

.34¢ ea.

DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY

QUICK-DELIVERY

MasterCard | VISA | C.O.D. | SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

PRO-TECH-TRONICS
6860 Shingle Creek Parkway #221
Minneapolis, MN 55430
Customer Assistance (612) 560-6603
Technical Services (612) 561-3934

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SPRITE-PRINT

Capture your C-64 graphics creations with this menu-driven, sprite-printing program.

By ROY DUNCAN

Movable object blocks, better known as sprites, are a nice complement to the C-64's graphics. Unfortunately, sprites can't be printed in a conventional manner. This program is for those of you who have always wanted to print sprites but were afraid to ask how.

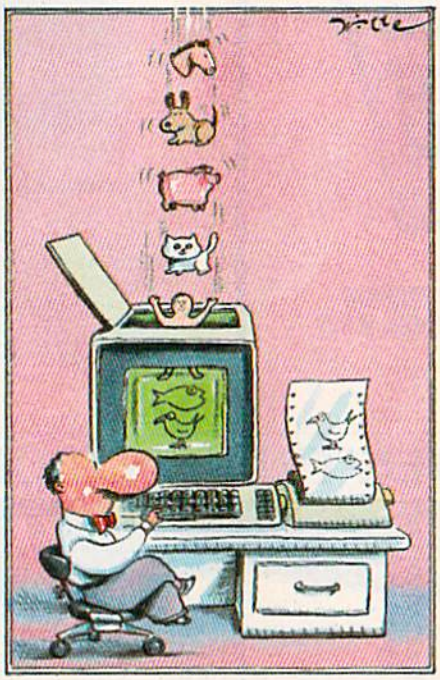
Sprite-Print is a menu-driven program that lets you copy sprites onto a high-resolution graphics screen beginning at address 8192. The program prints the contents of this hi-res screen and also allows you to copy and print text along with the sprites.

How To Use Sprite-Print

To demonstrate Sprite-Print, you must type in three program listings. Listing 1 is the main Sprite-Print program. It does all the work, with the exception of printing the screen. Listing 2 prints the screen by creating a short machine language file called PDUMP/1525. Whenever you select the Print option, this file is loaded from the disk. Listing 3 creates the sprite.

After you have typed in and saved the programs, run Listing 3. When the cursor reappears, load and run Listing 1 without clearing a screen. When the options screen appears, select option 6 to clear the hi-res screen, then press 1 to create a screen in a different area of memory. Next, select option 2 or 3 for uppercase or lowercase, respectively. Finally, select the normal Commodore character set.

After a few minutes, the sprite created by Listing 3 will begin to form on the screen. Once the cursor returns, choose option 4 from the main menu to print the sprite. When the program is finished, press any key to return to the options screen.



Program Operation

Here's how each option in Listing 1 works:

Option 1, Create Screen. When you select this option, the computer asks what you want to copy, then places that data on the hi-res screen. This option does not alter the contents of the screen. If you want to copy sprites, you may not want to erase the hi-res screen.

Option 1 also offers the ability to load an alternate character set from disk. The first two bytes of the character-set file contain the address from which that file was saved. Since these bytes are not part of the character set, they are removed in line 2590. If your character set appears to be altered, change line 2590 to:

```
2590 T = 50176
```

Option 2, Save Screen to Disk. This option saves a hi-res screen to disk. To see how this feature works, run Listing 3, then run Listing 1 without clearing the screen. Select option 6 to clear the hi-res screen, followed by option 1 to create a screen. Follow the prompts generated by option 1 to create your sprite on the hi-res screen. Once the sprite is created, press any key to return to the main menu. Finally, select option 2. Enter a filename at the prompt and press the return key.

The hi-res screen is saved to disk as a program file. If you choose this option accidentally, enter filename $ to return to the main menu.

Option 3, Load Screen from Disk. After you choose this option, follow the steps outlined for option 2 to create a screen file. Place the disk containing the screen in the drive and select option 3. Enter the screen's filename and press the return key to load the screen into memory. The program will remain at the main menu if it encounters a load error. Again, if you choose this option accidentally, enter filename $ to return to the main menu.

Option 4, Print Screen. This option prints the graphics screen in memory to a 1525, MPS-801, MPS-803 or other 1525-compatible printer. When you call this routine, the machine language file created by Listing 2, called PDUMP/1525, is loaded from disk. If a disk error occurs during loading, the program will return you to the main menu. You can change the

RUN It Right

C-64; printer

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ILLUSTRATED BY MICHAEL WITTE

COMMODORE

64-C COMPUTER

INCLUDES GEOS

NEW!

64C™

$159

*WITH PURCHASE OF DISK DRIVE

PRINTER

star micronics

$198

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

POWER TYPE
LETTER QUALITY/DAISY WHEEL

MONITORS

RGB
FULL COLOR
$278

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

1902 COMMODORE
MONOCHROME'S AND COMPOSITE'S AVAILABLE

CABLE TV?

NO PAY TV
CONVERTERS/
DECODERS

- Jerrold
- Oak
- Hamlin

"CALL TODAY"

RADAR DETECTOR

MAXON SUPER HET

RETAIL $249

$78

FREE CAR TRIAL

QUICK DELIVERY

MasterCard VISA C.O.D. SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

PRO-TECH-TRONICS
6860 Shingle Creek Parkway #221
Minneapolis, MN 55430
Customer Assistance (612) 560-6603
Technical Services (612) 561-3934

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK & EVENINGS

1-800-345-5080

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 201 on Reader Service card.

PDUMP/1525 filename as long as the change is reflected in the value F$ in line 2260.

Option 5, Display Screen. This displays the hi-res screen in memory. Pressing any key returns you to the main menu.

Option 6, Clear Screen. This option clears hi-res color memory and the hi-res screen.

Option 7, Exit Program.

When the program is waiting for you to press a key, the cursor will flash in the upper-left corner of the screen. This tells you that the program has finished drawing the hi-res screen.

Subroutines

Sprite-Print also contains three short machine-code subroutines. The first, accessed with SYS 828, copies 128 characters from ROM to RAM. The second is activated by SYS 869 and clears hi-res memory by poking zeros into locations 8192 to 16191. The third subroutine is activated with a SYS 923 and fills hi-res color memory, beginning at 1024, with predetermined values. The default color value is 12, which creates black plotting on a medium gray background. To change the color combination, change the POKE 251,12 in lines 80 and 2340 to POKE 251,x, where x = [plot color]* 16 + [screen color].

The Print Subroutine

I designed the printing subroutine as a separate program so you can use it in your own programs. Just load the subroutine with the command

```
LOAD "filename",8,1
```

Then poke 49152 with the value of the hi-res screen's starting address divided by 256. Sprite-Print prints the hi-res screen beginning at 8192, requiring you to enter

```
POKE 49152,8192/256
```

before printing. The Print subroutine can be executed as follows:

```
OPEN4,4:PRINT#4:SYS 32959: PRINT#4:
  CLOSE 4
```

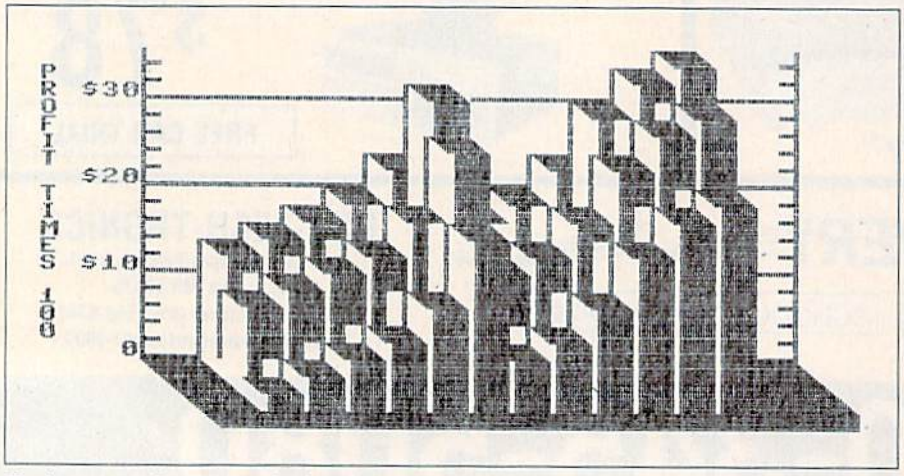
The routine uses locations 251 to 254, as well as 49152 to 49173.

Whether you use Sprite-Print in its entirety or use just a few of its subroutines, I think you will find it useful for many applications. Ⓡ

Address all author correspondence to Roy Duncan, 90 Savoy Drive, Florida Gardens, Surfers Paradise, Queensland 4217, Australia.

Listing 1. *Main Sprite-Print program.*

```
1 IFPD%=1THEN23ØØ          :REM*59
3 IFPD%=2THEN2263          :REM*27
5 GOSUB13ØØ:POKE53281,12:POKE532
  8Ø,2                     :REM*181
6 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 1}{9 CRS
  R DNs}"TAB(13)"PLEASE WAIT..."
  :POKE49152,32            :REM*12
7 WH=PEEK(53269):POKE53269,Ø
                           :REM*1Ø1
1Ø GOSUB96Ø:FORX=16192TO18999:PO
   KEX,Ø:NEXT:GOSUB75Ø:GOTO2ØØØ
                           :REM*6
2Ø POKE56578,3:POKE56576,7:POKE5
   3272,29:POKE53265,59    :REM*15Ø
7Ø IFPEEK(2)=1ORPEEK(2)=2THENGOS
   UB135Ø:GOSUB1ØØØ        :REM*14Ø
8Ø POKE251,12:SYS923:A=WH:B=PEEK
   (53271):C=PEEK(53277):Z=1:Y=Ø
   :WW=PEEK(53264)         :REM*178
1ØØ IFNOTAANDZTHENZ=Z*2:Y=Y+1:IF
    Y>7THEN234Ø            :REM*168
12Ø IFNOTAANDZTHENIFY<=7THEN1ØØ
                           :REM*254
13Ø IF(BANDZ)AND(CANDZ)THEN56Ø
                           :REM*168
14Ø IF(BANDZ)THEN25Ø       :REM*162
15Ø IF(CANDZ)THEN37Ø       :REM*198
16Ø D=492ØØ+63*Y:E=PEEK(53248+2*
    Y):F=PEEK(53249+2*Y):E=E-24:
    F=F-5Ø                 :REM*25Ø
165 IFAANDWWTHENE=E+255    :REM*155
17Ø G=8192+(32Ø*INT(F/8))+(F-(8*
    INT(F/8)))+(8*INT(E/8)):H=E-
    (8*INT(E/8))           :REM*142
18Ø J=F-(8*INT(F/8)):FORX=ØTO2Ø:
    FORW=ØTO2              :REM*23Ø
2ØØ I=PEEK(D+X*3+W):POKEG,IORPEE
    K(G):G=G+8:NEXT        :REM*26
21Ø J=J+1:G=G-23:IFJ=>8THENJ=Ø:G
    =G+312                 :REM*Ø
22Ø NEXT                   :REM*23Ø
23Ø Z=Z*2:Y=Y+1            :REM*92
24Ø GOTO1ØØ                :REM*17Ø
25Ø D=492ØØ+63*Y:E=PEEK(53248+2*
    Y):F=PEEK(53249+2*Y):E=E-24:
    F=F-5Ø                 :REM*84
255 IFAANDWWTHENE=E+255    :REM*245
26Ø G=8192+(32Ø*INT(F/8))+(F-(8*
    INT(F/8)))+(8*INT(E/8)):H=E-
    (8*INT(E/8))           :REM*233
27Ø J=F-(8*INT(F/8)):FORX=ØTO2Ø:
    FORW=ØTO2              :REM*65
29Ø I=PEEK(D+X*3+W):POKEG,IORPEE
    K(G):G=G+8:NEXT        :REM*117
3ØØ J=J+1:G=G-23:IFJ=>8THENJ=Ø:G
    =G+312                 :REM*91
31Ø FORW=ØTO2:I=PEEK(D+X*3+W):PO
    KEG,IORPEEK(G):G=G+8:NEXT
                           :REM*2Ø1
33Ø J=J+1:G=G-23:IFJ=>8THENJ=Ø:G
    =G+312                 :REM*121
34Ø NEXT                   :REM*95
35Ø Z=Z*2:Y=Y+1            :REM*213
36Ø GOTO1ØØ                :REM*35
37Ø D=492ØØ+63*Y:E=PEEK(53248+2*
    Y):F=PEEK(53249+2*Y):E=E-24:
    F=F-5Ø                 :REM*2Ø5
375 IFAANDWWTHENE=E+255    :REM*11Ø
38Ø G=8192+(32Ø*INT(F/8))+(F-(8*
    INT(F/8)))+(8*INT(E/8)):H=E-
    (8*INT(E/8))           :REM*97
39Ø J=F-(8*INT(F/8)):FORX=ØTO2Ø:
    FORW=ØTO2              :REM*185
41Ø I=PEEK(D+X*3+W):L=Ø:M=Ø:K=12
    8                      :REM*125
42Ø FORN=679TO686:POKEN,IANDK:K=
    K/2:NEXT               :REM*1Ø3
43Ø IFPEEK(679)THENL=L+192
                           :REM*27
44Ø IFPEEK(68Ø)THENL=L+48
                           :REM*241
45Ø IFPEEK(681)THENL=L+12
                           :REM*183
46Ø IFPEEK(682)THENL=L+3:REM*169
47Ø IFPEEK(683)THENM=M+192
                           :REM*149
48Ø IFPEEK(684)THENM=M+48:REM*47
49Ø IFPEEK(685)THENM=M+12
                           :REM*245
5ØØ IFPEEK(686)THENM=M+3:REM*231
51Ø POKEG,LORPEEK(G):G=G+8:POKEG
    ,MORPEEK(G):G=G+8:NEXT
                           :REM*161
52Ø J=J+1:G=G-47:IFJ=>8THENJ=Ø:G
    =G+312                 :REM*216
53Ø NEXT                   :REM*3Ø
54Ø Z=Z*2:Y=Y+1            :REM*148
55Ø GOTO1ØØ                :REM*226
56Ø D=492ØØ+63*Y:E=PEEK(53248+2*
    Y):F=PEEK(53249+2*Y):E=E-24:
    F=F-5Ø                 :REM*14Ø
565 IFAANDWWTHENE=E+255    :REM*45
57Ø G=8192+(32Ø*INT(F/8))+(F-(8*
    INT(F/8)))+(8*INT(E/8)):H=E-
    (8*INT(E/8))           :REM*32
58Ø J=F-(8*INT(F/8)):FORX=ØTO2Ø:
    FORO=1TO2:FORW=ØTO2    :REM*146
```



Business graph composed of sprites.

→

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Software Discounters of America

For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ABACUS SOFTWARE
Assembler Monitor..$25
Basic..$25
Basic 128..$39
Cad Pak..$25
Cad Pak 128..$39
Chart Pak 128..$25
Cobol..$25
Cobol 128..$39
Forth..$25
Power Plan..$25
PPM..$25
PPM 128..$39
Speed Term 64 or 128 $25
Super C..$39
Super C 128..$39
Super Pascal..$39
Super Pascal 128..$39

ACCESS
Mach 128 (R)..$33
Robotics Workshop $119
Tenth Frame..$25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow $14
World Class Leader Board..$25

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces..$19
Comics..$19
Fight Night..$19
4th & Inches Football $19
Hardball..$19
Killed Until Dead..$19
PSI-5 Trading..$19

ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper..$19
Up Periscope!..$19

ACTIVISION
Aliens..$23
Cross Country Road Race..$19
Gamemaker..$25
Gamemaker Library Disks
Sports..$14
Science Fiction..$14
Greeting Card Maker $23
Hacker 2..$23
Music Studio..$23
Portal..$25
Shanghai..$23
Tass Times In Tonetown..$23
Transformers..$23

ARTWORX
Beach Blanket Volleyball..$9.88
Bridge 4.0..$16
Equestrian Show Jumper..$9.88
Highland Games..$9.88
Hole In One + 6..$9.88
International Hockey..$16
Police Cadet..$9.88
Strip Poker..$21
Data Disk #1 Female..$14
Data Disk #2 Male..$14
Data Disk #3 Female..$14
Thai Boxing..$9.88

AVALON HILL
Dr. Ruth..$19
Super Sunday..$21
SBS 1985 Team Disk..$14
SBS Champs Disk..$14
Spitfire '40..$23
Title Bout..$19

AVANTAGE
Desert Fox..$9.88
Deceptor..$9.88
Power..$9.88
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2..$9.88

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Consultant (64 or 128)$36
Paperclip w/Spell..$29
Paperclip II 128..$49

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
Geos 128..$44
Geos 64..$39
*Geo-Calc..$33
*Geos Desk Pak 1..$23
*Geos Desk Pak 2..Call
*Geo-Dex..$25
*Geo-File..$33
*Geos Font Pak..$19
*Writer's Workshop..$33
*Geos 64 add-on programs only!

BRODERBUND
Bank St. Series..Call
Carmen Sandiego: USA..$25
Carmen Sandiego: World..$23
Karateka..$19
Print Shop..$26
P.S. Companion..$23
P.S. Graphics Library #1, #2, or #3..$16 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Holiday Edition..$16
Toy Shop..$39

CMS
CMS Accounting..$119
CMS Acct. 128..$119
CMS Inventory 128..$49

DATA EAST
Breakthru..$23
Commando..$23
Express Raider..$23
Ikari Warriors..$23
Karate Champ..$14
Kung Fu Master..$14
Tag Team Wrestling..$23

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster..$33
Math Blaster..$33
Speed Reader II..$33
Spell It..$33
Word Attack..$33

ELECTRIC DREAMS
Rocky Horror Show..$14
Spindizzy..$9.88
Titanic Recovery Mission..$14
Zoids..$9.88

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Software Classic Series:
Archon..$9.88
Archon 2: Adept..$9.88
Financial Cookbook $9.88
Heart of Africa..$9.88
Mail Order Monsters $9.88
Mind Mirror..$9.88
Movie Maker..$9.88
M.U.L.E..$9.88
Music Const. Set..$9.88
One-on-One..$9.88
Pinball Const. Set..$9.88
Racing Dest. Set..$9.88
Seven Cities Gold..$9.88
Skyfox..$9.88
Super Boulder Dash $9.88
Touchdown Football$9.88
Ultimate Wizard..$9.88

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set..$26
America's Cup Sailing $23
Arctic Fox..$23
Bard's Tale I..$26
Bard's Tale 2: The Destiny Knight..$26
Battlefront..$26
Chessmaster 2000..$26
Lords of Conquest..$23
Make Your Own Murder Party..$23
Marble Madness..$23
Pegasus..$23
Road to Moscow..$26
Robot Pascals..$26
Russia—The Great War..$26
Scrabble..$23
Star Fleet I..$26
World Tour Golf..$25

EPYX
Ballblazer..$9.88
Barbie..$9.88
Champ. Wrestling..$23
Create A Calendar..$19
Destroyer..$23
Fast Load (R)..$23
Gateway to Apshai $6.88
GI Joe..$14
Impossible Mission$6.88
Jet Combat Simulator $14
Koronis Rift..$9.88
Movie Monster..$23
Multiplan 128..$25
Pitstop 2..$9.88
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook #1: Sports..$16
#2: Off the Wall..$16
#3: School..$16
Rescue on Fractalus$9.88
Street Sports: Baseball..Call
Basketball..Call
Sub Battle Simulator $25
Summer Games..$14
Summer Games 2..$23
Super Cycle..$23
Temple Apshai Trilogy$14
The Eidolon..$9.88
World Games..$23
World's Greatest Baseball..$14

FIREBIRD
Elite..$19
Golden Path..Call
Guild of Thieves..Call
Starglider..$25
Talking Teacher..$25
The Pawn..$25
Tracker..$25

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball..$23
Champ. Basketball..$23
Star Rank Boxing..$19
GFL Championship Football..$23

HES
Microsoft Multiplan..$14
Project Space Station $19

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Ware..$9.88
Card Ware..$6.88
Heart Ware..$6.88
Party Ware..$9.88

INFOCOM
Ballyhoo..$25
Bureaucracy 128..$23
Hitchhiker's Guide..$23
Hollywood Hijinx..$25
Leather Goddesses..$23
Moonmist..$23
Trinity 128..$25
Wishbringer..$23
Zork 1..$23

KONAMI
Jailbreak..$19
Yie Ar Kung Fu/ Rush 'N Attack..$19
Yie Ar Kung Fu 2..$19

MASTERTRONIC
Action Biker..$6.88
Bounder..$6.88
Captain Zap..$6.88
Electra Glide..$6.88
Infinity Machine (R) $9.88
5-A-Side Soccer..$6.88
Knight Games..$6.88
Last V-8..$6.88
Magnum Joystick..$12
Master of Magic..$6.88
Ninja..$6.88
Pro Golf..$6.88
Shogun..$6.88
Speed King..$6.88
The Slugger..$6.88
Vegas Poker & Jackpot..$6.88

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball..$25
Box Score Stats..$16
General Manager..$25
1985 Team Data Disk $14
1986 Team Data Disk $14
WWF Wrestling..$25

MICROPROSE
Acrojet..$16
Conflict In Viet Nam..$25
F-15 Strike Eagle..$23
Gunship..$23
Kennedy Approach..$16
Silent Service..$23
Top Gunner..$16

MINDSCAPE
Bop & Wrestle..$19
Crossword Magic..$33
Defender of the Crown $25
Fairlight..$19
Flat..$19
High Roller..$19
Indoor Sports..$19
Infiltrator..$19
Parallax..$19
Perfect Score SAT..$44
Super Star Ice Hockey..$23
The American Challenge Sailing Simulation..$19
Trail Blazer..$19
Uchi Mata..$19
Uridium..$19

MISC
CSM 1541 Align Kit..$29
C.P. Copy 2..$23
Font Master 2..$33
Font Master 128..$39
Gato..$16
GEOS—Inside & Out (Book)..$15
GEOS—Tricks & Tips (Book)..$15
Picasso's Revenge Light Pen w/Software..$39
Snapshot 64 (R)..$39
Superbase 64..$47
Superbase 128..$59
Superscript 64..$33
Superscript 128..$47

ORIGIN
Autoduel..$32
Moebius..$26
Ogre..$26
Ultima 3..$32
Ultima 4..$39

PROFESSIONAL
Fleet Filer..$25
Fleet System 2..$39
Fleet System 3 128..$43
Fleet System 4 128..$49

RELEVANT
Billboard Maker..$25
Icon Factory..$25
Photo Finish..$19

SCARBOROUGH
Build A Book..$16
Mastertype..$25

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Chem. Lab..$25
Great Int'l. Paper Airplane Const..$9.88
Star Trek: Promethean Prophecy..$19
Typing Tutor 3..$25

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker..$32
C.M. Library Vol. 1..$23
Newsroom..$32
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 1..$19
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 2..$25
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 3..$19
Print Shop Graphics Expander..$23

SSI
Battle Cruiser..$37
Battle Group..$37
Battle of Antietam..$33
Gettysburg..$37
Kampfgruppe..$37
Mech Brigade..$37
NAM..$25
Phantasie..$25
Phantasie 2..$25
Phantasie 3..$25
Realms of Darkness..Call
Rings of Zilfin..$25
Roadwar 2000..$25
Shard of Spring..$25
War Game Construction Set..$19
War in the South Pacific..$37
Warship..$37
Wizard's Crown..$25

SOFTSYNC
Personal Accountant..$23

SUBLOGIC
Baseball..$32
Flight Simulator 2..$32
F.S. Scenery Disks..Call
Football..$26
Jet..$26

TELARIUM
Amazon..$9.88
Dragon World..$9.88
Fahrenheit 451..$9.88
Perry Mason..$9.88
Rendezvous..$9.88

THUNDER MOUNTAIN
Cyrus Chess..$6.88
Maxi Golf..$6.88
Mr. Pixel's Cartoon Kit..$6.88
Rambo..$6.88
The Eliminator..$6.88
Top Gun..$6.88

TIMEWORKS
Accts. Payable..$33
Accts. Receivable..$33
Data Manager 2..$25
Data Manager 128..$43
Evelyn Wood Reader $19
General Ledger..$33
Inventory Mgmt..$33
Partner 64 (R)..$39
Partner 128 (R)..$43
Swiftcalc/Sideways..$25
Swiftcalc/ Sideways 128..$43
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 64..$33
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 128..$43
Word Writer 3..$33
Word Writer 128..$43

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1..$16
Art Gallery 2..$16
Print Master Plus..$23

VALUE TIME
Art Library 1 or 2..$6.88
Calendars & Stationery..$6.88
Greeting Cards..$6.88
Signs & Banners..$6.88

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series:
ABC's..$16
Math..$16
Numbers..$16
Opposites..$16
Reading..$16
Shapes..$16
Spellgrabber..$16
Typing..$16

WINDHAM CLASSICS
Alice In Wonderland..$6.88
Swiss Family Robinson..$6.88
Treasure Island..$6.88
Wizard of Oz..$6.88

ACCESSORIES
Anchor 6480 w/software 1200 Baud Modem $129
Bonus SS, DD..$5.99 Bx
Bonus DS, DD..$6.99 Bx
Compuserve Starter Kit (a $25 usage Credit)..$23
Disk Case (Holds 75)..$9
Disk Drive Cleaner..$9
Epyx 500XJ Joystick..$14
Hot Shot Printer Int..Call
Messenger Modem..$33
Wico Bat Handle..$17
Wico Boss..$12
XETEC Super Graphix..$59
XETEC Super Graphix Jr..$39

**all programs on disk unless otherwise noted!*

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. RN—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

**Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order:* Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items. Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! *Shipping: Continental U.S.A.*—Orders under $100 add $3; *free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO—add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico—add $10 on all orders.* Sorry, no other International orders accepted! *PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges! REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)* Status of order or back order *(2)* If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge. After 60 days please refer to the manufacturers warranty included with the merchandise & return directly to the manufacturer. *Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. OF A.'s 800# order lines!* Have you seen our on line catalog of 1000 software titles for Commodore, Atari, Apple, IBM and Amiga? It's on Compuserve's Electronic Mall—just type GO SDA and shopping for software will never be the same again! *HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5:30 PM, Sat. 10AM-4PM Eastern Time. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change!*

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
600 I=PEEK(D+X*3+W):L=0:M=0:K=12
    8                          :REM*60
610 FORN=679TO686:POKEN,IANDK:K=
    K/2:NEXT                   :REM*38
620 IFPEEK(679)THENL=L+192
                               :REM*218
630 IFPEEK(680)THENL=L+48
                               :REM*176
640 IFPEEK(681)THENL=L+12
                               :REM*118
650 IFPEEK(682)THENL=L+3:REM*104
660 IFPEEK(683)THENM=M+192
                               :REM*84
670 IFPEEK(684)THENM=M+48
                               :REM*238
680 IFPEEK(685)THENM=M+12
                               :REM*180
690 IFPEEK(686)THENM=M+3:REM*166
700 POKEG,LORPEEK(G):G=G+8:POKEG
    ,MORPEEK(G):G=G+8:NEXT
                               :REM*96
710 J=J+1:G=G-47:IFJ=>8THENJ=0:G
    =G+312                     :REM*150
720 NEXT:NEXT                  :REM*214
730 Z=Z*2:Y=Y+1                :REM*82
740 GOTO100                    :REM*160
750 FORA=869TO922:READB:POKEA,B:
    NEXT                       :REM*224
760 FORA=923TO956:READB:POKEA,B:
    NEXT:RETURN                :REM*8
770 DATA234,72,138,72,152,72,162
    ,32,169,0,133,251,138,133,25
    2,160,0,169,0              :REM*125
780 DATA145,251,200,208,251,232,
    224,63,208,239,169,0,133,251
    ,169,63,133,252            :REM*243
790 DATA160,0,169,0,145,251,200,
    192,64,208,249,104,168,104,1
    70,104,96                  :REM*65
800 DATA234,72,138,72,152,72,160
    ,0,173,251,0,153,0,4,153,250
    ,4,153,244,5,153           :REM*249
810 DATA238,6,200,192,250,208,23
    9,104,168,104,170,104,96
                               :REM*67
820 DATA234,72,138,72,152,72,160
    ,0,185,0,208,153,0,196,185,0
    ,209,153,0,197,185         :REM*111
830 DATA0,210,153,0,198,185,0,21
    1,153,0,199,200,208,229,104,
    168,104,170,104,96         :REM*133
890 DATA234,72,138,72,152,72,160
    ,0,185,0,216,153,0,196,185,0
    ,217,153,0,197,185         :REM*79
900 DATA0,218,153,0,198,185,0,21
    9,153,0,199,200,208,229,104,
    168,104,170,104,96         :REM*15
960 FORX=0TO7:Z=PEEK(2040+X):FOR
    Y=0TO62                    :REM*217
990 POKE49200+63*X+Y,PEEK(Z*64+Y
    ):NEXT:NEXT:RETURN         :REM*31
1000 IFPEEK(2)=2THENFORX=828TO86
    8:READY:NEXT               :REM*249
1010 IFPEEK(2)=2THENFORX=828TO86
    8:READY:POKEX,Y:NEXT:REM*55
1020 IFPEEK(2)=1THENFORX=828TO86
    8:READY:POKEX,Y:NEXT:REM*65
1030 IFPEEK(2)=1THENFORX=828TO86
    8:READY:NEXT               :REM*24
1035 IFCO=1THEN1090             :REM*185
1040 POKE56334,PEEK(56334)AND254
                               :REM*184
1050 POKE1,PEEK(1)AND251:SYS828:
    POKE1,PEEK(1)OR4           :REM*106
1080 POKE56334,PEEK(56334)OR1
                               :REM*240
1090 G=8192:FORX=16512TO17511:PO
    KEX,0:NEXT                 :REM*78
1100 FORC=0TO24:T$="":POKE51,0:P
    OKE52,160                  :REM*16
1105 FORB=0TO39:A=PEEK(1024+C*40
    +B):QQ=16512+C*40+B        :REM*1
1110 IFA<32THENA=A+64:GOTO1140
                               :REM*186
1120 IFA>63ANDA<96THENA=A+32:GOT
    O1140                      :REM*78
1130 IFA>96ANDA<128THENA=A+64:GO
    TO1140                     :REM*210
1135 IFA>127THENPOKEQQ,1:A=A-128
    :GOTO1110                  :REM*151
1140 T$=T$+CHR$(A):NEXT:D=C:E=0:
    F=G+D*320+E*8              :REM*196
1180 FORH=1TOLEN(T$):QQ=16512+D*
    40+(H-1)                   :REM*164
1190 I=ASC(MID$(T$,H,1)):REM*242
1192 IFI=32ANDPEEK(QQ)=0THEN1270
                               :REM*184
1195 IFI>31ANDI<64THEN1230
                               :REM*239
1200 IFI>63ANDI<96THENI=I-64:GOT
    O1230                      :REM*188
1205 IFI>96ANDI<128THENI=I-32:GO
    TO1230                     :REM*215
1210 IFI>160ANDI<192THENI=I-64:G
    OTO1230                    :REM*162
1215 IFI>191ANDI<224THENI=I-96:G
    OTO1230                    :REM*247
1220 IFI>223ANDI<255THENI=I-64:G
    OTO1230                    :REM*116
1225 IFI=255THENI=126           :REM*23
1230 V=50176+I*8                :REM*160
1240 FORJ=0TO7                  :REM*44
1250 IFPEEK(QQ)=0THENPOKEF+J,PEE
    K(F+J)ORPEEK(V+J)          :REM*200
1255 IFPEEK(QQ)=1THENPOKEF+J,PEE
    K(F+J)OR255-PEEK(V+J)
                               :REM*207
1260 NEXT                      :REM*250
1270 F=F+8                     :REM*114
1280 NEXT:NEXT:RETURN          :REM*245
1300 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":FORX=0TO9
    99:PRINT"{HOME}{CTRL 9}DATA
    {CTRL 0}"X:POKE20000+X,PEEK
    (1024+X):NEXT              :REM*225
1310 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":RETURN
                               :REM*239
1350 FORX=0TO999:POKE1024+X,PEEK
    (20000+X):NEXT:RETURN
                               :REM*73
2000 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{7 CRSR DNs
    }{3 CRSR RTs}1. CREATE SCRE
    EN."                       :REM*63
2010 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR RTs}
    2. SAVE SCREEN TO DISK."
                               :REM*149
2012 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR RTs}
    3. LOAD SCREEN FROM DISK."
                               :REM*177
2014 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR RTs}
    4. PRINT CURRENT SCREEN."
                               :REM*211
2016 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR RTs}
    5. DISPLAY SCREEN."  :REM*9
2018 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR RTs}
    6. CLEAR SCREEN."    :REM*47
2019 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR RTs}
    7. EXIT PROGRAM."    :REM*74
2020 PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}"TAB(1
    6)"OPTIONS.{HOME}"; :REM*13
2030 POKE204,0:POKE198,0:REM*161
2035 IFQITHENQI=0:PRINT"{HOME}{2
    2 CRSR DNs}{6 CRSR RTs}LOAD
     ERROR. CHECK DISK{HOME}";
                               :REM*166
2040 GETKEY$:IFKEY$=""THEN2040
                               :REM*45
2050 IFASC(KEY$)<49ORASC(KEY$)>5
    5THEN2040                  :REM*46
2060 POKE204,1:ONVAL(KEY$)GOTO20
    70,2150,2210,2260,2300,2390
    ,2380                      :REM*102
2070 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}"T
    AB(16)"OPTIONS."     :REM*38
2080 PRINT"{5 CRSR DNs}{3 CRSR R
    Ts}1. SPRITES ONLY."
                               :REM*222
2090 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR RTs}
    2. SPRITES & UPPERCASE/GRAP
    HICS":PRINT"{6 CRSR RTs}CHA
    RACTERS."                  :REM*200
2100 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR RTs}
    3. SPRITES & UPPERCASE/LOWE
    RCASE":PRINT"{6 CRSR RTs}CH
    ARACTERS."                 :REM*192
2105 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR RTs}
    4. RETURN TO MENU.{HOME}";
                               :REM*137
2110 POKE204,0:POKE198,0:REM*242
2120 GETKEY$:IFKEY$<>"1"ANDKEY$<
    >"2"ANDKEY$<>"3"ANDKEY$<>"4
    "THEN2120                  :REM*174
2125 POKE204,1:IFKEY$="4"THEN200
    0                          :REM*179
2130 POKE2,VAL(KEY$)-1         :REM*38
2140 GOTO2470                  :REM*82
2150 OPEN1,8                   :REM*62
2160 PRINT"{HOME}{22 CRSR DNs}{9
     CRSR RTs}SCREEN TO SAVE:";
    :INPUT#1,F$                :REM*140
2170 IFF$=""THEN2160           :REM*154
2180 CLOSE1:IFF$="$"THEN2000
                               :REM*254
2190 POKE193,0:POKE194,32:POKE17
    4,64:POKE175,63:POKE144,0:O
    PEN15,8,15,F$              :REM*188
2200 SYS62957:CLOSE15:GOTO2000
                               :REM*246
2210 OPEN1,8                   :REM*122
2220 PRINT"{HOME}{22 CRSR DNs}{9
     CRSR RTs}SCREEN TO LOAD:";
    :INPUT#1,F$                :REM*250
2230 IFF$=""THEN2220           :REM*186
2240 CLOSE1:IFF$="$"THEN2000
                               :REM*58
2245 GOSUB2430:IFQI=1THEN2000
                               :REM*143
2250 PD%=1:POKE144,0:LOADF$,8,1
                               :REM*188
2260 F$=" PDUMP/1525":GOSUB2430:
    IFQI=1THEN2000             :REM*194
2262 PD%=2:POKE144,0:LOADF$,8,1
                               :REM*8
2263 PRINT"{22 CRSR DNs}{9 CRSR
    RTs}PRINTING...{4 SPACEs}"
                               :REM*173
2270 OPEN4,4:PRINT#4:SYS32959:PR
    INT#4:CLOSE4:GOTO2000
                               :REM*222
2300 POKE56578,3:POKE56576,7:POK
    E53272,29:POKE53265,59
                               :REM*134
2340 PRINT"{HOME}";:POKE251,12:S
    YS923:POKE198,0:POKE204,0:W
    AIT198,1:POKE204,1         :REM*23
2350 POKE56578,63:POKE56576,199:
    POKE53272,21:POKE53265,27:G
    OTO2000                    :REM*217
2380 POKE2,0:SYS2              :REM*29
2390 PRINT"{22 CRSR DNs}{9 CRSR
    RTs}ARE YOU SURE [Y/N] ?":P
    OKE198,0                   :REM*39
2400 GETKEY$:IFKEY$<>"Y"ANDKEY$<
    >"N"THEN2400               :REM*155
2410 IFKEY$="N"THEN2000        :REM*177
2420 SYS869:GOTO2000           :REM*107
2430 OPEN15,8,15:POKE144,0:OPEN2
    ,8,2,F$+",P,R"             :REM*53
2440 CLOSE2:INPUT#15,QI:IFQI=0TH
    EN2460                     :REM*103
2450 QI=1                      :REM*125
2460 CLOSE15:RETURN            :REM*241
2470 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}"T
    AB(16)"OPTIONS."           :REM*183
2480 PRINT"{5 CRSR DNs}{3 CRSR R
    Ts}1. NORMAL CHARCTER SET."
                               :REM*113
```

→

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

NEW

KRACKER JAX® REVEALED!

THE BOOK

At last—**Kracker Jax** takes you beyond the protection barrier! The secrets of un-protecting software are yours with **Kracker Jax** revealed!

We'll show you exactly how to defeat five different protection schemes encompassing scores of current programs. Our tutorial has twenty specific examples to lead you, step by step, to a new level of knowledge. Here's what you get:

- **Kracker Jax revealed.**
- **A reset switch.**
- **A utility disk.**
- **20 parameters on disk.**

ONLY $23.50 COMPLETE!

Orders outside of North America
Please add $7.50 for shipping and handling.
Please allow two weeks for delivery.

Flash— ***KRACKER JAX voted "MOST INNOVATIVE COPY PROGRAM OF 1986" by The Guide Magazine!***

AND HERE'S WHAT SOME OF OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE TO SAY ABOUT US:

"I really enjoy doing business with you—your attitude is great!" Richard Libby.

"Very impressed with your product—thanks." Larry Lyman, Director, Green Mountain Commodore User's Group.

"I am excited about **Kracker Jax Revealed**—thanks again for the great product & great service." Jerry Pectol.

"Very nice utility—about time someone looked out for us." John Dale, President, Wiregrass Micro-Comp Society.

See our reviews in the Jan. '87 Ahoy! and in the Dec. '86 issue of The Guide.

KRACKER JAX® PROTECTION BUSTERS
BLAST DISK PROTECTION

ARE YOU CAUGHT UP IN THE COPY PROTECTION ARMS RACE?

DEFEND YOURSELF WITH KRACKER JAX® A REVOLUTION IN ARCHIVAL SOFTWARE!

Kracker Jax is the powerful parameter copy system that is taking the country by storm! What IS a parameter! It's a custom program that allows your 1541 or 1571 disk drive to strip all copy protection from your expensive software, leaving you with UNPROTECTED, TOTALLY BROKEN back-ups that can even be copied with a simple fast copier. Each Volume costs $19.95 and will un-protect around 100 titles. So why pay for backups of programs that you already own?

Check out some of these exclusive features:

- **Kracker Jax** is the BEST program of its kind!
- **Kracker Jax** will back up titles that the nibblers CAN'T!
- **Kracker Jax** requires NO special knowledge to operate!
- **Kracker Jax** strips protection in a matter of SECONDS!
- **Kracker Jax** is priced RIGHT—just $19.95 per Volume
- **Kracker Jax** is UNPROTECTED—easy to back up!
- **Kracker Jax** updates are available QUARTERLY!

VOLUME FIVE INCLUDES A POWERFUL NEW C64/C128 FAST COPIER!

ALL NEW VOLUME FIVE
VOL. 1-4 STILL AVAILABLE. ONLY $19.95 EACH!

KRACKER JAX® PROTECTION BUSTERS
BLAST DISK PROTECTION

THE SHOTGUN

Those of you who have used our **Kracker Jax** parameters know just how good they are. Can you imagine the kind of nibbler we could put out? Well, you don't have to imagine it because it's HERE! **THE SHOTGUN**, our new premium nibbler utility, is available two ways:

- **THE SHOTGUN** by itself—offered to you at the unheard of introductory price of only $14.95!
- **THE LOADED SHOTGUN**—Packaged WITH 32 of the most popular **Kracker Jax** parameters ever created—only $19.95!

Whichever version you order, you'll find **THE SHOTGUN** to be loyal to the **Kracker Jax** tradition of more quality for less money.

THE MSD DUAL CANNON

MSD owners aren't left out in the cold anymore! The all new **MSD DUAL CANNON** gives you state of the art control over your advanced equipment! You get:

- **A NIBBLER**—for backing up your protected programs!
- **A FILE COPIER**—for easy file maintenance and manipulation!
- **A SECTOR EDITOR**—developed just for the MSD dual drive!
- **And a FAST COPIER**—that WON'T transfer errors—perfect for use with data disk or **Kracker Jax** parameters!

Start getting the full performance that your MSD drives are capable of delivering. You already *know* you own the finest drives available—so why settle for anything less than the best utilities made for them?

Get the most out of your special equipment—only $34.95!

ON-LINE HELP

Are you programming in BASIC? Let your C-64 help you! Forget about all those tattered books and charts—just load **ON-LINE HELP** in at the beginning of a session. Then, at the touch of the F1 key, you're given a menu of available help screens to choose from! When you return to BASIC, you're right back EXACTLY where you left off!

ON-LINE HELP gives you 17 screens of info at the touch of a button, including: *ASCII character set/POKES/color codes/selected DOS commands/useful memory commands/BASIC keywords, abbreviations, and token values/sound registers/musical notes in all 8 octaves/location 197 last key pressed.*

Never waste time hunting for basic information again—only $19.95

SUPER CAT

If you had the time and skill to create your own custom disk catalog system, the paramount system of your wildest dreams, it probably STILL wouldn't have all the features of **SUPER CAT!** For example: • Catalog up to 640 disk directories—1280 with 2 drives! • Index & alphabetize over 5000 titles—10000 with 2 drives! • Unique ID's are NOT necessary!/A printer is NOT required! • Find ANY title in 10 seconds—sort 1000 titles in 8 seconds! • Automatic entry with Selection, Edit, and Cross Ref. options! **SUPER CAT** has literally too many features to fit in here. From the easy, menu driven work screens to the comprehensive output options, **SUPER CAT** is the most powerful and complete disk catalog system available today!

The ultimate software library index system—only $24.99

THE C-128 CANNON

Here's the package you C-128 owners have been waiting for! The **C-128 CANNON** gives you more power than you ever hoped for! Just look at some of these capabilities:

- **NIBBLER**—Works with single or dual 1571/1541 drives!
- **FAST COPIER**—Great for data disks or use with Kracker Jax!
- **FILE COPIER**—Makes file maintenance and manipulation easy!
- **1581 FAST COPIER**—For use with the new high speed 3.5" drive!
- **1581 FILE COPIER**—For high speed file manipulation!
- **MFM COPIER**—Copies unprotected IBM and CP/M disks!
- **T/S EDITOR**—Works with 1541, 1571, and the new 1581 drives!
- **ERROR SCANNER**—Complete with on-screen display!
- **DENSITY SCANNER**—Check for altered densities track by track!
- **DIRECTORY EDITOR**—Alter & organize your disk directories!
- **KRACKER JAX**—You also get 100 of our most popular parameters!

You've seen nibblers alone that sold for thirty-five or forty dollars. And the 100 **Kracker Jax** parameters are a twenty dollar value. Yet the ENTIRE **C-128 CANNON** utility package sells for just $34.95. Never before has this much power and control been integrated into a single, affordable product. If you own a C-128, you deserve the **C-128 CANNON!**

C-128 owners, this is the package of your dreams—only $34.95

COMPUTER MART

Need more info? Call or write for our free catalog

Program submissions wanted! Good Commissions—National Marketing.

CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS OR VISA/MASTERCARD.
Mail your order to: Computer Mart, Dept. R
2700 NE Andresen Road/Vancouver, WA 98661
Phone orders welcome: 206-695-1393
Same day shipping/No C.O.D. orders outside U.S.

VISA MasterCard

PLEASE NOTE: Free shipping & handling on all orders • C.O.D. add $3.00 to total order • All orders must be paid in U.S. funds.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 70 on Reader Service card.

Listing 1 continued.

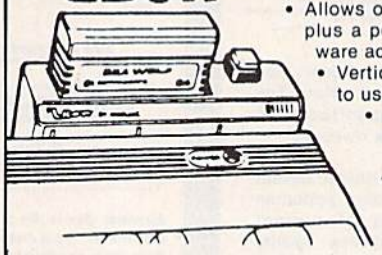
```
249Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR RTs}2. CUSTOM C
     HARCTER SET.{HOME}";:POKE198,Ø:POKE2Ø4
     ,Ø                              :REM*121
25ØØ GETKEY$:IFKEY$<>"1"ANDKEY$<>"2"THEN25Ø
     Ø                               :REM*165
251Ø POKE2Ø4,1:IFKEY$="1"THENCO=Ø:GOTO2Ø
                                     :REM*199
252Ø CO=1                            :REM*187
253Ø OPEN1,Ø                         :REM*187
254Ø PRINT"{HOME}{12 CRSR DNs}FILENAME OF C
     HARACTER SET:";:INPUT#1,F$      :REM*147
255Ø IFF$=""THEN254Ø                 :REM*23
256Ø CLOSE1:IFF$="$"THEN2Ø7Ø          :REM*Ø
257Ø GOSUB243Ø:IFQI=1THENCO=Ø:GOTO2ØØØ
                                     :REM*174
258Ø POKE144,Ø:OPEN2,8,2,F$+",P,R"   :REM*178
259Ø GET#2,T$,T$:T=5Ø176             :REM*74
26ØØ POKE51,Ø:POKE52,16Ø:GET#2,T$    :REM*1Ø
26Ø5 POKET,ASC(T$+CHR$(Ø)):IFST<>ØTHENCLOSE
     2:GOTO2Ø                        :REM*83
261Ø POKE1Ø24,ASC(T$+CHR$(Ø)):T=T+1:GOTO26Ø
     Ø                               :REM*176
```

Listing 2. *Screen-printing program.*

```
1Ø OPEN2,8,2," PDUMP/1525,P,W"       :REM*126
2Ø PRINT#2,CHR$(Ø);CHR$(128);        :REM*3Ø
3Ø READA:IFA=-1THENCLOSE2:END        :REM*68
4Ø PRINT#2,CHR$(A);                  :REM*32
5Ø GOTO3Ø                            :REM*246
1ØØ DATA 169,248,45,14,192,141,2,192,173,15
     ,192,24,1Ø9,Ø,192,141,3,192,169:REM*128
11Ø DATA 7,45,16,192,24,1Ø9,2,192,141,2,192
     ,169,Ø,141,19,192,16Ø,3,162,5   :REM*78
12Ø DATA 169,248,45,16,192,141,18,192,14,19
     ,192,24,14,18,192,144,3,238,19  :REM*178
13Ø DATA 192,136,2Ø8,25,173,18,192,24,1Ø9,2
     ,192,141,2,192,144,3,238,3,192  :REM*114
14Ø DATA 173,19,192,24,1Ø9,3,192,141,3,192,
     2Ø2,2Ø8,213,173,18,192,24,1Ø9,2 :REM*32
15Ø DATA 192,141,2,192,144,3,238,3,192,173,
     19,192,24,1Ø9,3,192,141,3,192   :REM*9Ø
16Ø DATA 173,21,192,24Ø,3,76,38,129,169,1,1
     41,4,192,173,14,192,41,7,141,18:REM*1Ø6
17Ø DATA 192,169,7,56,237,18,192,141,18,192
     ,24Ø,11,14,4,192,2Ø6,18,192,173:REM*122
18Ø DATA 18,192,2Ø8,245,16Ø,Ø,173,2,192,133
     ,251,173,3,192,133,252,177,251  :REM*1Ø8
19Ø DATA 13,4,192,145,251,173,17,192,24Ø,1,
     96,177,251,77,4,192,145,251,96  :REM*146
2ØØ DATA 162,4,32,2Ø1,255,169,8,32,21Ø,255,
     169,1,141,21,192,169,Ø,141,9    :REM*11Ø
21Ø DATA 192,173,9,192,1Ø,1Ø,1Ø,56,237,9,19
     2,141,1Ø,192,169,Ø,141,14,192   :REM*172
22Ø DATA 141,15,192,141,5,192,169,197,141,1
     2,192,141,6,192,169,1,141,4,192:REM*234
23Ø DATA 173,14,192,41,7,141,18,192,169,7,5
     6,237,18,192,141,7,192,24Ø,8,14 :REM*84
24Ø DATA 4,192,2Ø6,7,192,2Ø8,248,169,7,141,
     8,192,173,1Ø,192,141,16,192,169:REM*18Ø
25Ø DATA 1,141,13,192,76,Ø,128,173,2,192,13
     3,251,173,3,192,133,252,16Ø,Ø   :REM*28
26Ø DATA 177,251,45,4,192,24Ø,33,173,16,192
     ,56,237,1Ø,192,141,18,192,24Ø   :REM*123
27Ø DATA 11,14,13,192,2Ø6,18,192,173,18,192
     ,2Ø8,245,173,13,192,24,1Ø9,11   :REM*89
28Ø DATA 192,141,11,192,238,16,192,2Ø6,8,19
     2,173,8,192,24Ø,3,76,3Ø,129,173:REM*1Ø5
29Ø DATA 14,192,133,251,173,12,192,133,252,
     16Ø,Ø,169,128,24,1Ø9,11,192,145:REM*115
3ØØ DATA 251,169,Ø,141,11,192,238,14,192,17
     3,14,192,2Ø8,6,238,15,192,238   :REM*173
31Ø DATA 12,192,173,15,192,24Ø,7,173,14,192
```

Continued on p. 110.

Our Customers Agree



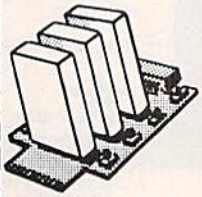
'LBow™ CARTRIDGE PORT EXPANSION $19.95

For C-64 and C-128

- Allows one cartridge on the top, plus a port in the back for hardware access.
- Vertical cartridge port is easy to use.
- Built-in reset button, end turning the computer off and on.
- Rests on the work surface, ends stress on the port of plugging unplugging cartridges.

PROTECTION REVEALED $15.95

Now in its sixth printing!!! A beginners guide to software protection. Written to give you a fundamental understanding of a disk and BASIC protection. Identify what you are seeing when examining a disk. Become a master of illusion. Reveals countless tricks and tips that mystify the user. The book is 141 pages and includes a free disk of 21 utility programs.

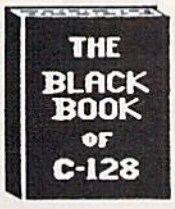


APROSPAND-64 $29.95

Give your C64 or 128 full expandability. This skillfully designed expansion unit plugs into the cartridge port, this gives you 4 switchable (single or in combination) cartridge slots, includes fuse protection and a reset button!

CABLES

Drive/printer 6 ft. 6 pin male to male	B66	$ 6.95
Drive/printer 9 ft. 6 pin male to male	B69	$ 8.95
Drive/printer 18 ft. 6 pin male to male	B618	$16.95
Drive/printer 9 ft. 6 pin rt. angle male/male	RA69	$ 9.95
Drive/printer ext. 6 ft. 6 pin male to female	A66	$ 6.95
Monitor 6 ft. 5 pin to 4 RCA plugs	M654	$ 9.95
Monitor 6 ft. 5 pin to 2 RCA plus	M652	$ 6.95
Monitor ext. 6 ft. 5 pin male to female	ME65	$ 6.95
Joystick extension 12 ft. male to female	JS12	$ 7.95
Joystick Y, 1 male to 2 female	JSY	$ 8.95
Power cable, 6 ft. male to right angle female	PR6	$ 9.95
Centronics 6 ft. 36 pin male to male	C6MM	$14.95
Centronics 6 ft. 36 pin male to female	C6MF	$14.95
Centronics 10 ft. 36 pin male to male	C10M	$19.95
RS-232 6 ft. 25 pin male to male	R6MM	$14.95
RS-232 6 ft. 25 pin male to female	R6MF	$14.95
IBM printer 6 ft. 36 pin/DB25 male to male	IBMP	$14.95



BLACK BOOK of C128 $15.95

The best friend a C128 owner ever had...Includes C-64, C-128, CPM 3.0, 1541, 1571 disk drives. 261 pages, each chapter color coded for fast reference, 75 easy to read charts and tables, understandably written. The Black Book of C-128 is very much like a dictionary, always ready to answer your questions.

DISK DOUBLER $6.95

The original! All metal. Cuts an exact square notch in the disk, same spot every time! Now save data to the back too!

1-800-544-SOFT

For questions or Oregon residents call **503-246-0924**

DEALERS & SCHOOLS WELCOME

VSI

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Our Prices Will Get Your Attention

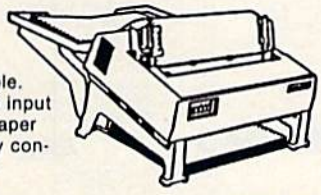
TWELVE PLUS $19.95

Now, a 12 inch extension cable for the cartridge port. Move your cartridges or expander boards to a convenient location. Place cartridges to the side of your computer, stop reaching to the back! Made of ribbon cable, just plug in. Now in stock and we are shipping.

40/80 COLUMN CABLE $21.95
BUILT-IN SWITCH

One cable for both 40 or 80 column, flip a switch for your choice. Plugs to the back of the monitor for a clearer picture. Display is full 16 colors in 40 colums mode or monochrome in 80 columns. Not for use with RGB monitor or TV sets.

PRINTER STAND
$19.95



Save space, totally adjustable. Fits all width printers. Store input paper beneath, removable paper tray, totally universal, sturdy construction, lifetime warranty.

POWER CENTERS $59.95

your choice

These power centers provide individual control of up to 5 components plus a master on or off switch. EMI filtering, surge/spike protection 15 AMP breaker, lighted rocker switches, heavy duty cable with three prong plug. The tilt/swivel is built of sturdy ABS type plastic. The flat unit is heavy 20 gauge steel. Both are built for years of use.

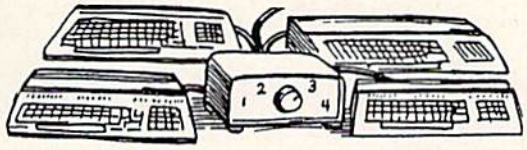
SAM'S COMPUTERFACTS

If you own computer equipment, you need COMPUTERFACTS. A series of specialized publications from SAMS that help you avoid blind panic during unexpected equipment failure. Each COMPUTERFACTS gives you accurate, comprehensive, dependable service information. Each manual contains schematics, parts list, tips and hints to make repairs faster and easier. Computerfacts are not returnable.

Commodore VIC 20 computer	$19.95
Commodore 64 computer	$19.95
Commodore 64 computer (1984 version)	$19.95
Commodore 128 computer	$19.95
Commodore 1541 disk drive	$19.95
Commodore 1571 disk drive	$19.95
Commodore 1701 monitor	$19.95
Commodore 1526 printer	$19.95

SAM'S BOOKS

Commodore 64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.95
Commodore 128 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.95
Commodore 1541 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.95
Modem Connections Bible	$16.95
Printer Connections Bible	$16.95



A word about AB switches . . .

Our AB switches allow you to share equipment rather than buy costly duplicates. Many configurations may be arranged, two computers to one disk drive and printer, or two printers to one computer. No need to ever plug and unplug cables again, just turn a knob to switch from one peripheral to another. Below are the types we have in stock, remember if you need extra cables, we carry a large selection.

$ SAVER SWTICH AB $29.95
VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, or C-128 compatible. Three female 6 pin sockets.

SUPER SAVER ABCD $79.95
VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, or C-128 compatible. 4 computers to 1 printer and/or disk drive. 5 female 6 pin sockets, one nine foot cable included.

CENTRONICS AB SWITCH $39.95
All 36 pins switched. Features 3 female sockets, gold pins, high quality push button.

CENTRONICS ABCD SWITCH $59.95
All 36 pins switched. Features 5 female sockets, gold pins, high quality rotary switch.

RS 232 AB SWITCH $39.95
All 25 pins switched. Features 3 female sockets, gold pins, high quality push button.

RS 232 ABCD SWITCH $59.95
All 25 pins switched. Features 5 female sockets, gold pins, high quality rotary switch.

C64 POWER SUPPLY $29.95

C128 POWER SUPPLY $79.95

128 CABLE
40/80 col. for the 1701/1702 monitor.
$9.95

DUST COVERS

VIC 20/64 computer	$9.95
C-128 computer	$9.95
1541 disk drive	$9.95
1571 disk drive	$9.95

DISK SLEEVES
Tyvek 100 $7.95

W.P. TABS
100 . . . . . $1.49

VALUE SOFT INC.

9513 S.W. Barbur Blvd. A56, Portland, OR 97219

TERMS: Add $3.00 for shipping, due to the weight of the power centers and the Last Stand, please add $5.00 for these products. All foreign orders, US funds only, plus shipping. C.O.D. minimum $25.00.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

LYCO COMPUTER
Marketing & Consultants

SINCE 1981

COMMODORE & AMIGA SOFTWARE

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-233-8760
in PA
(717) 494-1030
or send to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

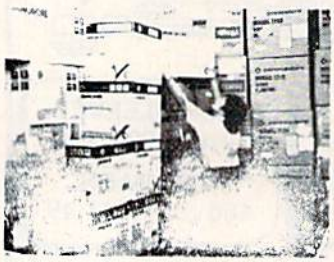
CUSTOMER SERVICE
(717) 494-1670

HOURS
Mon. - Thurs. 9AM-8PM
Fri. 9AM-6PM
Sat. 10AM-6PM

MASTERCARD VISA

RISK FREE POLICY

In-stock items shipped within 24 hrs. of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for Master Card and VISA. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about UPS Blue and red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. All items subject to change without notice.



ACTIVISION

Portal	$26.95
Titanic	NEW!
Labrynth	$22.75
Aliens	$24.75
Hacker	$18.75
Hacker II	$20.75
Little People	$20.75
Game Maker	$24.75
Music Studio	$22.75

SPRINGBOARD

Newsroom	$32.75
Clip Art 1	$18.75
Clip Art 2	$24.75

FIREBIRD

Colossus IV	$21.95
Elite	$19.95
Frankie Goes Holly	$19.95
Pawn	$26.95
Talking Teacher	$24.95
Tackler	$31.95

UNISON WORLD

Art Gallery	$15.95
Art Gallery 2	$15.95
Print Master	$22.95

HI TECH

Card ware	$6.75
Heart ware	$6.75
Party ware	$9.75
Ware with all	$12.95
Holiday paper	$8.95

Broderbund Software

Printshop	$25.75
Graphics Lib. EA	$15.75
Print shop paper	$12.75
Bank st writer 128K	$32.75
Carmen Sandiego	$22.75
Karateka	$18.75
Print shop comp	$22.75
Science kit	$35.75

TIMEWORKS

Data Mgr	$44.95
Swiftcalc	$42.95
Wordwriter	$42.95
A/ Payable	$35.95
A/ Receivable	$36.95
General ledger	$36.95
Inventory	$38.95

MicroProse

Acrojet	$19.95
F-15	$21.95
Gunship	$27.95
Kennedy Approach	$19.95
Silent Service	$22.95
Solo Flight	$19.95
Top Gunner	$19.95

ACTIVISION, Inc.

Font Master II 64	$32.95

MICRO LEAGUE

Micro L. Baseball	$24.95
General Mgr	$24.95
Stat Disk	$17.95
'86 Team Disk	$14.95
Wrestling	$NEW

SSI

Gemstone Healer	$18.95
Gettysburg	$36.95
Kampfgruppe	$36.95
Phantasie 2	$24.95
Ring of Zelfin	$24.95
Road War 2000	$24.95
Shard of Spring	$24.95
Wizard's Crown	$24.95

EPYX

Movie Monster	$24.75
Vorpol Kit	$15.75
Fast Load	$24.75
Summer Games II	$24.75
Super Cycle	$24.75
World Games	$24.75
Football	$24.75
Multi-Plan	$24.75
Winter Games	$24.75

LOGIC

Jet	$31.95
Scenery Disk	$17.95
Flight Sim II	$31.95
Football	$25.95
Baseball	$31.95
Night Mission Pinball	$21.95

ACCESS

Leaderboard	$24.95
MACH-5	$23.95
MACH-128	$29.95
10th Frame	$14.95
Exec Tournament	$13.95
Tournament 1	$14.95
Triple Pak	$14.95

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant	$32.95
Paperclip w/spell pk	$32.95
Paperclip II	$(NEW)

ACTIVISION

Enchanter Trilogy	$49.75
Game Maker	$31.75
Leather Goddesses	$25.75
Term Paper AMIGA	$35.75
Champ Basketball	$26.95
Champ Golf	$NEW

Broderbund Software

Airheart	$22.75
Ancient Art of War	$25.75
Print Shop	$30.75
Print Shop Comp AMIGA	$25.75
Carmen San Diego	$28.75
ON Balance	$62.75
Bank St. Writer	$43.75

SSI

Battlegruppe	$38.95
Colonial Conquest	$25.95
Gettysburg	$35.95
Phantasie II AMIGA	$25.95
Shard of Spring	$25.95
Wizard's Crown	$25.95

MicroProse

Crusade in Europe	$24.95
Decision in Desert	$24.95
F-15 Strike Eagle AMIGA	$22.95
Silent Service	$22.95

WE STOCK OVER 5000 SOFTWARE TITLES!

LYCO'S COMPUTER SPECIALS!

COMMODORE PC10-1 *PERSONAL COMPUTERS*

Features:
- ★ 512 KB
- ★ Single Disk Drive
- ★ PC-XT Compatible
- ★ MS-DOS 3.2

SALE $749

FULL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY!

PC 10-2 Dual Drive $899

100% IBM Compatible

$699

BLUE CHIP
- ★ 512k RAM
- ★ 1360k DRIVE
- ★ 1 Yr. Warranty

CALL FOR PACKAGE SPECIALS

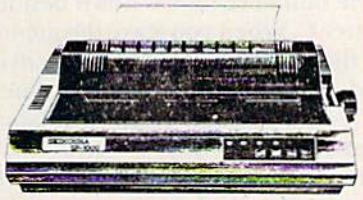
1-800-233-8760

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Lyco Computer is one of the oldest and most established computer suppliers in America. Because we are dedicated to satisfying every customer, we have earned our reputation as the best in the business. And, our six years of experience in computer mail-order is your assurance of knowledgeable service and quality merchandise.

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS!

SEIKOSHA



SP-1000VC-$154

- 100 cps Draft Mode
- 20 cps NLQ
- Direct Connect C-64/128
- 2-year Warranty

SAVE WITH THESE PRICES

STAR MICRONICS
NX-10C $209
NL-10 ..... $209
NX-10 ..... $195
NP-10 ..... $169
SD-10 ..... $259
NB-15 ..... $889
ND-15 ..... $425
NX-15 ..... $339
NR-15 ..... $529
NB24-5 ..... $729

EPSON
LX86 ..... $205
EX-800 ..... $355
EX-1000 ..... $579
LQ-800 ..... $449
LQ-1000 ..... $659
FX-286e $519
FX-86e $369

JUKI
Juki 6100 ..... $399
Juki 5510 ..... $435
Juki 6300 ..... $739
RS-232 serial board $55

SILVER REED
EXP 420P $209
EXP 600P $539
EX 800P $649

SEIKOSHA
SP-1000 VC (C-64) $154
SP-1000 AP APIIC $179
SP-1000 ribbon $8.50
SP-1200 AS $195
SP-1200 AI $195
BP-5420 ..... $1075
BP-5420 ribbon $12.50
BP-5300 AI $549
Color Kit $119
1300 AI $369

PANASONIC
1080i $195
1091i $269
1092i $335
1592 ..... $399
1595 ..... $499
3131 ..... $259
3151 ..... $379
1080 AP $239

CITIZEN
120-D $179
MSP-10 ..... $285
MSP-15 ..... $385
MSP-20 ..... $325
MSP-25 ..... $485
Premier 35 ..... $469

TOSHIBA
321 P/S $479
351 sheet feeder $529
341E $729
P351 model 2 ..... $CALL

LEGEND
808 ..... $159
1080 ..... $199
1380 ..... $229
1385 ..... $289

DIABLO
D25 ..... $519
635 ..... $799
D-80 ..... $1029

OKIDATA
Okimate 20 ..... $129
Plug n print ..... $CALL
120 NLQ $209
182 ..... $245
192+ $365
193+ $559
292 w/interface $539
293 w/interface $679

1-year warranty

NX-10 $175.00
with purchase of printer stand
Limited offer

INTERFACING
CARDCO
G-WIZ $39.95
Super g $49.95
XETEC
Super Graphix $64.95
Super Graphix Jr. $45.95
DSI
PPI $44.95
TYMAC
Connection $49.95

DISKETTES

	5¼	3.5
MAXELL		
SSDD	$9.99	$16.99
DSDD	$12.99	$23.99
BONUS		
SSDD	$6.99	—
DSDD	$7.50	—
SKC		
SSDD	$8.50	$14.99
DSDD	$9.50	$16.99
DSHD	$16.99	—
VERBATIM		
SSDD	$9.99	$16.99
DSDD	$12.99	$24.99

Call for generic diskette pricing!

commodore HARDWARE

C128 Computer	$CALL	1802 Monitor	$185
1571 Drive	$229	C1700 RAM	$109
1902 Monitor	$285	C1750 RAM	$169
64C Computer	$175	C1351 Mouse	$39
1541C Drive	$185	1670 Modem	$99

MONITORS

TEKNIKA
MJ-305 ..... $309
MJ-503 ..... $529

ZENITH
ZVM 1220 Amber $89
ZVM 1230 Green $89

THOMSON
4120 RGB Composite ..... $NEW

DRIVES

INDUS
GT (C64) $179

BLUE CHIP
5.25 Drive $149
128 Drive $199

MODEMS

SUPRA
1064 ..... $49.95

AVATEX
1200 ..... $89.95
1200hc $119.95

commodore C128 *Full warranty applies.*

SYSTEM SPECIAL

- Commodore C128 computer
- 1571 Disk Drive
- 1902A Monitor

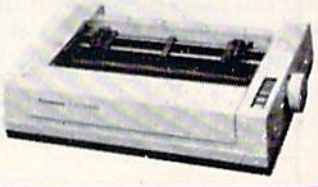
REG. $999
SALE $759

★ 120 cps Draft Mode
★ 24 cps NLQ
★ Word Process
★ Friction Feed

Panasonic
Industrial Company

2-year warranty

1080 i
$195.00



www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

HANDY WINDOW

This desktop accessory gives you an alarm clock, a memo pad and six other useful features to make your computing easier.

By IAN ADAM

Handy Window is a collection of eight computer routines, all rolled into one package. It's so easy and convenient to use that you'll wonder how you ever computed without it.

After you've loaded the program into your C-64 or C-128 (40-column screen only), you can proceed with programming, or you can run a Basic program. You only have to remember that Handy Window uses just two keys: shift and control. Pressing them at the same time displays the Handy Window menu; the same combination removes the menu from the screen and returns you to the program you were in before.

Both the C-64 and C-128 versions give you full control of a memo pad, an accurate digital clock and an alarm, as well as access to the printer.

Getting Started

The first step in using this program is the hardest. You have to type in the appropriate version of Handy-Maker (Listing 1 or 2). When you're finished, be sure to save it to disk. Handy-Maker creates a disk file with the Handy Window program in it.

When you run the program, it prompts you to insert a disk for the code. Insert any formatted disk, then press any key to create a file called .HANDY64 or .HANDY128 on the disk. This process takes about 30 seconds. You can place a copy of Handy Window on any of your other disks by running the program once for each disk.

The resulting file isn't a Basic program that you can load and run; it's a machine language file that must be executed. On the C-64, you execute the file with the following two-line program:

```
10 IF PEEK(49152)<>120 THEN
   LOAD".HANDY64",8,1
20 SYS 49152:NEW
```

On the C-128 in 128 mode, a different two-line program is required:

```
10 BLOAD".HANDY128"
20 SYS 4864
```

How To Use It

The Handy Window menu gives you eight choices, from which you make selections by pressing the corresponding keys. These are the eight options:

Memo Pad (A): Choosing A produces a blank screen on which you can type memos to yourself. All screen editing functions are active, including scrolling and screen clear, so be careful not to erase your message. Press the shifted control key to return to the mode you were in when you pressed A. If you choose A again, your notes will still be there, waiting for you.

Show Clock (B): The digital clock is always displayed when the menu is on-screen. If you choose this option, however, the clock will also be displayed when you leave the menu to enter the Memo mode or return to your original program. A bull's-eye appears beside the letter B to acknowledge your selection.

Hide Clock (C): When you select this option, the only immediate result is that the bull's-eye moves down beside the letter C. When you leave the menu later, the clock will no longer be displayed. It will continue to keep time, however, so you can retrieve it later with menu choice B.

Set Clock (D): When you first access the menu, the clock at the top probably won't be running. If you press D, the cursor will appear at the time display. Simply type in the present time directly over the display, making sure to set AM or PM, then press the return key. The clock will be set to whatever is showing in the time display area and will start running immediately.

To get a stopwatch/timer, select D, then press shift-CLR to clear the screen. When you press the return key, the stopwatch, set to all zeros, begins running. Press D again to stop it.

Set Alarm (E): The alarm time is shown at the bottom of the menu. When you press E, the cursor appears there, and you enter the alarm time just as you did when setting the clock, again remembering to set AM or PM. When you press the return key, the alarm is enabled, and the display changes to AL ON to remind you.

When the preset time arrives, a buzzer or bell will sound, the screen will flash orange and black, and ALARM will be printed on the screen. You acknowledge it by pressing the shift and control keys simultaneously, which, of course, brings up the menu. If the alarm sounds while the menu is displayed, you can cancel it by pressing F.

No Alarm (F): This option disables the

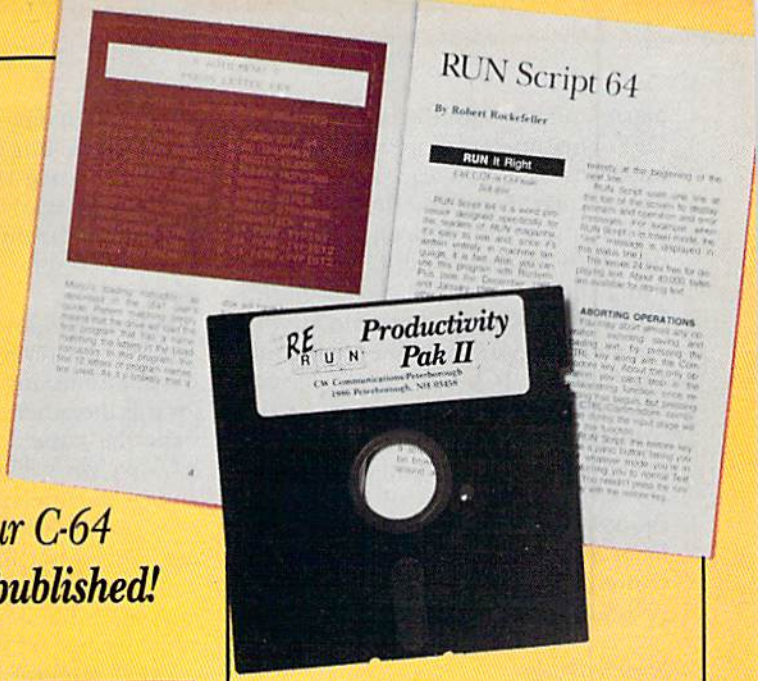
RUN It Right

C-64 or C-128

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SPECIAL EDITION!

Discover how much more you can do with PRODUCTIVITY PAK II!



*Packed with productive applications for your C-64 and C-128, **including many never-before-published!***

No matter how you and your family use your C-64 or C-128, you'll make short work of your most challenging computer projects with ***PRODUCTIVITY PAK II***—the blockbuster sequel to last year's best-selling Productivity Pak!

Here, on a ready-to-run disk, you get *more than a dozen top-rated programs* for Word Processing... Telecommunications... Database Management... Spreadsheet Calculating *(featuring the popular Datafile Series)*... PLUS Education, Graphics and Utilities.

---

*To get your **PRODUCTIVITY PAK II** disk with a fully illustrated documentation booklet and loading instructions, complete the order form below or ☎ CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-258-5473** (In NH, dial 1-924-9471).*

YES! I want to increase my productivity with *ReRUN*'s new ***PRODUCTIVITY PAK II***. Please send disk and booklet at $21.47. (Includes postage).

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Address

City State Zip

*Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

ReRUN • Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458 5-87P

FOR THE C-64...

THE DATAFILE SERIES Here's the newest version (3.6) of the most popular database management program ever published in *RUN*, now fully updated exclusively for this special *ReRun* by the author, Mike Konshak! Includes ***DATAFILE***, ***DFPRINT***, and ***DFCALC!***

"One fantastic piece of work!"
—Fred Burkhart

"Simpler to use and more flexible than most of the 'commercial' programs!"
—P. Kirkpatrick

RUN SCRIPT 64 Here's power and flexiblility in a word processor, written by *RUN*'s noted programmer, Robert Rockefeller. Now totally updated with more than 100 features and options!

RUNTERM PLUS (With Autodialing)—The hit telecommunications program lets you tap into infinite sources of information including CompuServe, Delphi and The Source. And now it can be used with autodialing and a wider choice of modems including the 1650, and the 1670—plus other 1650 compatibles.

DISK BACKUP A handy disk utility that permits you to make copies of your *Productivity Pak II* disk.

CONSTRUCTION SET A graphics utility that helps you create 6 consecutive scrolling background screens. Great for creating adventure games!

LOGO FOR KIDS A super LOGO language using Turtle Graphics designed especially for children.

MENU 64 This disk utility displays all programs on your disk and lets you run them with ease.

...AND FOR YOUR C-128

RUN SCRIPT 128 The 128 version of the popular RUN SCRIPT word processor by Robert Rockefeller. Features a full 80 columns, larger text files, plus graphics capabilities.

GRADEBOOK 128 A valuable classroom management tool for teachers.

REMINDER 128 The all-purpose "desktop accessory" that puts your memos and appointments at your fingertips.

MENU 128 This menu program lets you automatically run your 128-mode programs.

☎ TOLL FREE 800-258-5473

ReRUN • Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458
May Not Reprint Without Permission

alarm and changes the display to AL OFF. The time set remains displayed, however, and you can reactivate it later by pressing E and the return key (to enter the time shown). This would be handy if, for example, you were using the computer alarm to get up for work or school and wanted to disable it temporarily on the weekend.

Print Screen (G): Pressing G sends whatever was on the screen to the printer. This is a simple routine, so don't expect anything fancy. It's great for a quick snapshot of the screen, though.

Print Memo (H): Option H sends the contents of your memo pad to the printer.

How It Works

Because the program is in machine language, you can achieve some effects—such as instant transfer of information screens—that are almost impossible to achieve in Basic. The program for the C-64 is placed in high RAM at 49152, and storage for extra screens of information is in hidden RAM behind the Basic ROM. The C-128 version is located in the applications program area at RAM location 4864, and extra screens are stored at the top of Bank 0, slightly reducing the space available for Basic programs.

The program also uses the Interrupt routine of the C-64 or C-128. Sixty times every second, the computer stops what it's doing, sets aside its work and does some "housekeeping"—reading the keyboard, updating the TI$ clock, and so on. By modifying the vector for this Interrupt routine so that it points to your program, you can add the extra functions to the list of housekeeping chores. This allows you to carry out other activities, such as writing or running another program, while Handy Window checks in to see whether it's needed. In effect, the computer is running two programs simultaneously.

The digital clock doesn't use TI$ to get the time because TI$ is inaccurate, particularly on the C-64. It tends to run too fast and stops entirely when the computer accesses a peripheral. Instead, the clock is based on the time-of-day feature of one of the two 6526 CIA interface chips. These chips are used for timing a variety of internal activities, as well as communicating with the disk drive and modem. The time-of-day feature is not normally used, but it's extremely accurate. Because there are two CIA chips, you could theoretically have two clocks for different time zones.

Final Tips

Handy Window shares computer assets with whatever other programs you might be running. It will do just fine as long as the other programs don't overwrite the same areas in memory. But it won't work if the other programs change the interrupt vector, and it's incompatible with any program that uses the same RAM for storage. If you're uncertain whether a program is compatible with Handy Window, you'll have to try it and find out.

Don't attempt to use Handy Window when any input/output processes (such as printing, disk access or modem communication) are active. Because Handy Window interrupts normal operation, it will shut down these activities automatically.

If the Handy Window menu should fail to appear when you press shift-CTRL, the interrupt vector probably has been changed. This can happen easily—for example, if you press the stop-restore combination by mistake. To restore Handy Window, just type

```
SYS 49152 <return>
```

for the C-64, or

```
SYS 4864 <return>
```

for the C-128.

Finally, Handy Window doesn't work on the C-128's 80-column screen. If you invoke it in this mode, you'll get the menu, but none of the functions will work properly. Ⓡ

Address all author correspondence to Ian Adam, 4425 West 12th Ave., Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6R 2R3.

Listing 1.

C-64 version of the Handy-Maker program.

```
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}HAND
   Y-WINDOW BY IAN ADAM":REM*164
2Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}INSERT DISK FO
   R CODE, THEN PRESS A KEY"
                          :REM*36
3Ø WAIT198,1              :REM*5Ø
4Ø OPEN2,8,2,".HANDY64,P,W"
                          :REM*5Ø
5Ø FORI=1TO1132:READA:X=X+A
                          :REM*56
6Ø PRINT#2,CHR$(A);:NEXT:CLOSE2
                          :REM*116
7Ø IFX<>122646THENPRINT"DATA ERR
   OR: FILE NO GOOD":STOP:REM*78
8Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}USE HANDY LOAD
   ER 64 TO LOAD '.HANDY64'
                          :REM*6
9Ø DATA Ø,192,12Ø,169,79,141,2Ø,
   3,169,192,141,21,3,88,162,51,
   189,27,192             :REM*16
1ØØ DATA 32,21Ø,255,2Ø2,16,247,1
   41,1Ø2,196,96,13,76,82,84,67
   ,45,84,7Ø,73           :REM*118
11Ø DATA 72,83,32,83,83,69,82,8Ø
   ,13,13,54,56,57,49,32,77,65,
   68,65,32,78            :REM*146
12Ø DATA 65,73,32,89,66,13,52,54
   ,32,87,79,68,78,73,87,45,73,
   68,78,65,72            :REM*16
13Ø DATA 13,173,13,22Ø,41,4,1Ø,4
   5,74,196,24Ø,22,141,1Ø1,196,
   141,15,212             :REM*182
14Ø DATA 169,24Ø,141,2Ø,212,169,
   33,141,18,212,173,33,2Ø8,141
   ,1Ø7,196,173           :REM*76
15Ø DATA 1Ø1,196,24Ø,21,165,162,
   41,8,141,33,2Ø8,141,24,212,1
   62,4,189,144           :REM*14Ø
16Ø DATA 195,157,68,4,2Ø2,16,247
   ,173,1Ø4,196,24Ø,95,162,1,17
   3,11,22Ø,168           :REM*216
17Ø DATA 16,2,162,16,142,37,4,16
   2,32,41,16,24Ø,2,162,49,142,
   26,4,32,138            :REM*52
18Ø DATA 195,141,27,4,173,1Ø,22Ø
   ,32,13Ø,195,142,29,4,141,3Ø,
   4,173,9,22Ø            :REM*68
19Ø DATA 32,13Ø,195,142,32,4,141
   ,33,4,173,8,22Ø,9,48,141,35,
   4,169,32,141           :REM*144
2ØØ DATA 36,4,141,25,4,169,58,14
   1,28,4,141,31,4,169,46,141,3
   4,4,169,13             :REM*234
21Ø DATA 141,38,4,17Ø,157,25,216
   ,2Ø2,2Ø8,25Ø,173,1Ø2,196,1Ø,
   24Ø,6,2Ø6              :REM*162
22Ø DATA 1Ø2,196,76,49,234,173,1
   41,2,2Ø1,5,2Ø8,246,32,136,19
   3,173,1Ø2              :REM*198
23Ø DATA 196,73,16Ø,141,1Ø2,196,
   48,15,12Ø,32,32,195,174,1Ø6,
   196,154,1Ø4            :REM*244
24Ø DATA 141,24,2Ø8,76,49,234,17
   3,24,2Ø8,72,186,142,1Ø6,196,
   32,22Ø,194             :REM*6Ø
25Ø DATA 32,2Ø4,255,32,8Ø,195,88
   ,32,228,255,24Ø,251,32,159,1
   93,76,43,193           :REM*8
26Ø DATA 173,33,2Ø8,72,173,134,2
   ,141,33,2Ø8,169,147,133,143,
   32,21Ø,255             :REM*9
27Ø DATA 1Ø4,141,33,2Ø8,32,73,19
   5,173,1Ø3,196,24Ø,7,162,4,16
   Ø,184,32,251           :REM*195
28Ø DATA 194,32,2Ø7,255,2Ø1,13,2
   Ø8,249,32,21Ø,255,76,94,193,
   152,16Ø,16             :REM*9
29Ø DATA 141,1Ø5,196,169,32,141,
   198,195,141,214,195,169,87,1
   53,198,195             :REM*181
3ØØ DATA 96,169,6,168,141,74,196
   ,14Ø,75,196,173,1Ø1,196,24Ø,
   17,169,Ø,141           :REM*47
31Ø DATA 1Ø1,196,141,24,212,141,
   18,212,173,1Ø7,196,141,33,2Ø
   8,96,16Ø,Ø             :REM*59
32Ø DATA 2Ø1,65,24Ø,149,2Ø1,66,2
   4Ø,197,2Ø1,67,24Ø,19Ø,2Ø1,68
   ,24Ø,1Ø7,2Ø1           :REM*9
33Ø DATA 69,24Ø,122,2Ø1,7Ø,24Ø,1
```

→

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ReRUN • SPECIAL OFFER • 30% off!

ADD POWER, ADD VALUE

TO YOUR C-64 OR C-128* by adding *all* the top rated programs from RUN!

Get business and home applications . . . telecommunications . . . utilities . . . games . . . graphics . . . music . . .

All on ready-to-run quality disks!

Now you can get *all* the valuable programs—not just selected programs—published in RUN magazine with Bi-Monthly ReRUN. Each super disk is packed with two months' worth of top rated programs for your Commodore. Here is a low-cost treasure trove of helpful and interesting applications, productive utilities and enjoyable, challenging games, all ready-to-run on quality disks you can just load and go!

YES! I want to add power and value to my Commodore. Send me:

- ☐ Full year (6 issues) subscription to ReRUN for $89.97—a full 30% off the single issue price.
- ☐ January/February ReRUN single issue just $16.47
- ☐ March/April ReRUN single issue just $21.47

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name (print)

Address

City State Zip

Foreign airmail, please add $1.50 per item or $25 per subscription. US funds drawn on US banks only. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

Pre-payment orders *only*!

Mail to: ReRUN • Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

5-87

Exclusive, BONUS PROGRAM, too!

As an extra BONUS, each ReRUN Bi-Monthly disk features a previously unpublished program, specially selected by RUN experts to update your Commodore software library. The high-quality program is included FREE on every ReRUN Bi-Monthly disk.

Put RUN Quality Programs to Work for You, INSTANTLY!

Here's the ideal way to multiply the value of RUN magazine to you, while you increase the value of your Commodore for your business, home, education and entertainment computing needs. No need to spend hours keyboarding RUN program listings, and fixing your typing errors. Now the programs you want are all right here on bug-free disks, ready to run! Each issue comes with its own color documentation booklet, so you can boot up in just minutes!

Get All Six Bi-Monthly Disks and SAVE 30% OFF!

Enter your subscription now to receive all six ReRUN Bi-Monthly disks, and you'll *save a full 30% off* the single issue price, making this one of the best software bargains in the industry! You'll get all six disks for just $89.97, including postage and handling. Or, order ReRUN disks individually at $16.47 per disk.

Top rated programs . . . plus 30% savings off the single issue price. Two good reasons to get ReRUN Bi-Monthly working for you all year long! Complete the coupon and mail today or call ☎ 1-800-258-5473 (in NH, Dial 1-924-9471).

*Includes 128 Mode programs

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information for _____

Name _____

Institution _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

Attention Subscribers

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW Communications/Peterborough
RUN
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations. RUN

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Listing 1 continued.

```
    98,140,104,196,201,71,240,7,
    160,184,201              :REM*65
340 DATA 72,240,3,96,160,176,162
    ,4,32,251,194,169,47,162,4,3
    2,186,255                :REM*3
350 DATA 169,0,32,189,255,32,192
    ,255,162,47,32,201,255,169,4
    ,133,252,169             :REM*197
360 DATA 0,133,251,162,25,160,0,
    169,13,32,210,255,202,48,30,
    177,251,41               :REM*237
370 DATA 127,201,32,16,2,9,64,32
    ,210,255,200,192,40,208,238,
    24,152,101               :REM*201
380 DATA 251,133,251,144,220,230
    ,252,176,216,169,47,32,195,2
    55,76,204                :REM*205
390 DATA 255,162,0,160,26,24,32,
    240,255,169,0,141,104,196,16
    2,26,160,4               :REM*221
400 DATA 208,20,169,14,160,32,32
    ,130,193,162,11,136,24,32,24
    0,255,169                :REM*101
410 DATA 128,162,215,160,5,72,14
    1,15,220,134,251,132,252,10,
    133,207,32               :REM*47
420 DATA 207,255,201,13,208,249,
    160,0,177,251,106,200,177,25
    1,41,15,144              :REM*175
430 DATA 2,9,16,170,160,6,104,72
    ,48,2,160,11,138,56,233,18,4
    8,7,208,12               :REM*233
440 DATA 104,72,73,146,170,177,2
    51,105,240,138,144,2,73,128,
    141,11,220               :REM*135
450 DATA 192,6,208,27,162,1,168,
    16,2,162,16,142,82,196,162,3
    2,41,16,240              :REM*155
460 DATA 2,162,49,142,76,196,32,
    138,195,141,77,196,160,4,32,
    196,194,168              :REM*107
470 DATA 233,96,16,251,140,10,22
    0,104,240,14,152,32,131,195,
    142,79,196               :REM*211
480 DATA 141,80,196,169,0,240,17
    ,160,7,177,251,41,15,133,253
    ,136,177,251             :REM*53
490 DATA 10,10,10,10,5,253,141,9
    ,220,162,1,142,8,220,96,160,
    0,132,198                :REM*107
500 DATA 185,0,0,153,100,196,136
    ,208,247,132,143,169,21,141,
    24,208,162               :REM*61
510 DATA 180,160,216,32,251,194,
    162,176,160,4,165,1,72,41,25
    4,133,1,134              :REM*89
520 DATA 254,132,252,160,0,132,2
    51,132,253,162,4,177,251,145
    ,253,136,208             :REM*230
530 DATA 249,230,252,230,254,202
    ,208,242,104,133,1,96,165,14
    3,240,14,141             :REM*252
540 DATA 103,196,165,206,164,211
    ,145,209,162,184,32,249,194,
    160,176,162              :REM*216
550 DATA 4,32,251,194,160,180,16
    2,216,32,251,194,185,108,196
    ,153,0,0,136             :REM*204
560 DATA 208,247,173,105,196,141
    ,104,196,96,169,248,133,253,
    133,251,169              :REM*100
570 DATA 5,133,252,169,217,133,2
    54,162,208,160,15,169,13,145
    ,253,189,148             :REM*138
580 DATA 195,145,251,202,240,222
    ,136,16,241,56,165,251,233,4
    0,133,251                :REM*38
590 DATA 133,253,176,228,198,252
    ,198,254,144,222,168,74,74,7
    4,74,9,48                :REM*4
600 DATA 170,152,41,15,9,48,96,1
    ,12,1,18,13,66,32,32,32,32,3
    2,32,32,32               :REM*244
610 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,66,10
    7,67,67,67,67,67,67,67,67,67
    ,67,67,67,67             :REM*0
620 DATA 67,115,66,32,1,32,13,5,
    13,15,32,16,1,4,32,32,32,66,
    66,32,2,32               :REM*132
630 DATA 19,8,15,23,32,3,12,15,3
    ,11,32,66,66,87,3,32,8,9,4,5
    ,32,3,12,15              :REM*226
640 DATA 3,11,32,66,66,32,4,32,1
    9,5,20,32,32,3,12,15,3,11,32
    ,66,66,32,5              :REM*34
650 DATA 32,19,5,20,32,32,1,12,1
    ,18,13,32,66,66,32,6,32,14,1
    5,32,32,32,1             :REM*230
660 DATA 12,1,18,13,32,66,66,32,
    7,32,16,18,9,14,20,32,19,3,1
    8,14,32,66               :REM*178
670 DATA 66,32,8,32,16,18,9,14,2
    0,32,13,5,13,15,32,66,107,67
    ,67,67,67,67             :REM*180
680 DATA 67,67,67,67,67,67,67,67
    ,67,115,66,1,12,32,15,6,6,32
    ,49,58,48,48             :REM*192
690 DATA 32,1,13,66,74,67,67,67,
    67,67,67,67,67,67,67,67,67,6
    7,67,75,0,0              :REM*68
700 DATA 0,0,0               :REM*58
```

Listing 2.

C-128 version of the Handy-Maker program.

```
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}HAND
   Y-WINDOW 128 IS LOADING..."
                             :REM*178
20 FORI=4864TO6023:READA:X=X+A:P
   OKEI,A:NEXT               :REM*196
30 IFX<>116258THENPRINT"DATA ERR
   OR":STOP                  :REM*186
40 PRINT"{CRSR DN}INSERT DISK FO
   R CODE, PRESS A KEY" :REM*140
50 GETKEYA$                  :REM*32
60 BSAVE".HANDY128",B0,P4864 TO
   P6023:SYS4864             :REM*206
70 PRINT"{CRSR DN}FOR FUTURE LOA
   D:"                       :REM*54
80 PRINT"{CRSR DN}WITH 1571: BOO
   T"CHR$(34)".HANDY128"CHR$(34)
                             :REM*88
90 PRINT"WITH 1541: BLOAD"CHR$(3
   4)".HANDY128"CHR$(34)":SYS486
   4"                        :REM*150
100 DATA 120,169,82,141,20,3,169
    ,19,141,21,3,141,132,23,169,
    240,141,19,18            :REM*174
110 DATA 88,32,125,255,13,13,72,
    65,78,68,73,45,87,73,78,68,7
    9,87,32,49,50            :REM*114
120 DATA 56,13,66,89,32,73,65,78
    ,32,65,68,65,77,32,49,57,56,
    55,13,13,80,82           :REM*34
130 DATA 69,83,83,32,83,72,73,70
    ,84,45,67,79,78,84,82,79,76,
    13,0,96,216,32           :REM*236
140 DATA 36,192,8,173,13,220,41,
    4,10,45,14,23,240,27,160,0,1
    40,4,212,141             :REM*92
150 DATA 131,23,141,1,212,160,24
    1,140,6,212,172,32,208,140,1
    37,23,160,33             :REM*224
160 DATA 140,4,212,173,131,23,24
    0,26,37,162,141,32,208,141,2
```


www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

```
    4,212,240,13          :REM*92
170 DATA 160,4,185,126,23,153,68
    ,4,136,16,247,48,3,32,209,20
    ,173,134,23           :REM*60
180 DATA 240,93,162,1,173,11,220
    ,168,16,2,162,16,142,37,4,16
    2,32,142,36,4         :REM*56
190 DATA 142,25,4,41,16,240,2,16
    2,49,142,26,4,32,17,22,141,2
    7,4,173,10,220        :REM*0
200 DATA 32,9,22,142,29,4,141,30
    ,4,173,9,220,32,9,22,142,32,
    4,141,33,4,173        :REM*182
210 DATA 8,220,9,48,141,35,4,169
    ,58,141,28,4,141,31,4,169,46
    ,141,34,4,169         :REM*140
220 DATA 13,141,38,4,170,157,25,
    216,202,208,250,173,132,23,1
    68,10,240,7           :REM*20
230 DATA 206,132,23,40,76,105,25
    0,166,211,224,5,208,246,120,
    32,190,20,165         :REM*240
240 DATA 215,208,238,152,73,160,
    141,132,23,48,10,32,52,23,17
    4,136,23,154          :REM*134
250 DATA 76,8,20,186,142,136,23,
    174,134,23,240,10,169,32,162
    ,13,157,25,4          :REM*14
260 DATA 202,208,250,181,0,157,0
    ,240,202,208,248,162,242,134
    ,177,162,9,160        :REM*209
270 DATA 2,32,35,22,162,24,142,3
    9,10,160,216,32,31,22,142,13
    8,23,173,38,10        :REM*113
280 DATA 16,3,32,245,198,32,204,
    255,160,1,32,61,22,88,32,228
    ,255,240,251          :REM*159
290 DATA 32,220,20,164,213,76,10
    8,20,141,138,23,173,135,23,1
    41,134,23,32          :REM*49
300 DATA 125,255,19,19,147,0,173
    ,133,23,240,6,160,251,32,23,
    22,88,32,207          :REM*19
310 DATA 255,169,13,32,210,255,7
    6,152,20,152,160,16,141,135,
    23,169,32,141         :REM*87
320 DATA 138,22,141,154,22,169,1
    19,153,138,22,96,168,141,14,
    23,140,15,23          :REM*201
330 DATA 174,131,23,240,24,162,0
    ,142,131,23,142,4,212,174,13
    7,23,142,32           :REM*51
340 DATA 208,169,32,162,4,157,68
    ,4,202,16,250,96,160,0,201,6
    5,240,155,201         :REM*65
350 DATA 66,240,192,201,67,240,1
    85,201,68,240,106,201,69,240
    ,112,201,70           :REM*209
360 DATA 240,193,140,134,23,201,
    71,240,7,160,251,201,72,240,
    3,96,160,244          :REM*149
370 DATA 32,23,22,88,169,47,162,
    4,32,186,255,169,0,32,189,25
    5,32,192,255          :REM*187
380 DATA 162,47,32,201,255,169,4
    ,133,175,169,0,133,174,162,2
    5,160,0,169,13        :REM*1
390 DATA 32,210,255,202,48,30,17
    7,174,41,127,201,32,16,2,9,6
    4,32,210,255          :REM*53
400 DATA 200,192,40,208,238,24,1
    52,101,174,133,174,144,220,2
    30,175,176,216        :REM*71
410 DATA 169,47,32,195,255,76,20
    4,255,152,140,134,23,162,26,
    160,4,208,21          :REM*51
420 DATA 162,11,160,7,24,32,240,
    255,169,78,160,32,32,184,20,
    169,128,162           :REM*97
430 DATA 215,160,5,72,141,15,220
    ,134,174,132,175,32,207,255,
    160,0,177,174         :REM*31
440 DATA 106,200,177,174,41,15,1
    44,2,9,16,170,160,6,104,72,4
    8,2,160,11,138        :REM*13
450 DATA 56,233,18,48,7,208,12,1
    04,72,73,146,170,177,174,105
    ,240,138,144,2        :REM*25
460 DATA 73,128,141,11,220,192,6
    ,208,27,162,65,168,16,2,162,
    80,142,22,23          :REM*237
470 DATA 162,32,41,16,240,2,162,
    49,142,16,23,32,17,22,141,17
    ,23,160,4,32          :REM*3
480 DATA 241,21,168,233,96,16,25
    1,140,10,220,104,240,14,152,
    32,10,22,142          :REM*183
490 DATA 19,23,141,20,23,169,0,2
    40,17,160,7,177,174,41,15,13
    3,176,136,177         :REM*185
500 DATA 174,10,10,10,10,5,176,1
    41,9,220,162,1,142,8,220,96,
    168,74,74,74          :REM*139
510 DATA 74,9,48,170,152,41,15,9
    ,48,96,162,49,120,142,0,255,
    162,4,134,177         :REM*107
520 DATA 162,4,132,175,160,0,132
    ,174,132,176,177,174,145,176
    ,136,208,249          :REM*16
530 DATA 230,175,230,177,202,208
    ,242,140,0,255,96,162,9,169,
    0,149,208,149         :REM*182
540 DATA 240,202,16,249,132,212,
    132,213,162,20,142,44,10,162
    ,24,24,32,45          :REM*166
550 DATA 192,169,13,162,39,56,32
    ,45,192,32,125,255,153,147,9
    8,17,157,157          :REM*112
560 DATA 98,171,99,99,99,99,99,9
    9,99,99,99,99,99,99,99,17
    9,98,32,65,32         :REM*14
570 DATA 77,69,77,79,32,80,65,68
    ,32,32,32,98,98,32,66,32,83,
    72,79,87,32,67        :REM*108
580 DATA 76,79,67,75,32,98,98,11
    9,67,32,72,73,68,69,32,67,76
    ,79,67,75,32          :REM*10
590 DATA 98,98,32,68,32,83,69,84
    ,32,32,67,76,79,67,75,32,98,
    98,32,69,32,83        :REM*52
600 DATA 69,84,32,32,65,76,65,82
    ,77,32,98,98,32,70,32,78,79,
    32,32,32,65,76        :REM*8
610 DATA 65,82,77,32,98,98,32,71
    ,32,80,82,73,78,84,32,83,67,
    82,78,32,98,98        :REM*78
620 DATA 32,72,32,80,82,73,78,84
    ,32,77,69,77,79,32,98,171,99
    ,99,99,99,99          :REM*34
630 DATA 99,99,99,99,99,99,99,99
    ,99,179,98,65,76,32,79,70,70
    ,32,49,58,48          :REM*168
640 DATA 48,32,65,77,98,106,99,9
    9,99,99,99,99,99,99,99,99,99
    ,99,99,99,107         :REM*224
650 DATA 7,19,29,29,0,169,1,141,
    134,23,96,173,135,23,141,134
    ,23,173,138,23        :REM*122
660 DATA 240,23,141,133,23,173,3
    8,10,16,3,32,245,198,162,251
    ,160,4,32,31          :REM*158
670 DATA 22,169,19,32,210,255,16
    2,2,134,177,162,49,142,0,255
    ,160,242,162,9        :REM*158
680 DATA 32,35,22,160,24,162,216
    ,32,31,22,169,49,141,0,255,1
    89,0,240,149,0        :REM*76
690 DATA 202,208,248,142,0,255,9
    6,1,12,1,18,13,0,0,0,0,0
                          :REM*22
```

■

MAC INKER™

MAC INKER™, Automatic Ribbon Re-inker. Re-ink any fabric cartridge or spool for **less than 5 cents**. Over 70,000 in the field and we support **ALL** printers. Universal Cartridge or Universal Spool MAC INKER

$68.50. We have cartridges re-inkable in 10 colors. Ask for your printer type or for complete listing. Bottle ink $3.00/each. Shipping $3.00.

PROTEUS™, the 'Siamese' Buffer. It is a **Data Switch** with buffer on both ports. Switch manually or via software. Saves time, space and money. Or ask about our **MAC MASTER** line of Universal Buffers and Printer Controllers (serial or parallel up to 1 MEG).

PROTEUS 64 K-199.00
256 K-299.00 Shipping $4.00.
Of course we have **Data Switches**, serial/parallel, 2 way, 4 way, crossed etc., at most competitive prices (all lines switched).

CABLES priced $10-30. We carry cables for all common computers and peripherals. Rapid turn-around on custom orders.

MERCURY MODEM. Really 100% Hayes* Compatible. 300/1200 baud, speaker, full status light display and 2 year warranty. **$149.00**

Quick Link Communications Software—fast, quick, easy to learn. **$29.95** (available for IBM PC or Macintosh)

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

MAC THE RIPPER. Our newest, original and welcome printer companion. Pulls off paper perforations and tears the sheets apart. Takes little space and will pay for itself almost immediately in saved time and tedium. Ask for brochure. Introductory Price **$299.00.** Shipping $10.00.

Order Toll Free.
Call or write for free brochure.
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon 503-626-2291 (24 hour line)
We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, Oregon 97229 Telex 4949559
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 275 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

DISK STUFFER

Save up to 288 graphics files on one side of a 1541 disk.

By STEVE CANNY

Long Directory is a group of three programs that utilize normally wasted disk space when you're storing lots of little graphics files, such as those created by The Print Shop and PrintMaster. It will let you save up to 288 of these files on one side of a 1541 disk, provided they don't exceed a total of 664 blocks.

To create a "long directory," first type in Listings 1, 2 and 3 and save them to disk before running them. Then load and run Listing 1, remove the program disk, insert a blank data disk and follow the screen instructions. Listing 1 allocates track 19 on the data disk, so the DOS won't save any files there.

When Listing 1 is finished, test it by entering the New command, followed by this one-liner:

```
10 FORT=1TO144:SAVE"TEST"+STR$(T),
   8:NEXT
```

This will save 144 test files to the data disk in about ten minutes. Then load and run Listing 2 from the program disk, reinsert the data disk and follow the screen instructions again. Listing 2 transfers the contents of track 18 to track 19 and reformats track 18 to accept an additional 144 files. When Listing 2 is done, enter the New command and use the one-liner to add another 144 test files to the data disk. Just change the TEST in the one-liner to TESTS this time around.

Now load and run Listing 3 from the program disk, reinsert the data disk and follow the screen prompts. Listing 3 finds the last sector on track 18 on the data disk and changes the sector link to point to sector 1 on track 19, which contains the second directory added to the disk. Listing 3 then links the first 144 files with the second 144 files and validates the disk to prevent overwriting. After you've modified the data disk with Listing 3, place a write-protect tab on it to prevent alterations.

You can't validate disks modified by Long Directory, nor can you scratch files from them or add files to them. Also, if you have a 1571 drive, you can read the directory in 1541 mode only.

When you load the data disk's directory and list it, you'll find that the test file appears 288 times. To use Long Directory with your own files, just substitute them for the one-liner after running Listings 1 and 2. Ⓡ

Address all author correspondence to Steve Canny, 1228 Monroe, Ottumwa, IA 52501.

Listing 1. *Long Directory program 1.*

```
1Ø REM LISTING 1 LONG DIRECTORY
                              :REM*164
2Ø REM:STEVE CANNY            :REM*182
3Ø REM:1228 MONROE            :REM*132
4Ø REM: OTTUMWA,IOWA 525Ø1
                              :REM*21Ø
5Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}I
   NSERT BLANK DISK INTO DRIVE 8
    TO ":PRINT"RECEIVE SPECIAL F
   ORMAT"                     :REM*192
6Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}THEN ANY PRESS
    KEY TO CONTINUE"          :REM*4
7Ø GETA$:IF A$="" THEN7Ø:REM*114
8Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DNs}W
   ORKING...."                :REM*1Ø8
9Ø INPUT"{3 CRSR DNs}DISK NAME";
   A$                         :REM*254
1ØØ INPUT"ID";B$              :REM*88
11Ø OPEN15,8,15:PRINT#15,"NØ:"+A
    $+","+B$                  :REM*11Ø
12Ø CLOSE15:OPEN15,8,15,"IØ"
                              :REM*122
13Ø OPEN8,8,8,"#"             :REM*194
14Ø PRINT#15,"U1";8;Ø;18;Ø:GOSUB
    2ØØ                       :REM*74
15Ø PRINT#15,"B-P";8;76       :REM*12
16Ø PRINT#8,CHR$(Ø);CHR$(Ø);CHR$
    (Ø);CHR$(Ø);              :REM*226
17Ø PRINT#15,"U2";8;Ø;18;Ø:GOSUB
    2ØØ                       :REM*1Ø4
18Ø CLOSE8:CLOSE15            :REM*15Ø
19Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}
    NOW YOU CAN PLACE UP TO 144
    FILES ON":PRINT"THIS DISK, T
    HEN ";                    :REM*16
195 PRINT"RUN LISTING 2.":END
                              :REM*173
2ØØ INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES:REM*72
21Ø IF EN THEN PRINT EN,EM$,ET,E
    S                         :REM*12Ø
22Ø RETURN                    :REM*22
```

Listing 2. *Long Directory program 2.*

```
1Ø REM LISTING 2 LONG DIRECTORY
                              :REM*168
5Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}I
   NSERT DATA DISK INTO DRIVE 8
   TO COPY & CLEAR TRACK 18"
                              :REM*15Ø
6Ø PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}THEN PRESS
   ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"       :REM*248
7Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN7Ø        :REM*114
8Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DNs}W
   ORKING..."                 :REM*234
9Ø OPEN15,8,15,"I":OPEN8,8,8,"#"
                              :REM*12
1ØØ FORT=1TO17                :REM*88
11Ø PRINT#15,"U1";8;Ø;18;T:GOSUB
    42Ø                       :REM*126
12Ø PRINT#15,"B-P";8;Ø        :REM*16
13Ø PRINT#8,CHR$(19);         :REM*122
14Ø PRINT#15,"U2";8;Ø;19;T:GOSUB
    42Ø                       :REM*158
15Ø NEXT T                    :REM*66
16Ø PRINT#15,"U1";8;Ø;18;18:GOSU
    B42Ø                      :REM*19Ø
17Ø PRINT#15,"U2";8;Ø;19;18:GOSU
    B 42Ø                     :REM*2Ø2
18Ø PRINT#15,"U1";8;Ø;18;1:GOSUB
     42Ø                      :REM*54
19Ø PRINT#15,"B-P";8;Ø        :REM*86
2ØØ PRINT#8,CHR$(Ø);CHR$(255);
                              :REM*178
21Ø FORT=2TO255               :REM*2Ø8
22Ø PRINT#15,"B-P";8;T        :REM*126
23Ø PRINT#8,CHR$(Ø);          :REM*134
24Ø NEXT T                    :REM*156
```

→

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128; 1541 disk drive; 1571 disk drive (in 1541 mode)

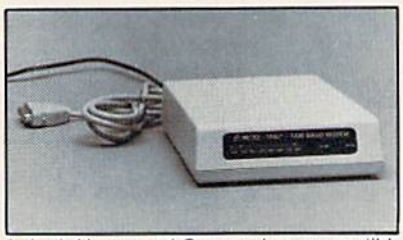
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The Great Communicator

Direct-connect Hayes/Commodore® 1670 compatible 1200 Baud modem for ONLY $119.95.

Now that you're able to do all those stand alone applications with your Commodore, like word processing, spread sheet analysis, and many others, you are probably thinking "It would sure be nice if I could expand the amount of data I have access to." You are quite right, everything from Electronic Mail (E-mail) to stock quotes and huge databases of every imaginable type is now on line to the small computer owner. You can even send and receive telexes anywhere in the world. All you need is a telephone and a modem which allows your computer to communicate with others through these many services.

The next question is: "Which modem is best for me?" Let me first say that almost all modems (and services) are set up to communicate in one of two speeds; 300 and 1200 Baud. If you look around you will find that there is a flood of 300 baud modems on the market and sometimes at very low prices. The reason is simple, they are being dumped because most computer users prefer 1200 Baud. (1200 Baud is about 4 times as fast which means you spend less time and money getting the data you want and more time enjoying it.) Virtually everyone who has a 300 would rather have a 1200. You will also notice a few very cheap 1200s on the market at "too good to be true prices". They are. The reason is that they are either not truly Hayes and/or Commodore compatible therefore not usable in all situations and with all services.



The Aprotek-1200C is both Hayes and Commodore compatible and 1200 baud. Why not get a modem that will satisfy your present AND future needs by going directly to an inexpensive Aprotek-1200C especially when we have it on sale?

What do you get for $119.95? Everything! You don't need to worry about cables, compatibility or anything else! We don't just sell hardware, we sell solutions. The Aprotek-1200C plugs directly into your Commodore Vic-20, C-64, C-64C or C-128 user port. It is unique in that it has two separate (switchable) emulation modes (Hayes and Commodore 1670) to make it compatible with all available software. The Aprotek-1200C is a full feature, 300 and 1200 Baud modem with Auto Answer, Auto Dial. Touch-Tone or rotary dialing, has the full complement of 8 status LEDs on the front panel and has a built in speaker with volume control. Just plug it into your computer and standard phone jack with the supplied cables. Also included is a free trial offer subscription to Quantum-Link, a very useful Commodore user database with local access numbers and about every feature imaginable.

Do you have more than one computer or do you plan to get another computer? You can have your cake and eat it too. Simply order our Universal RS-232 interface #5232 along with the standard Aprotek-1200 which you can use with any computer that has a RS-232 serial port as well as your Commodore.

NO RISK POLICY
Try the Aprotek-1200 for two weeks and if you are not satisfied, send it back for a prompt refund.

The bottom line:

Aprotek-1200C (for Commodore)
order #1200C.....$119.95

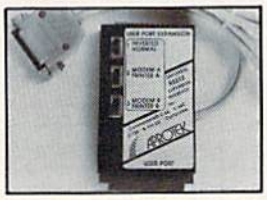
Aprotek-1200 (for RS-232 with DB-25)
order #1200.....$119.95

Modem shipping – Cont. US $5.00, UPS Blue $10.00

UNIVERSAL RS-232 INTERFACE

with Commodore User Port expansion.ONLY $39.95 + shipping

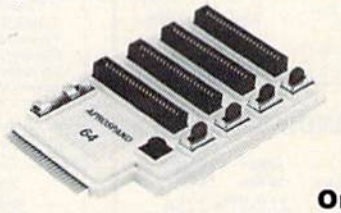
Now you can connect and communicate with any of the popular RS-232 peripherals using your Commodore User Port. You can even connect more than one and leave it permanently attached. This superb expander opens a whole new world to your Commodore computer's capabilities. You can now connect to printers, modems and any other RS-232 devices. If you already have a device that connects to the User Port, don't worry because the port is duplicated on the outside edge of the interface. Simply plug it in and turn on the device you want to communicate with. Comes complete with sample driver program listings. Compatible with all Commodore home computers with a user port. 1-year warranty. **Order #5232.**



Aprospand-64™

Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability!This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors —plus fuse protection—plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in **any** combination allowed by the cartridges.

The Original



Fully C-128 Compatible

Order # 5064

NOW ONLY $29.95 + shipping

NEW! ***"EXTENDER-64"*** allows you to place your Aprospand-64 (or any other cartridge expander) in a more convenient location. This device is a 10" section of ribbon cable with male and female connectors that allows you to place your cartridges to the side of, rather than in back of, your computer. This puts your cartridges and switches within easy reach.

ONLY $19.95 + shipping. **Order #5065**

Commodore Interfaces and Cables

Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface #1108	$46.95
Commodore Serial Extension Cables	$Call
Amiga Printer Cable (6 ft) #3040-6MF	$17.95
Amiga Printer Cable (10 ft) #3040-10MF	$21.95
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (5 ft) #3006-5MM	$ 6.95
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (8 ft) #3006-8MM	$ 8.95

Shipping per above items: $3. Cont. US $6. CAN,PR,HI,AK,APO,UPS Blue

PRINTERS

	Price & Shipping
Aprotek Daisy 1120, 20 CPS, Order #1120	$279.95 + $11.00
Auto Cut-Sheet Feeder, Order #1110	$185.00 + $7.00
Tractor Feed, Order #1112	$ 75.00 + $5.00

SEIKOSHA

SP-1000VC (C-64) Order#2200	$163.95 + $10.00
SP-1000 Apple IIc, Mac Order #2300	$184.95 + $10.00
SP-1000 IBM Order #2100	$184.95 + $10.00
SP-1000 Serial Order #2500	$184.95 + $10.00
SP-1200AI Order #2600	$199.95 + $10.00
MP-1300AI 300 CPS, #2700	$449.95 + $12.00
MP-1300 Color Kit Order #2705	$119.95 + $ 5.00
BP-5420 420 CPS Order #2800	$949.95 + $27.00

ORDER INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices subject to change— CALL. Dealer inquiries invited.

For information and in Calif. call **805/987-2454**
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 962-5800 (7-7 PST)

Or send order to:

Dept RN

APROTEK

1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

Circle 79 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

LOTTO CIPHER

GET THE BEST ODDS ON ANY LOTTERY
SIX NUMBER - PICK FOUR - DAILY GAME

- PRODUCES FOUR COMBINATIONS OF NUMBERS TO CHOOSE FROM.
- ANY AMOUNT OF BALLS AND NUMBERS CAN BE PROGRAMMED.
- PRINTS OUT PAST LOTTO NUMBERS DRAWN, PAST COMPUTER PICKS, AND NUMBER DRAW FREQUENCY LIST.
- RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR INCLUDED.

$29.95 C-64/128

Window Magic

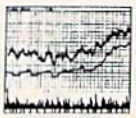
SUPER HI-RESOLUTION DRAWING IN MULTI OR MONO COLOR

- COPY
- FILL
- LINES
- DRAW
- COLOR SQUARES
- TYPES LETTERS AND GRAPHICS
- POLYGON SHAPES-EXPAND, SHRINK AND ROTATE, THEN STAMP ANYWHERE
- ZOOM PLOT-DRAW ON AN EXPANDED WINDOW AND YOUR DRAWING AT THE SAME TIME
- MIRROR, FLIP, AND SCROLLING WINDOWS
- ZOOM-EXPANDS A WINDOW TO DOUBLE SIZE
- SAVE AND LOAD YOUR WINDOWS ON DISK
- PRINTS ON STANDARD DOT MATRIX PRINTER
- CLONE COLOR ATTRIBUTES

$24.95 C-64/128

STOCK BROKER

PROFITS GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK



BUYING GOOD QUALITY, VOLATILE ISSUES AND USING THIS TRADING SYSTEM WILL HAVE YOU FULLY INVESTED AT THE LOWEST PRICES AND CONVERTING TO CASH AS THE STOCK NEARS ITS PEAK.

- TECHNICAL TRADING THAT WORKS.
- BAR GRAPH PRINT-OUTS.
- RECORD UP TO 144 STOCKS ON A DISK.

$29.95 C-64/128

ACORN OF INDIANA, INC.

2721 OHIO STREET
MICHIGAN CITY, IN 46360

219-879-2284

SHIPPING AND HANDLING, ADD $1.50 - C.O.D.'S ACCEPTED
VISA AND MASTER CARD ORDERS ADD 4%
INDIANA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

Circle 260 on Reader Service card.

DUST COVERS

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
★ HEAVY 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
★ Choice of Colors Light Tan or Brown

COMPUTERS		PRINTERS	
C-64/Plus 4/C-64C	8.00	Seikosha SP-1000	13.00
C-128	13.00	Comrex 220	13.00
Datassette (C2N)	5.00	C'Itoh 8510	13.00
Amiga 1000	13.00	Juki 5510	13.00
(W/Amiga Mon. Stacked)	28.00	Imagewriter	13.00
Keyboard only	7.00	Epson JX 80	13.00
Atari 800XL, 130XE	10.00	Epson FX 85/185	13.00
Atari 520 ST	14.00	Okidata 92	13.00
IBM PC/XT	28.00	Citizen MSP 10	13.00
IBM 5051 Keyboard	8.00	C/DPS 1101	16.00
(Dimensions Required for IBM Clones)		Gemini 10 & Star 10's	13.00
		Gemini 15 & Star 15's	16.00
		Atari 1027	13.00
DISK DRIVES		**MONITORS**	
C-1541, C-1571	8.00	Atari SC 1224RGB	19.00
Amiga 3½" D/Drv	8.00	C-1702, BMC Color	16.00
Amiga 5¼" D/Drv	9.00	C-1902/Amiga	19.00
Indust GT, MSD SD-1	8.00	Amdek 500-700	19.00
MSD SD-2	10.00	CM-141 (C-1802)	19.00
Enhancer 2000	8.00	C-1902A/Magnvx 40	19.00
FSD-1	8.00	NEC (State Model)	19.00
Atari 1050	8.00	Magnavox 80 RGB	19.00
PRINTERS		Princeton (State Model	19.00
C-1525/MPS 801	10.00	Thompson CM 365-66	19.00
C-1526/MPS 802	13.00	Taxan (State Model)	19.00
C-MPS/803, C-1520	8.00	Sakata SC-100	19.00
Panasonic 1090/91	13.00	Zenith (State Model)	19.00
Okidata 120/192	13.00	**VIDEO RECORDERS**	13.00
Okimate 10/20	8.00	State Make & Model Dimensions required including clock cut-out	
Epson MX/FX/RX80	13.00		
Epson LX80/C-1000	13.00		

Order by stating MAKE, MODEL and COLOR CHOICE - TAN or BROWN with check or money order plus $1.50 per item ($4.50 max.) shipping and handling Calif. Res. Include 6½ + local tax. APO, 2.00/item, Foreign 3.00/item

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONS. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES.

Crown Custom Covers
24621 PAIGE CIRCLE DEPT. B
LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92653
(714) 472-6362

Can Your Computer Make YOU a MILLIONAIRE?

LOTTERY 64 • LOTTERY +4

It costs no more to buy a WINNING lottery ticket!

LOTTERY was designed to use the raw power of your computer to help you play the various lottery games: LOTTO, PICK 3, PICK 4, LUCKY LOTTERY, 6/49, SUPER LOTTO, etc. We do not believe there is a better system than the "original" LOTTERY 64 & LOTTERY +4.

Join the growing list of winners.

SPECIFY 64/128 or PLUS/4

To order, send $24.95 for each plus $3.00 postage and handling per order to: (Illinois residents add 6% sales tax)

C.O.D. orders call: (312) 566-4647

Superior Micro Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 713 • Wheeling IL 60090
Dealer inquiries welcome!

Circle 194 on Reader Service card.

THE BASEBALL DATABASE

LET YOUR COMPUTER KEEP TRACK OF YOUR TEAM'S BASEBALL STATS FOR YOU!

■ **EASY TO USE** • Menu driven • clear screen directions • detailed user's manual • easy data entry • fast stats retrieval

■ **COMPREHENSIVE** • 23 player and 22 pitching stats • inning box scores • totals, cums, averages, etc. calculated • up to 30 players • unlimited games

■ **DETAILED PRINTED REPORTS** • Player rosters • win/loss records • game summaries • player, pitching and team cums • player and pitcher histories • and a lot more

We offer a 15-day money back guarantee, so don't delay. Call us with your Visa/Mastercard order or send us the coupon below with your check or MO. Program specs and details are available upon request, if you would like more information.

__ BBDB for Commodore 64/128 @ $39.95 $_____
__ BBDB for Apple IIe/IIc @ $49.95 $_____
Shipping & Handling $ 2.50
☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Chk/MO Total $_____
No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Tele: (_____) _____ - _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ ST_____ ZIP_____

JACOBSEN SOFTWARE DESIGNS
Attn: Order - RN
1590 E. 43rd Ave., Eugene, Oregon 97405
Phone: (503) 343-8030

Circle 197 on Reader Service card.

Listing 2 continued.

```
25Ø PRINT#15,"U2";8;Ø;18;1:GOSUB
    42Ø                    :REM*124
26Ø FORT=2TO18             :REM*25
27Ø PRINT#15,"U1";8;Ø;18;T:GOSUB
    42Ø                    :REM*31
28Ø PRINT#15,"B-P";8;Ø     :REM*177
29Ø PRINT#8,CHR$(75);CHR$(1);
                           :REM*233
3ØØ FORJ=2TO255            :REM*219
31Ø PRINT#15,"B-P";8;J     :REM*85
32Ø PRINT#8,CHR$(1);       :REM*97
33Ø NEXTJ                  :REM*167
34Ø PRINT#15,"U2";8;Ø;18;T:GOSUB
    42Ø                    :REM*1Ø1
35Ø NEXTT                  :REM*11
36Ø PRINT#15,"U1";8;Ø;18;Ø:GOSUB
    42Ø                    :REM*231
37Ø PRINT#15,"B-P";8;72    :REM*231
38Ø PRINT#8,CHR$(17);CHR$(252);C
    HR$(255);CHR$(7);      :REM*175
39Ø PRINT#15,"U2";8;Ø;18;Ø:GOSUB
    42Ø                    :REM*5
4ØØ CLOSE8:CLOSE15         :REM*115
41Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}ADD
    FILES TO THE DATA DISK,{2 S
    PACEs}THEN RUN LISTING 3 WHE
    N FINISHED.":END       :REM*229
42Ø INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES:REM*37
43Ø IF EN THEN PRINT EN,EM$,ET,E
    S                      :REM*85
44Ø RETURN                 :REM*243
```

Listing 3. *Long Directory program 3.*

```
1Ø REM LISTING 3 LONG DIRECTORY
                           :REM*172
5Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}I
   NSERT DATA DISK TO LINK DIREC
   TORIES."                :REM*168
6Ø PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}PRESS ANY K
   EY TO CONTINUE."        :REM*14
7Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN7Ø     :REM*114
8Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DNs}W
   ORKING..."              :REM*234
9Ø OPEN15,8,15,"I":PRINT#15,"VØ"
   :OPEN8,8,8,"#"          :REM*178
1ØØ FORT=1TO18             :REM*88
11Ø PRINT#15,"U1";8;Ø;18;T:GOSUB
    29Ø                    :REM*Ø
12Ø PRINT#15,"B-P";8;Ø     :REM*16
13Ø GET#8,A$:IFA$=""THENA$=CHR$(
    Ø)                     :REM*56
14Ø A=ASC(A$)              :REM*38
15Ø IF A=18THEN NEXT T     :REM*44
16Ø IFA>18THENNEXTT        :REM*38
17Ø PRINT#15,"U1";8;Ø;18;T:GOSUB
    29Ø                    :REM*6Ø
18Ø PRINT#15,"B-P";8;Ø     :REM*76
19Ø PRINT#8,CHR$(19);CHR$(1);
                           :REM*132
2ØØ PRINT#15,"U2";8;Ø;18;T:GOSUB
    29Ø                    :REM*9Ø
21Ø PRINT#15,"U1";8;Ø;18;Ø:GOSUB
    29Ø                    :REM*21Ø
22Ø FORT=4TO143            :REM*146
23Ø PRINT#15,"B-P";8;T     :REM*136
24Ø PRINT#8,CHR$(Ø);       :REM*144
25Ø NEXTT                  :REM*166
26Ø PRINT#15,"U2";8;Ø;18;Ø:GOSUB
    29Ø                    :REM*5
27Ø CLOSE8:CLOSE15         :REM*241
28Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}
    THE DIRECTORY IS LINKED.":EN
    D                      :REM*25
29Ø INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES
                           :REM*163
3ØØ IF EN THEN PRINTENEN,EM$,ET,
    ES                     :REM*245
31Ø RETURN                 :REM*113
```

■

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

from microPal® . . .

THE 39¢ DISKETTE!

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5¼" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; including diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32391 **$19.50–39¢ ea.!**

DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32403 **$24.50–49¢ ea.!**

Star MICRONICS INC.

NP-10 $174.95

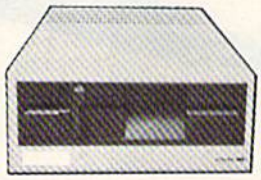
- 25 cps in NLQ
- One-Year Warranty
- 100 cps in Draft Mode
- Ideal for Home or School
- Unbeatable Low Price

64204 NP-10 Printer **$174.95**

Other Fine Star Printers:

41366 NX-10 . . . . . **$Call For Lowest Price**
55766 NX-10C . . . . . **$Call For Lowest Price**

$159



Commodore Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive

• Runs All C-64 Commercial Software •
• Ready to Run Right From the Box •
• Full 6 Month Warranty •

66166 Disk Drive **$159.00**

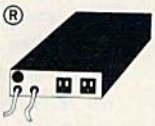
★ THE BEST PRICES ★
★ THE BEST SERVICE ★
WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

THE FAMOUS SLIK STIK™ ONLY $6.95!

The Slik Stik™ has been a favorite for years . . . and for good reason. It's just the right combination of responsiveness and accuracy. And the price can't be beat! From Suncom. 90 day warranty. Connects directly to Commodore Computers.

42086 **$6.95**

POWER and PROTECTION FOR YOUR C-64!®



POW'R PAK 64

from MicroPal®

Pow'r Pak is a replacement power supply (1.5 amp) for the Commodore 64® . . . but that's not all! Pow'r Pak also supplies two additional surge protected outlets (120V) for monitor, disk drive, or other peripherals. On/off switch. Fuse protection. Sturdy all-metal casing is ventilated for heat dissipation. Full 1 year warranty.

34910 **$49.95**

Space Saving Printer Stand

NEW LOW PRICES!

At last a printer stand priced for homes and small offices! This great stand from Suncom is elevated so you can place your paper underneath. Features heavy duty welded steel wire construction and has a vinyl coating to reduce noise and vibration. Another plus . . . the printer is held at an angle that makes it much easier to see your output as it is being printed. Available in two widths: 12" for most 80 column printers, and 18" for most 132 column printers.

33232 12" Printer Stand . . . . . (Was $14.95) **ONLY $ 6.95**
33246 18" Printer Stand . . . . . (Was $22.95) **ONLY $12.95**

Paper Tray

Ever wondered what to do with the printout that comes out of the printer and tends to spill all over the table and floor? The Suncom Paper Tray attaches to the rear of all Suncom stands and receives the printed paper as it comes out of the printer. Helps to neatly fold and stack it!

Sug. Retail $14.95
42091 . . . . . **$11.95**

Our Lowest Price Ever On Diskette Storage!

ONLY $4.95

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS, INC.

FLIP SORT 70

- Stores and files up to 70 5¼" diskettes.
- Includes 5 index dividers for organization of filing and retrieval.
- Molded from highly durable plastic.

Sug. Retail $7.95
Regular Tenex Price $6.95
43375 **SUPER SALE $4.95**

DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" SPECIAL OFFER

Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your C-64 or C-128 and our catalog, "The Everything Book for the C-64 and C-128 Home Computers," for $2.95 (no extra shipping and handling charges). Cover is antistatic, translucent 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shipping available from TENEX Computer Express!

$2.95

31627 C-64 Dust Cover and Catalog (R2D)
38464 C-128 Dust Cover and Catalog (R2D)
65180 C-64C Dust Cover and Catalog (R2D)

The Right Interface For All Your Printing Needs!!

PPI with graphics

". . . a sound investment for your Commodore." RUN, Dec. '85 This high-performance graphics parallel printer interface from DSI for C-64 and VIC-20 emulates a Commodore printer. Comes with cables and user's manual.

33565 . . . . . **$39.95**

Super Graphix. Features 8K buffer, 10 printing modes, 3 internal screen dumps and top mounted dip switches. Supports superscript, subscript, underlining, bold face, and a choice of 9 character widths. From Xetec.

41769 . . . . . **$69.95**

Super Graphix Jr. A more economical version of the Super Graphix, featuring graphics, normal and correspondence quality printing. Compatible with all major printers. From Xetec.

41774 . . . . . **$49.95**

From Your Friends At

TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!

P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Ad R2D

Questions? Call 219/259-7051

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00–$39.99	4.75
$40.00–$74.99	5.75
$75.00–$149.99	6.75
$150.00–$299.99	7.75
$300 & up	8.75

MasterCard VISA

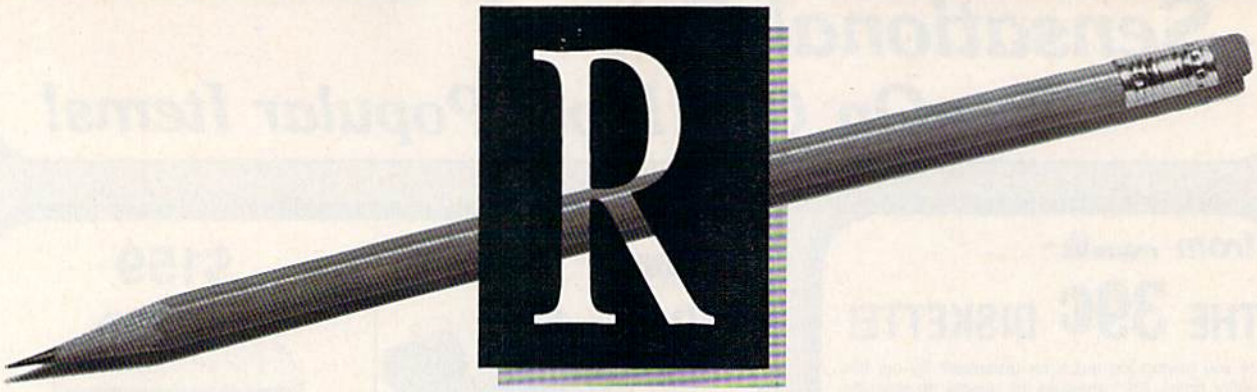
NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES
WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778
INDIANA ORDER LINE 1-800-225-6838

Foreign Orders add $4.00; heavy items ship at actual cost.

COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark; and COMMODORE 128 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
NOTE: Due to publishing lead-times, product prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



By MARGARET MORABITO

Our readers write in with information, questions and comments.

This month I'm passing along a couple of updates to past articles, an offer to share software and answers to some reader's questions.

Parent Volunteer Computer Lab

Last July I wrote about volunteers Bonnie Nebel and Susan Copp from New Berlin, Wisconsin, who started a computer lab in their local school. The lab is partly staffed by parent volunteers who set up the computers before classes arrive, load the software so teachers don't have to do it and help students with questions during the lab periods.

Nebel and Copp have received many requests for additional information on starting such a program. In answer to these requests, they've made up guidelines in an easy-to-use outline form that they've donated to *RUN* for publication. You'll find it in Table 1.

As part of the parent-volunteer program, Nebel and Copp have developed a training course for teachers and volunteers. Called Hands-On Computer Training, this course is tailored to the needs of both the teachers and volunteers and the students they'll be working with. There are two versions, one for class situations and one for self-teaching.

For more information on this tutorial software, or on the parent-volunteer program itself, you should write to Hands-On Computer Training, 19975 W. Julius Heil Drive, New Berlin, WI 53151.

Education Dealer

In the June 1986 Resource Center, *RUN* published a list of authorized Commodore education dealers. I've recently received an addition to the list—a store that was newly designated about that time. It is The Working Computer, 1320 Stony Brook Road, Coventry Commons, Suite #9, Stony Brook, NY 11790.

Physical Fitness Software

If you're involved in teaching physical fitness, nutrition or exercise physiology, you'll be interested in some C-64 programs that reader Barry Brown has created. The list includes Personalized Exercise Prescription, Nutritional Analysis, Assessment of Body Composition, Daily Energy Expenditure and Evaluation of Maximal and Submaximal Aerobic Level.

Brown wrote the software for undergraduate physical education majors, but it's also been used in high school science classes and in hospital and community wellness programs. He'll be happy to share the programs and a description of the test protocol with you. For more information, write to Barry Brown, 2431 Magnolia Drive, Fayetteville, AR 72703.

Questions and Answers

Q. Our daughter will be taking the SATs soon, and she'd like to use our C-64 to help prepare for them. Is there any SAT preparation software available for the C-64?

Stephen Bacon
Austin, TX

A. Yes, there are quite a few SAT practice packages available for the C-64. You'll find a list of some of them in Table 2. *RUN* published a review of several of these packages in the September 1985 issue.

Q. My son devotes almost all his time to his computer. He's not interested in games, but in programming and BBSs. All this is fine, except his studies have suffered. I have often thought that if software related to his schoolwork were available, he'd be an A student. Can you suggest any such software?

Linda Kosier
Palm Beach Gardens, FL

A. Your son is already a step ahead of his classmates by knowing something about programming and telecommunications. For other subject areas, there are hundreds of tutorial programs on the market. Contact your son's teachers to find out where he needs extra help, and then write away for educational software catalogs. Get a number of them, so you can choose programs that will best fit your son's needs.

RUN published a detailed list of sources for educational software catalogs in the December 1986 Resource Center. To get going immediately, write for the Hammett Microcomputer Catalog, Hammett Micro. Division, PO Box 545, Braintree, MA 02184.

Q. I'm looking for programs to use with the Muppet Learning Keys developed by Koala Technologies. I called Koala, but they told

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

me the product had been sold to Sunburst. When I called Sunburst, they said they do offer such programs, but the price they quoted is high for me. Are there any public domain programs that work with the Muppet Learning Keys? If not, is there information available that will help me write my own programs?

George Pardi
Medford, MA

A. I'm not aware of any public domain programs made for the Muppet Learning Keys. However, I recently received information from Sunburst about software that will let you program that keyboard tool yourself. Called Muppet Learning Keys Tool Kit and priced at $35, it provides routines you can add to your programs so they'll work with Muppet Learning Keys. The package includes documentation for teachers on how to incorporate the software into an elementary curriculum.

You have to know Basic to use the Tool Kit. For more information, call Sunburst at 800-431-1934.

Q. Last January's issue of Electronic Learning *included an article that said Commodore is dropping out of the educational market, that third-party software companies are providing less educational support, and that people should therefore be reluctant to buy Commodores for educational use. I've written letters to Bill Rothenbach and Nigel Shepherd of Commodore about this, but the only response I get is a denial that it's true. I'm wondering if the Commodore cutback is because of the company's financial woes. Can you get more information from Commodore? Those of us in education who want to continue using the best small computer in town need corporate support, and lots of it.*

Jim Aspin
Flint, MI

A. First of all, Commodore isn't dropping out of the educational computing market. I don't think it could, even if it wanted to, because of user demand. I see why someone would spread that rumor, though.

Commodore quite definitely went through a financially shaky period that affected all levels of the company. While Apple, IBM and Tandy have major educational marketing and support teams, Commodore has had only one person manning that job at their Pennsylvania headquarters.

From my recent contact with Commodore, things look stable. Although I haven't heard of any new educational projects and support, the company is retaining its educational dealers and putting some marketing effort into promoting education.

There are new educational products from other manufacturers arriving at *RUN*'s editorial offices, which certainly indicates continued interest in the C-64 on the part of third-party producers.

Over the years, much of the support for educators using Commodore products has come from grass-roots efforts like The Resource Center and the thousands of teachers, like yourself, who take the time to share information and advice. I expect that this grass-roots effort will continue as the primary support mechanism for Commodore educational users in the United States.■

If you're using Commodore computers for educational purposes (at home or in school) and would like to share your experiences through The Resource Center, write me a letter detailing the equipment you're using, subject areas you teach, grade level or age of your students, software you're using and any other information you feel like including.

Also, if you'd like to donate public domain educational programs to The Resource Center for sharing with other educators or parents, please send along a disk with a brief description of the program. Send correspondence and disks to:

Margaret Morabito
The Resource Center
c/o RUN *Magazine*
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Table 1. *Steps in developing a parent volunteer computer lab.*

1. The coordinator
   a. Find someone knowledgeable about computers, or at least willing to learn.
   b. Have coordinator arrange training sessions for teachers and volunteers and schedule volunteer time in the lab.

2. Volunteers
   a. Recruiting
      1. Talk with parents.
      2. Place notice in school newsletter.
      3. Send a special notice home.
      4. Teachers to recommend volunteers.
      5. Offer training.
      6. Take any offer of time, whether it's once a week or once a month.
   b. Duties
      1. Load machines with software.
      2. Help teacher oversee computer use.
      3. Help the teacher answer questions.
      4. Turn off the equipment and put away the software.
      5. Try out new software and make recommendations to teachers.
   c. Training
      1. If possible, give each volunteer her own computer to train on.
      2. If possible, give volunteers a week between lessons to practice.
      3. Hold sessions to two hours.
      4. Give the self-tutoring version of the Hands-On course to those who want to work on their own.

3. Getting money for equipment
   a. Ask administration to budget funds.
   b. Ask your school's parent organization to help with fundraising.
   c. Ask school librarian to contribute from the library budget or for advice on getting donations from elsewhere.

4. School software catalog
   a. List programs available for various grade levels and subject areas.
   b. Schedule software sampling sessions to familiarize teachers and volunteers with new software acquisitions.

Table 2.
A sampling of SAT programs for the C-64.

Mastering the SAT
CBS Software
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836

The Perfect Score
Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062

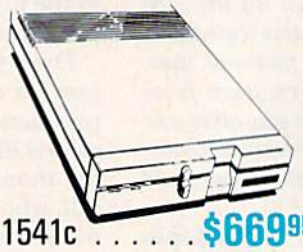
The Computer Study Program for the SAT
Barron's Educational Series
113 Crossways Park Drive
Woodbury, NY 11797

College Board SAT Exam Preparation Series
Krell Software Corp.
1320 Stony Brook Road
Stony Brook, NY 11790

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

commodore

64c $149.95*
128 . . . . . $199.95*
*WITH ANY OTHER PURCHASE



1541c $669.95
1571 . . . . . $219.95

1802c $199.95
1902 . . . . . $249.95

300 BAUD $28.00
1670 . . . . . $110.00
1351 . . . . . $39.95
QUANTUM LINK $5
1764 RAM . . . . $CALL

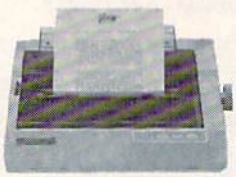
Trade In Your 1000 Towards A 2000!

AMIGA 1000 with AMIGA 1080 Color Monitor

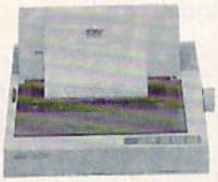
$995

GENLOCK . . .	$225.00	DIGI-VIEW	$150	1010 DRIVE . . .	$200.00
1680 MODEM. . .	$160.00	FUTURE SOUND	$160	2 MEG	$425.00
256K	$80.00	ENHANCER	$10	1 MEG WITH CLOCK .	$260.00

star micronics PRINTERS

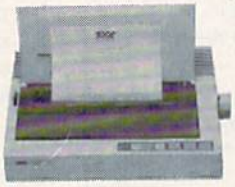


star micronics NP-10 * 139.95



star micronics NX-10 * 179.95

star micronics NL-10 * 229.95



star micronics NX-15 * 299.95

*WITH PURCHASE OF TWO RIBBONS

commodore IBM CAMPATIBLE

- 512K
- 360K Dual Sided Drive
- CGA Board
- One year warranty
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- GW BASIC
- DOS 3.2

FREE SIDEKICK BY BORLAND

PC10-1 **$699.95**

DUAL DRIVE 640K

PC10-2 **$850**

20 MEG...$450 Installed

30 MEG...$500

ORDERS ONLY **800-433-7756**

CUSTOMER SERVICE **313-427-0267**

HOURS (E.S.T.):
Monday thru Friday — 10:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M.
Saturday — 10:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.

M.C.S.

MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

DEALER INQUIREES INVITED

No Surcharge for MC/VISA/DISCOVER.

All returns must have RA #. Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced. All items are new. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer.

12864 FARMINGTON RD. • LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

Panasonic Industrial Company

KX-PI080*i* **$189.95**

$259.95 KX-P1091*i*

KX-P1092*i*

$329.95

KX-P1592

$399.95

SEIKOSHA

SP180VC **$149.95**

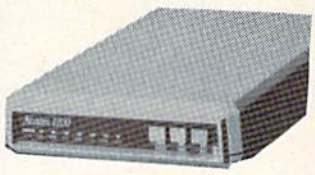
SP1000VC **$159.95**

SEIKOSHA MP1300A1

300 CPS
10K Buffer
Parrellel + Seriel
50CPS N.L. Q

$349.95 Color Version $449.95

Avatex



1200 Baud **$98**

SPECIAL!

2400 Baud **$199.95**

DISKS & ACCESS.

NASHUA 5¼ SS/DD	.70
DDS/DD	.80
VERBATIM SS/DD	.80
DS/DD	1.00
COLOR DISK DS/DD	.80
3½ DS/DD	1.50
5¼ DS/DD	.35
FUJI 3½ SS/DD	$1
3½ DISK CASE (30)	$8
5¼ DISK CASE (75)	$8
DISK HEAD CLEANERS	Call

CLOSE OUTS

ALL CBS TITLES	$5
PAPERCLIP or CONSULTANT	$30
COMMODORE LOGO	$25
SKYTRAVEL	$20
EASY SCRIPT	$10
ACCOUNTS REC.	$20
SILENT BUTLER	$10

commodore 1520 Printer Plotter

$39.95

commodore Educator 64

$199.95*

Completely Commodore Compatible

commodore SFD 1001 (1 Meg)

$179.95

4040 ...$ CALL
8250 ..$ CALL*

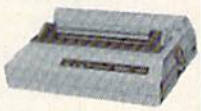
commodore Hard Drives 9060

$450*

Mini Chief/Data Chief ....$ CALL

commodore PET

4023 .99.95*
8023 ..150*
8032 ..150*



*Completely Refurbished

FREE CATALOG!

All Software At Least 40% Off Manuf. List

OVER 2,500 TITLES

Bard's Tale	$24.00
Chessmaster 2000	30.00
Lords of Conquest	21.00
Marble Madness	24.00
Mind Mirror	21.00
Moebius	24.00
Movie Maker	30.00
Orge	24.00
Ultima IV	36.00
Ultimate Wizard	24.00
Bard's Tale II	24.00
Auto Duel	30.00
Scrabble	21.00
America's Cup	21.00
Artic Fox	24.00

MINDSCAPE

Bop and Wrestle	$18.00
Dolphins Rune	18.00
Fairlight	18.00
High Roller	18.00
Indoor Sports	18.00
Infiltrator	18.00
Halley Project	18.00
Lords of Midnight	15.00
Quake 1	15.00
Luscher Profile	18.00

ACCOLADE

Dambusters	$18.00
Fight Night	18.00
Hard Ball	18.00
Law of the West	18.00
PSI 5 Trading Comp.	18.00
Kill Until Dead	18.00
Ace of Aces	18.00
Decptor	11.00

PRECISION

Suberbase 128	$50.00
Suberbase 64	40.00
Superscript 128	40.00
Superscript 64	40.00

Berkeley Softworks

GEOS	$36.00
GEOS Fontpak 1	18.00
GEOS Desk Pack	21.00
Writer Work Shop	30.00
Geodex	24.00

Abacus

Basic 128	$36.00
Basic 64	24.00
Cadpak 128	36.00
Cadpak 64	24.00
Chartpak 128	24.00
Chartpak 64	24.00
Cobol 64	24.00
Cobol 128	36.00
Super C Compiler 64/128	36.00
Super Pascal	36.00

Pocket Filer 128	$30.00
Pocket Filer 64	24.00
Pocket Planner 128	30.00
Pocket Planner 64	24.00
Pocket Writer 128	30.00
Pocket Writer 64	24.00

ACTIVISION

Portal	$30.00
Titanic	18.00
Labrynth	21.00
Aliens	21.00
Hacket	18.00
Hacker II	21.00
Little Poeple	21.00
Game Maker	24.00
Music Studio	18.00

SPRINGBOARD

Newsroom	$30.00
Clip Art 1	18.00
Clip Art 2	24.00

FIREBIRD

Colossus IV	$21.00
Elite	18.00
Frankie Goes Holly	21.00
Pawn	24.00
Talking Teacher	24.00

UNISON WORLD

Art Gallery	$16.00
Art Gallery 2	16.00
Print Master	21.00

HI TECH

Card ware	$7.00
Heart ware	7.00
Party ware	7.00
Ware with all	9.00

Broderbund Software

Printship	$25.00
Graphics Lib. EA	15.00
Bank st. writer 128K	30.00
Carmen Sandiego	21.00
Karateka	18.00
Print shop comp.	21.00

TIMEWORKS

Data Mgr.	$30.00
Swiftcalc	30.00
Wordwriter	38.00
A/ Payable	36.00
A/ Receivable	36.00
General ledger	36.00
Inventory	36.00

MicroProse

Acrojet	$20.00
F-15	21.00
Gunship	21.00
Kennedy Approach	21.00
Silent Service	24.00
Solo Flight	21.00
Top Gunner	18.00

Aztec, Inc.

Font Master II 64	$30.00

MICROPROSE

Micro L. Baseball	$24.00
General Mgr.	24.00
Stat Disk	15.00
'86 Team Disk	12.00

SSI

Gemstone Healer	$18.00
Gettysburg	36.00
Kampfgruppe	36.00
Phantasie 2	24.00
Ring of Zelfin	24.00
Road War 2000	24.00
Shard of Spring	24.00
Wizard's Crown	24.00

EPYX

Movie Monster	$24.00
Vorpol Kit	21.00
Fast Load	24.00
Summer Games II	24.00
Super Cycle	24.00
World Games	24.00
Football	24.00
Multi-Plan	24.00
Winter Games	24.00

subLOGIC

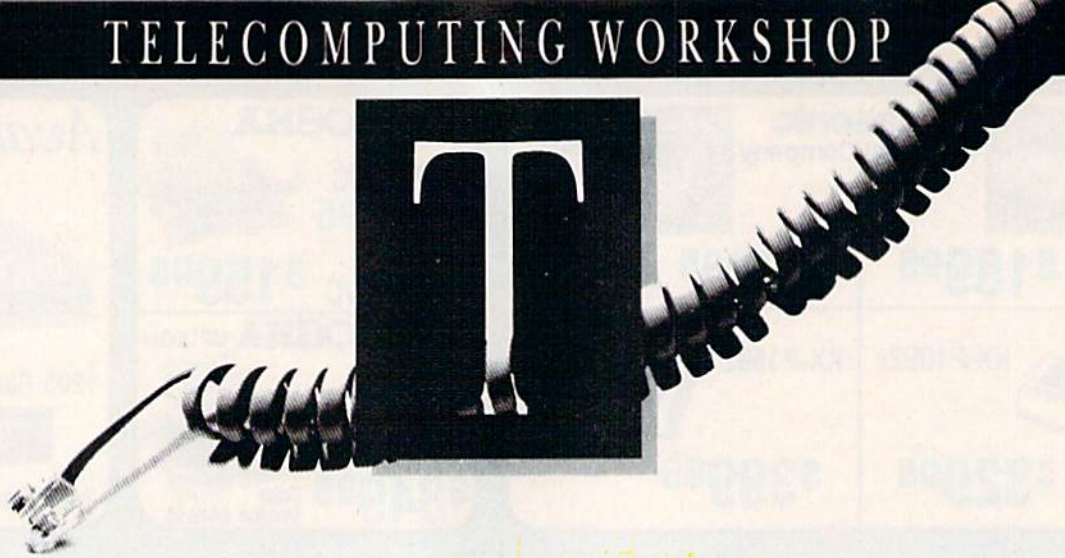
Jet	$30.00
Scenery Disk	16.00
Flight Sim II	30.00
Football	24.00
Baseball	30.00

ACCESS Software Incorporated

Leaderboard	$24.00
MACH-5	24.00
MACH-128	30.00
10th Frame	24.00
Exec Tournament	12.00
Tournament 1	13.00
Triple Pak	12.00

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.



By DAVID BRADLEY

Telecomputing Workshop is a monthly column dedicated to the needs of RUN *readers who are using, or intend to use, a Commodore computer for telecommunications. We invite you to submit your questions or comments to:*

David Bradley
Telecomputing Workshop
c/o RUN *Magazine*
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

In last December's Telecomputing Workshop, on page 114, I presented a dialing program for the Mitey Mo modem. Unfortunately, it had a bug in it: The L in line 90 was supposed to be a 1. The program as printed does make the modem dial, but it dials many more times than it's supposed to. Change line 90 to:

```
90 N$=MID$(NU$,I,1)
```

I'm sorry about any inconvience this bug may have caused you.

I've been having trouble getting the software that came with my Total Telecommunications modem to work properly, and I suspect the disk is bad. Do you know how I can get in touch with the author of the program, so I can get a disk that works?

Bob Tischer
Starkville, MS

I haven't been able to find the author's address, but I'll continue to look. Meanwhile, why not try some other terminal programs for your modem? You can get a disk full of them for $5, plus $1 for postage, from Public Domain Solutions, PO Box 832, Tallevast, FL 34270. Send $3 for their catalog.

A commercial program you might also check out is called Sixth Sense. It's distributed by Prism Software, 401 Lake Air Drive, Suite D, Waco, TX 76710; 817-751-0200.

I have a C-64 and a modem, and I'd like to set up a bulletin board. Where can I find software to get started?

Clemmon Stewart, Jr.
Tacoma, WA

There are a lot of public domain, freeware and commercial BBS programs around to choose from. One way to zero in on a good one is to ask SYSOPs in your area about the software they use: what equipment it requires, its good and bad points, where he or she got it, and so on.

If this doesn't work, find as many public domain and freeware BBS programs as you can and give them all a try. (They can be found on local BBSs, national on-line systems and through suppliers such as Public Domain Solutions.) Even if you don't find a public domain program you want to use, the experience will leave you better qualified to select a commercial program to satisfy your needs.

I've recently purchased a Commodore 1200 modem to use with my C-128. It seems to function well, but it has one peculiarity that puzzles me. I keep my modem/phone connected to the user port all the time. When I'm using the computer for something unrelated to the modem, the modem still tries to answer incoming calls. Is there a way to prevent this without unplugging the modem or the incoming phone line?

Joseph A. Gillis
Annapolis, MD

There's a small device called a ring silencer available from Radio Shack that will prevent the ring signal from getting through to the 1670. It's part #43-127 and costs $7.95.

The following one-liner will also do the trick, but it has to be loaded or typed in every time you turn on your computer:

```
10 OPEN2,2,0,CHR$(6)+CHR$(0):
   PRINT#2,"ATS0=0"
```

I have a C-128 and an Avatex 1200 1200-baud modem (which is not fully Hayes-compatible). The terminal program I use, Simple Term 2.3, won't run my modem on the 1200-baud option. Can you suggest a terminal program that uses the Xmodem and Punter protocols and will run my modem at 1200 baud? If not, does anyone want to buy a modem?

B. J. Booth
Fremont, MI

Don't throw away your Avatex yet. The public domain terminal program

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

DarkTerm 4.B will do what you're asking. You can order it from Public Domain Solutions (address above) for $5 plus $1 postage.

Recently I acquired a Volks 6480 modem with its AutoCom 64 software. This combination works fine, but I can't get the modem to work with the more flexible VIP terminal software. No matter how I set the modem, it won't dial.

Andy Zajac
Windsor, CT

I don't know of a way to make the Volks 6480 work with the VIP software, because this modem dials in an unusual way. There are some public domain programs for the 6480 that are more flexible than AutoCom, however. If you belong to an on-line service, look for one there. Otherwise, I expect Public Domain Solutions (address above) may be able to help you, and you can check with other sources of public domain software. *RUN* published a list of them on page 48 of the November 1986 issue. To get a copy of that issue, send $3.50, plus $1 for postage and handling, to *RUN* Magazine, Back Issues, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

I've been using a system consisting of a C-64, a VicModem, a Datassette and a black-and-white television to access BBSs. Now I'd like to start uploading to and downloading from the BBSs. Is there a program I can use with my system for this?

John Rennie
Markham, Ontario, Canada

CXTerm, version 1.04, is what you need. This 300-baud program up- and downloads using the Xmodem and Punter protocols. I think CXTerm is available on Q-Link, but with a tape drive you can't download it from there. Public Domain Solutions (address above) will send it to you for $7.50 plus $1 postage.

In last November's Telecomputing Workshop, you stated that the Plus/4 is the best telecommunications machine Commodore has on the market. Are there any modems available that run, or could be modified to run, with the Plus/4 at 1200 and 2400 baud?

George Gakoumis
Willow Grove, PA

The Plus/4 is really better described as "the Commodore machine with the most telecommunications potential," since it's received little support. Regardless of terminology, however, any standard RS-232 modem should work with a Plus/4 and an RS-232 interface connected to the user port. Just be sure you get one that offers 1200 and 2400 baud. The Omnitronix Deluxe RS-232 interface is one possibility. It costs $49.95 and is available from Omnitronix, Inc., 760 Harrison St., Seattle, WA 98109.

I want to run C-Net BBS software on a system that includes a C-64, an Avatex 1200 modem and an RS-232C interface, and I need to know which modem setting to use. My choices are:
1. HESmodem II/Mitey Mo/1064
2. 1650/Total Tel/Westridge
3. Hayes/ProModem/1670

Kevin Brown
Hanceville, AL

I'm afraid that none of these options will let you use your Avatex with C-Net. You might look around for an update of the program or for other BBS software that will support your modem. If that fails, you'll have to get a different modem.

When planning a bulletin board system, it's best to find the software you want to use and then buy a modem that works with it. Getting the modem first, then trying to find software to go with it can be a frustrating experience.

We use four C-64s in our engineering department at work. How can I set up a network for these computers to share printers and other peripherals?

Eduardo P. Guillen
San Diego, CA

There are many hardware systems on the market that will let a number of C-64s access common peripherals. Schools often use setups like this, so I checked with some school boards. The system that came out on top in my survey is called ComSpec MicroShare. For more information about it, contact ComSpec Communications, 153 Bridgeland Ave., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6A 2Y6; 416-787-0617.

I'd like to upgrade from my Commodore 1650 modem to a 1200-baud modem and still use my 1650-compatible terminal programs. Is there a 1200-baud modem available that would fill the bill?

Steve Heater
Sutton, Ontario, Canada

I know of only one such unit—the Pocket Modem 1200. It plugs directly into the user port and works just like a 1650 at 300 and 1200 baud. I've tested one of these modems and was impressed. For more information, contact PDQ Sales, 350 Main St. East, Milton, Ontario, Canada L9T 1P6; 416-876-1148.

Telecomputing Tips of the Month

If you have a Commodore SX-64 and are having trouble using QuantumLink, try plugging one end of a serial cable into one of the serial ports. Don't plug the other end into anything; just let it hang.

When you invest in a modem, don't let price be the determining factor in deciding which to buy. There are two basic standards for C-64-compatible modems: 1650 and Hayes. Try to stick to one of these standards, because most terminal programs, be they commercial or public domain, support them. Definitely avoid the Volks 6480 modem. I've seen a lot of Commodore users go through a lot of grief because they couldn't find an adequate terminal program to go with it.

If you're thinking of running a BBS on a C-64 or a C-128 and are looking for a hard disk drive to go with it, check out the 20-megabyte Xetec Lt. Kernal. It will load more than 110 times faster than the 1541 and, besides, it makes a great monitor stand! By the time you read this, the Lt. Kernal should be available all over North America. For more information, contact your local dealer or Xetec, Inc., 2804 Arnold Road, Salina, KS 67401; 913-827-0685.■

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES
"The Computer Experts"

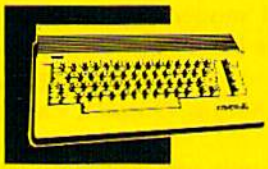
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington IL 60010

• OUR WARRANTY •

Most of our products carry a minimum 90 day warranty from the date of purchase. If problems arise, simply send your product to us via U.P.S. prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via U.P.S. prepaid. This proves once again that...

We Love Our Customers!

COMMODORE 64c



Includes the GEOS program.

SALE $ 159.95

(Add $10.00 shipping) List $299

BLUE CHIP DISK DRIVE

SALE $ 159.95

(Add $10.00 shipping)List $249

COMMODORE 128

SALE $ 289.00

(Add $10.00 shipping) List $399

1571 DISK DRIVE

SALE $ 259.95

(Add $10.00 shipping) List $349

TV TUNER

Now switch your computer monitor into a television set with the flick of a switch.This Tuner has dual UHF/VHF selector switches, mute, automatic fine tuning and computer/TV selector switches. Hooks up between your computer and monitor! Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF.
(Add $3.00 shipping)

SALE $ 79.95

List $130

13" COLOR MONITOR

High Resolution, 1000 character display, with built in audio speaker with volume control.
(Add $14.50 shipping)

SALE $ 179.95

List $329

BIG BLUE PRINTER

This is the affordable printer you've waited for! 8½" letter size, 80 column dot matrix, heat transfer printer features upper and lower case, underline, word processing, and much more.
(Add $7.50 shipping)

SALE $ 39.95

List $199

87 EP PRINTER & TYPEWRITER COMBINATION

Superb Silver Reed letter quality daisy wheel printer/typewriter, just a flick of the switch to interchange. Extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control, compact, lightweight, drop in cassette ribbon! Centronics parallel port.
(Add $12.00 shipping)

SALE $ 179.95

List $299

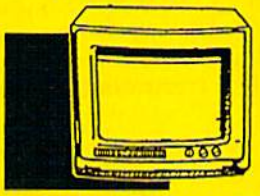
COMSTAR 1000 PRINTER

Print letters, documents, etc., at 100 cps. Works in Near Letter Quality mode. Features are dot addressable graphics, adjustable tractor and friction feed, margin settings, pica, elite, condensed, italics, super/subscript, underline, & more. CBM Interface Included.
(Add $10.00 shipping)

SALE $ 179.95

List $349

12" 80 COLUMN MONITOR

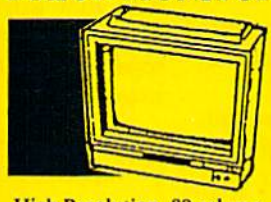


High Resolution amber or green screen monitor. 80 col. x 1000 lines at center. Non-glare screen. Works terrific with IBM, Apple and Laser business computers.
(Add $10.00 shipping)

SALE $ 99.00

List $129

14" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR



High Resolution, 80 column Monitor. Switch from RGB to Composite. (C128 - IBM -Apple) RGB cable $19.95.)
(Add $14.50 shipping.

SALE $ 237.00

List $399

160-180 CPS N.L.Q. 180 PRINTER

This centronics parallel printer has a Near Letter Quality button on the front panel. No more turning the printer on and off. The 8K buffer will free up your computer four times faster than conventional printers and the high speed will keep you computing more than printing. Super graphics along with Pica, Elite, Italics, and Condensed print. **Lifetime Warranty** on Print Head plus 6 month immediate replacement warranty.
(Add $10.00 shipping)

SALE $ 199.00

List $499

MasterCard

TO ORDER CALL (312) 382-5244

8 am - 8 pm CST Weekdays / 9 am - 12 noon CST Saturdays

VISA

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA • 1 DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 1000 PROGRAMS • VOLUME DISCOUNTS • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • CUSTOMER LIST OF OVER 3,000,000 - LARGEST IN THE USA

FOR FREE CATALOG CALL

(312) 382-5244

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER: PRICES MAY BE LOWER & WE OFFER SPECIAL SYSTEM DEALS

MUSICAL KEYBOARD

This sturdy 40 key professional guage spring loaded keyboard gives the feel and response of a real keyboard instrument. (Conductor software required)

SALE $69.00

List $159.95

1200 BAUD MODEM

Save time and money with this 1200 Baud modem. It has many features you expect a modem to have plus 4 times the speed! For Commodore Computers.

SALE $79.95

List $199

COMPUTER CLEANERS

TV/Monitor Screen Restorer & Cleaning Kit, Disk Drive Cleaner, Anti-Static Keyboard Cleaner

*Choose any of these three computer cleaners for only $9.95 each!

SALE $9.95*

List $19.95

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM

300 Baud Modem has on-line clock, dialing from keyboard, capture and display high resolution characters, and more. For Commodore Computers.

SALE $29.95

List $99

DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS

100% Certified 5¼" floppy disks. **Lifetime Warranty.** 1 Box of 100 $29.00 List $1.99 each

.29¢ ea.

SPECIAL BONUS COUPON

We pack a special software discount coupon with every Computer, Disk Drive, Printer, or Monitor we sell! This coupon allows you to **SAVE OVER $250** off sale prices!

(EXAMPLES)

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
Transformers	$34.95	$22.95	*$21.95*
Trio C128	$69.95	$42.95	*$39.95*
Indoor Sports	$29.95	$19.95	*$18.95*
Championship Basketball	$34.95	$22.95	*$21.95*
Leader Board	$39.95	$23.95	*$21.95*
Tales of Me	$39.95	$16.95	*$14.95*
Monitor Stand	$79.95	$19.95	*$16.95*
Marble Madness	$24.95	$22.95	*$19.95*
Super Bowl Sunday	$35.00	$20.95	*$18.95*
SAT Sample Test	$39.95	$14.95	*$12.95*
Commando	$34.95	$22.95	*$21.95*
Auto Duel	$42.95	$32.95	*$29.95*
Flight Control Joystick	$19.95	$12.95	*$10.00*
Robotics Workshop	$149.00	$119.95	*$114.95*
C64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.00	$14.95	*$12.95*

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog.)

COMMODORE SOFTWARE

ACCESS

TRIPLE PACK (D)	$19.95
LEADER BOARD (D)	23.95
LEADER BOARD COURSES (D)	13.95
MACH 5 (C)	19.95
MACH 128 (C)	28.95
TENTH FRAME (D)	23.95

ACCOLADE

ACE OF ACES (D)	$18.95
DAM BUSTERS (D)	18.95
FIGHT NIGHT (D)	18.95
HARDBALL (D)	18.95
LAW OF THE WEST (D)	18.95
KILLED UNTIL DEAD (D)	18.95

BLUE CHIP

BARON (D)	$14.95
MILLIONAIRE (D)	14.95
TYCOON (D)	14.95

BCI

TOM WEISKOPF PRO GOLF (D)	$11.95
VIDEO PHILE (D)	14.95
PRINTERS LIB. 1 (D)	8.95
PRINTERS LIB. 2 (D)	8.95
DATABASE MGR./PLUS - C128 (D)	14.95
MIND OVER MATTER (D)	8.95

BRODERBUND

PRINT SHOP (D)	$25.95
GRAPHICS LIB. 1,2 or 3 (D)	15.95
COMPANION (D)	22.95
TOY SHOP (D)	38.95
WHERE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO (D)	21.95
GRAPHICS LIB. HOLIDAY ED. (D)	15.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS

HEART OF AFRICA (D)	$9.95
ONE ON ONE (D)	9.95
PINBALL CONTRUCTION (D)	9.95
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION (D)	9.95
RACING DESTRUCTION (D)	9.95
MARBLE MADNESS (D)	22.95
STAR FLEET 1 (D)	25.95
BALKON RAIDER (D)	22.95
QUIZAM (D)	22.95

DATA SOFT

221 B BAKER STREET (D)	$17.95
MERCENARY (D)	17.95
NEVER ENDING STORY (D)	17.95
MIND PURSUIT (D)	17.95
VIDEO TITLE SHOP (D)	17.95
THEATRE EUROPE (D)	19.95

DESIGNWARE

BODY TRANSPARENT (D)	$24.95
EUROPEAN NATIONS & LOCATIONS (D)	22.95
STATES AND TRAITS (D)	22.95

HAYDEN

SARGON II (D)	$9.95
SAT VERBAL (D)	14.95
SAT MATH (D)	14.95
SAT SAMPLE TEST (D)	14.95

COSMI

SUPER HUEY II (D)	$12.95
TALLADEGA (T)	10.95
BEYOND FORBIDDEN FOREST (D)	10.95

DATA EAST

COMMANDO (D)	$22.95
KARATE CHAMP (D)	22.95
KUNG FU MASTER (D)	22.95

EPYX

CHAMPIONSHIP WRESTLING (D)	$22.95
DESTROYER (D)	22.95
MOVIE MONSTER (D)	22.95
WINTER GAMES (D)	22.95
WORLD GAMES (D)	22.95
WORLD KARATE (D)	16.95
WORLD'S GREATEST FOOTBALL (D)	22.95

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS

CARD WARE (D)	$9.95
HEART WARE (D)	7.95
PARTY WARE(D)	9.95
WARE WITH ALL KIT (D)	9.95
HOLIDAY PRINT PAPER (D)	7.95

ARTWORK

BEACH BLANKET VOLLEYBALL (D)	$9.95
EQUESTRIAN SHOWJUMPER (D)	9.95
HIGHLAND GAMES (D)	9.95
POLICE CADET (D)	9.95
THAI BOXING (D)	9.95
BRIDGE 4.0 (D)	16.95

SUB—LOGIC

FLIGHT SIMULATOR II (D)	$31.95
JET (D)	25.95
FOOTBALL (D)	25.95
BASEBALL (D)	31.95

S.S.I.

ROADWAR 2000 (D)	$23.95
BATTLE OF ANTIETAM (D)	31.95
GETTYSBURG (D)	32.95
WAR IN SOUTH PACIFIC (D)	32.95
NAM (D)	23.95
U.S.A.A.F. (D)	32.95
KAMPFGRUPPE (D)	32.95
WAR SHIP (D)	32.95

SOFTSYNC

ACCOUNTANT, INC. C128 (D)	$59.95
DESK MANAGER (D)	24.95
KID PRO QUO (D)	19.95
MODEL DIET (D)	19.95
TRIO C64 (D)	29.95

SPINNAKER

DELTA DRAWING (C)	$9.95
NUMBER TUMBLERS (C)	9.95
SEA SPELLER (C)	9.95
UP & ADD'EM (C)	9.95

Shipping, Handling & Insurance Information and Charges

Add $3.00 (unless noted) for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $6.00 (double the amount) for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice. Hardware shipping prices vary according to weight. Please call for amount. Monitors can only be shipped to 48 contiguous United States. No APO-FPO for Monitors.

VISA-MASTER CARD-C.O.D. Call for C.O.D. Charges.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

I.C.T. In ConTrol Inc

The CHIEF ADVANTAGE

ALL NEW

HARD DISK DRIVES

FOR COMMODORE C-64 & C-128 Computers

FEATURES:

- C-128 Compatible w/fast serial & burst mode.
- Operates at 2mhz on a C-64
- Fast Transparent Operation.
- Built in 1571 Floppy Drive.
- Supports all 2.0 to 7.0 DOS Commands
- Runs CP/M w/ multi Device recognition A-8...D-11.
- Dual Serial Ports
- Device Selectable 8-11 or 8-30 Software..
- No special Interface required.
- Utilities Disk Included
- Built in I.C.T. Turbo Loader for C-64 Operation.
- Complete operating manual..
- 1 Year Full Warranty.
- Support BBS on line-24hrs daily 301-371-4020.

MINI CHIEF™

10 Meg MODEL MC-10 **$595.00**

20 Meg MODEL MC-20 **$695.00**

10 or 20 MB housed in a Commodore 1571 Enclosure with Floppy Drive with Fan Cooling & External Power Supply

DATA CHIEF™

20 Meg+ MODEL HFD-20 **$795.00**

20 MB Expandable System with A Commodore 1571 Floppy Drive in a PC Style Enclosure and a 135 Watt Fan Cooled Power Supply.

To order: Call: **301 371-4000** or
Send check or money order to:

InConTrol Inc.
P.O. BOX 863
MIDDLETOWN, MD. 21769

Dealer Inquiries Invited -- Maryland Residents add 5% Sales Tax

*C-64, C-128 & 1571 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LTD.

MasterCard VISA

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

You Love Those Cheap Mail Order Prices . . .
But You Don't Want To Wait For A Week, Right?
We Ship Within 24 Hours!

"If you call me (Gus Zeller) by noon, I'll make sure your order is on the truck today"—Gus

You've Never Seen Prices Like These!

"HELP! I've told Gus to clear some shelves to make room for the new products coming this spring to COMPUTER SUPPLIES OF PETERBOROUGH. I'm not buying him any more shelves, that's for sure. Help him out! Call him today"—The Boss

Discount Amiga Software!

	LIST	NOW
AMIGA TEXT CRAFT	99.95	62.50
ARCHON	39.95	22.00
ARCHON II ADEPT	39.95	23.23
DELUXE PAINT	99.95	58.08
DELUXE PAINT ART UTILITY DISK	24.95	13.75
DELUXE PRINT	99.95	58.08
DELUXE VIDEO	99.95	58.08
HACKER (AMIGA)	44.95	28.68
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE TO THE GALAXY	39.95	22.00
INFIDEL	39.95	21.99
LEATHER GODESSES	39.95	21.99
SEVEN CITIES (AMA)	39.95	26.40
SKYFOX	39.95	23.23
SORCERER	44.95	24.75
ULTIMA III	59.95	34.85
ZORK I (AMIGA)	39.95	25.49
ZORK III	44.95	24.75

Barrels of Discount Apple

CERTIFICATE MAKER	49.95	31.24
PRINT SHOP	49.95	31.23
A MIND FOREVER VOYAGING	44.95	24.73
BARDS TALE	44.95	26.81
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	39.95	21.98
NIGHT FLIGHT	How 'Bout	7.00
SAVAGE ISLAND (D) 48K	Only	9.99
SILENT SERVICE (APP)	34.95	19.23
ZORK III DISK	44.95	24.74
DAZZLE DRAW <APP IIC>	59.95	39.57
FINANCIAL PLANNER	6.25	4.14
TYPING TUTOR III	49.95	29.02
DATABE MANAGER	6.25	4.14
MERLIN MACRO ASSEMBLER	39.95	9.50

How 'bout this Atari Software?

HABA PERSON INFO MANAGER PHONE ATA	29.95	19.84
PRINT SHOP <ATA>	44.95	28.09
PRINTMASTER ART GALLERY 1-ST	29.95	19.84
WORD WRITER ST	79.95	52.96
CHESSMASTER 2000	39.95	23.23
ARCHON <ATA>	39.95	13.20
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE <ATA>	39.95	21.98

Classic Commodore Stuff!

DATA MANAGER (C128)	69.95	43.70
DOME BOOKKEEPING	29.95	19.84
SWIFT CALC W/SIDEWAYS (128)	69.95	43.71
BULGE THE BATTLE ANTWERP	6.25	3.64
PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSORS	9.95	6.59
BANK STREET SPELLER	49.95	31.24
CLIP ART COL VOL 1	39.99	24.99
DISK ORGANIZER	14.95	9.38
NEWSROOM (C64)	49.95	31.23
PRINT SHOP <C64>	44.95	28.09
CHESSMASTER 2000 C64	39.95	23.29
TYPING TUTOR III <C64>*	39.95	21.99
ARCHON II <C64>	40.00	23.76
BASEBALL GAME	Give me	$15.00
BATTLE FRONT	39.95	23.23
DEADLINE	39.95	23.29
F15 STRIKE EAGLE<C64>*	34.95	19.24
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II <C64>	49.95	29.79
GORTEK & MICRO CHIPS	Merely	7.50
RACING DESTRUCTION SET	39.95	8.71
RAINBOW QUEST (D)	9.95	5.50
RAINBOW QUEST (T)	9.95	4.00
SILENT SERVICE (C64)	34.95	19.23
ULTIMA IV (C64)	59.95	34.85
ULTIMATE WIZARD	19.95	17.42

IBM Software Bargains!

DBASE III PLUS	Wow! 695.00	458.75
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK <IBM>*	49.95	33.85
FRAMEWORK <IBM>	631.82	458.70
LOTUS 1-2-3 REL. 2 <IBM>	495.00	342.50
MAIN STREET IBM	6.95	4.60
R BASE 4000 <IBM>	450.00	334.12
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE <IBM>	268.18	194.70
VOLKSWRITES 3	285.00	178.26
F15 STRIKE EAGLE <IBM>	34.95	19.21
JET <IBM>	49.95	29.79
LEATHER GODDESSES	39.95	21.99
NORTON COMMANDER	75.00	41.25
SCENERY DISKs 1-6	18.00	-45.00
SILENT SERVICE	34.95	19.24

Mac Titles

JAZZ <MAC>	595.00	401.62
MICROSOFT CHART <MAC>	125.00	78.12
MICROSOFT WORD <MAC>	195.00	138.94
PFS FILE & REPORT	113.65	75.29
PFS REPORT <MAC>	113.64	84.38
SUSPECT <MAC>	44.95	29.12

TRS-80 Bargains Galore!

BUSINESS ANALYSIS (T)	Only $4.00
EASY CALC	Only $4.00
INVESTORS PARADISE (T)	Merely $4.00
TEXTEDIT (BOOK & DISK)	Just $4.00
BEGINNERS RUSSIAN	I'll Take $4.00
EVERYDAY RUSSIAN (T)	Also $4.00
MUSIC TEACHERS	Also $4.00
PROGRAMMERS PRIMER	Also $4.00
TYPING TEACHER (Color & M-100 Only)	Also $4.00
ALIEN ATTACK FORCE (T) MOD. 1-111	Also $4.00
ARCHIMEDES APPRENTICE (T)	Also $4.00
BALL TURRET GUNNER (T) M1+3	Also $4.00
ATTLEGROUND (T) M1+3	Also $4.00
CRAYON D-M1+3	Also $4.00
DOME OF KILGARI (M-1&3, Disk & Tape)	Also $4.00
DRAGONQUEST (Disk & Tape)	Also $4.00
TEMPLE OF THE SUN	Also $4.00
FLIGHT PATH (T) MOD. 1-111	Also $4.00
GOMOKU & 3D TIC TAC TOE (T)	Yep, $4.00
HOUSE OF THIRTY GABLES	Also $4.00
LITTLE RED RIDING HOOD T-M1+3 16K	Also $4.00
MASTER REVERSI	Also $4.00
MOUNTAIN PILOT (T) COLOR	Also $4.00
MUSIC MASTER	Also $4.00
MUSIC TEACHERS	Also $4.00
SANTA PARAVIA(D&T & Color)	Also $4.00
SPARROW COMMANDER (D)	Also $4.00
SWAMP WAR	OK, $4.00
DISK EDITOR	Also $4.00
DISK SCOPE (D)	Also $4.00
CASETTE SCOPE LEVEL II 16 32 48K	Also $4.00
DYNAMIC DEVICE DRIVES (D&T)	Also $4.00
RENUM COMPRESS (T)	Also $4.00
TEACHER (T) M1+3	Also $4.00
THE ELEMENTS (T) M1+3	Make it $3.99

VIC 20 History Makers!

BUDGETEER (T)	Only $4.28
PRACTICALC 20 (D)	$4.28
PRACTICALC PLUS (D)	Again, $4.28
PRACTICALC PLUS - T	Also, $4.28
MATH DUEL	Ugh ... $4.28
TINY TUTOR (T)	Another $4.28
AGGRESSOR (CART)	NOPE! $5.00
ALIEN BLITZ (T)	OK, $4.28
ASTRO BLITZ (CART)	$4.28
ATTACK FORCE (T)	$4.28
BARREL JUMPER (T)	$4.28
CARNIVAL COMPANION (T)	$4.27
CHOPLIFTER (CART)	$4.28
CONQUEROR	$4.28
DRAW POKER	$3.79
FLY SNATCHER (T)	$4.28
GALACTIC BLITZ (T)	$4.28
GORTEK & THE MICROCHIPS (T)	$4.28
JOHNNIE JUMPET (T)	$4.28
MOLE ATTACK (CART)	$4.28
PINBALL SPECTACULAR	$4.28
POWER FLOWER (T)	$4.28
RABBIT BASE	$4.28
RADAR RATRACE	$4.29
REVERSAL (T)	$4.28
ROAD TEST (T)	$4.28
SKRAMBLE (T)	$4.28
SLITHER SUPER SLITHER	$4.28
SWARM (T)	$4.26
SNAKMAN (T)	$4.28
SUB COMMAND X021+0087 - SUB COMMAND	$4.28
SUPER HANGMAN (T)	$4.28
SUPERSLOT (CART)	$4.28
TANK WAR (T)	$4.28
THE COUNT CAR	$4.27
BIORYTHAM COMPATIBILITY (T)	$3.28
TORPEDO (T)	$4.28

You won't Believe my prices on:

High quality Thompson monitors, Brother and Star printers, Joysticks, all kinds of ribbons and cables (And boy oh boy do we have Cables!).

And Finally ...

MODEM ANCHOR VOLK MINI VM2	195.00	129.19
MODEM MINI *0VM2 ANCHOR AUTO	150.00	119.40
GENERIC 5 1/4 (dd) DISKS	1.15	0.69
ALL TYPES OF DISKETTE HOLDERS AT DISCOUNTS		
PICO TILT & SWIVEL	79.95	59.95
AVERY LABELS AVAILABLE AT GREAT PRICES. LET'S TALK.		

(Ask for my new CSP Catalog)

1-800-843-6700

Great Home Electronics Buys

Crimp Tool Set Boxed	$7.95
AB Switch Boxes	$25.97
ABC Switch Boxes	$25.97
Audio Adapters	$0.65
Audio Cables— 3ft, 6ft, 12ft, 25ft	$.75 to 1.74
Audio Splitter— UHF/VHF/FM Coax 3 Way	$1.43
DM Meter, 25 Pocket	$30.75
ECG Meter, Digital	$34.95, 23.15

Headphones?

Pioneer Deluxe	$10.17
Pioneer Mini	$6.19
CD Cleaning Kit	$7.49

Whistler Radar Detectors $99.88 & Telephone Gear

PhoneMate 2-line Answering Machine	$156
PhoneMate 8000 Answering Machine	$150
Answering Machine w/PhoneMate	$115
Ivory Bell Telephones	$31.50

5 Free Laptop Computers!

YOU DON'T HAVE TO BUY ANYTHING . . .

(Sure, don't worry, you have just as good a chance at winning if you don't buy a single thing at our rock bottom prices . . . Sure!

Fill out and send in the coupon below. I'm going to put the coupons in my huge hat and draw out five names. Each will win a . . .

NEC 8201A Laptop Computer

I'll get your name and address for my mailing list and five people will win a brand spanking new NEC Laptop! Easy!

(Void where prohibited by law. Employees of WGE, Inc. and Computer Supplies of Peterborough are not eligible!

The Drawing will take place June 1. I'll let the winners know. Good Luck!

☐ YES, Include me in the drawing for the NEC Laptop.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ___ ZIP ____

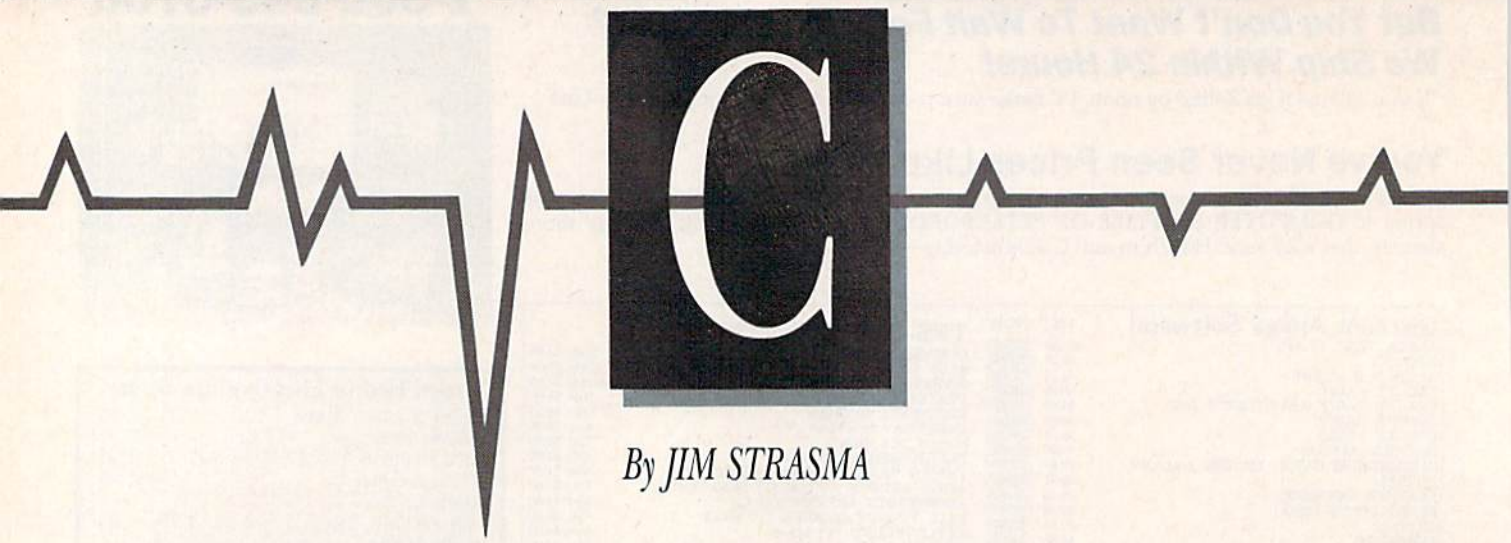
SEND TO: Computer Supplies of Peterborough
NE Marketing Offices
70 Rte. 202N
Peterborough, NH 03458

Computer Supplies of Peterborough 70 Rte. 202N Peterborough, NH 03458

Call Today! 1-800-843-6700 (NH 1-525-4201) *ORDER NOW!—Quantities Limited*

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMMODORE CLINIC



By JIM STRASMA

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question on a postcard to:

Jim Strasma
Commodore Clinic
PO Box 6100
Macomb, IL 61455-6100

Queries are answered only through this column, and, due to the volume of mail, only questions likely to appeal to the majority of our readers can be published.

SOFTWARE

Q: I own a C-128, and I'd like to know why Commodore and other companies don't include C-64 and C-128 versions of a program on the same disk—one side for the C-64 and the other side for the C-128 mode version.

Mike Douglass
Rochester, NY

A: One reason may be that there are some serious problems with using the second side of a C-128 disk.

Since many C-128 owners use 1541s, however, software manufacturers might consider putting both C-64 and C-128 versions of a program on the same side of a 1541 disk. All that's required is a short, initial loader program to detect which machine or mode loaded it, and then to load the appropriate main program. This can be determined either by checking the contents of a location in ROM that differs between C-64 and C-128 modes, or by noticing the address at which the loader has been stored, since that, too, differs in the two modes.

Q: The various ads I've seen for music software never indicate whether the programs can be used as background music in my own programs. Do you know of a music package that can do this?

E. H. McCuaig
San Mateo, CA

A: Master Composer, from Access Software, does what you ask. Once you enter this program, its songs compile into executable machine language programs that load and run separately from, but concurrently with, your programs via IRQ interrupts.

Q: Last May I received a Commodore PET 4016 with no instruction manual. I've written, visited and phoned outlets likely to stock the book, but none have copies, since the PET is no longer being manufactured. I'd be deeply grateful if you could tell me where I can purchase a manual for my PET computer.

Sister M. Davidica
Danville, PA

A: In my opinion, the best PET manual still available is the third edition of the *PET Personal Computer Guide*, from Osborne/McGraw-Hill. Order the manual from them by calling 800-227-0900. The reason I think it's so good is that my wife and I wrote it.

While we're on the subject, your plight illustrates a common problem. When computers go out of production, products for them also disappear from stores, but the machines themselves remain useful for many years.

Based on the mail I've received, though, programs and accessories for the PET and VIC that couldn't be given away two years ago can now be sold for their original list price. This is a great opportunity for anyone willing to stock and sell them. How about it, dealers?

HARDWARE

Q: I'm having difficulty understanding some of the terminology for wire and cable connections. What is a shielded conductor, a 9-pin conductor, etc.?

Eric Romero
Brooklyn, NY

A: Cables come in shielded and unshielded versions. Shielded cables are wrapped in a layer of insulation to keep its signals from either affecting or being affected by signals outside the cable. So, of course, cable TV companies use shielded cables, but electric extension cords have unshielded cables.

Cables also vary in the number of wires they contain and in the type of connectors they use to terminate the wires at each end. It's reasonable to expect a nine-pin conductor to refer to a cable with nine insulated wires, each carrying its own signal and ter-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

minating with its own metal pin in the connectors at each end. However, as is often the case, Commodore's nine-pin cables leave a couple of pins unconnected to any wire.

Q: I bought my Leading Edge Banana Gorilla printer from DAK Industries, and I want to use it with my C-64. The printer has a 25-pin female interface. Where can I buy the male counterpart?

Rodney Mullineaux
Irvine, CA

A: As I recall, DAK Industries (8200 Remmet Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304; 800-DAK-0800) sold an interface that connected to the user port of the C-64. However, the user port is not the best place to connect a printer, because few Commodore programs support RS-232 printers via the user port.

Instead, consider the Cardco PS printer interface, now being marketed by Supra Corporation (1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321; 503-967-9075). One end connects to Commodore's serial bus like other printer interfaces; the other end provides your printer with the necessary unidirectional RS-232 port. Just be sure your Banana Gorilla can communicate at 1200 baud, since that is the only serial communication speed supported by the PS interface.

Q: My 1541 disk drive refuses to rotate Maxell disks when the air is hot and muggy. And two programs on another disk won't load, even under cool and dry conditions. I finally resorted to removing the inner, rotating part of both disks and inserting them into Elephant covers. Do you have a better solution?

Barry Ketaner
Norfolk, VA

A: A couple of years ago, Buck Buchanan, of Cardinal Software, made a study to determine the torque, or twisting force, required to rotate different brands of disks. Buck noticed definite differences, from a low of ¼ ounce for Memorex disks to a high of 1½ ounces for BASF disks. Maxell disks, however, required only half the torque of Elephant's. This suggests that the torque of one or both brands has been changed since those tests were made.

The most common cause of disk binding is from heavy weights on the disk during packing, shipping or storage, or from rough or careless handling that may smash a disk's jacket. From time to time I receive review disks that refuse to rotate because they've been pressed flat. So, your solution, removing the disk from its jacket and installing it in a new one, usually works regardless of the brand of the new jacket.

Try using a direct-drive disk unit, such as the MSD, to read the disk. The Teac drives in the MSD generate more torque than the 1541 and automatically adjust for proper rotation speed regardless of the tightness of the jacket. If this works, copy the entire contents of the disk to a new blank disk of a brand that works well for you, and use that exclusively.

Another solution is to use your computer in an air-conditioned room. That would solve both the heat and moisture problems, making both you and your computer system more comfortable.

Q: With respect to possible damage, is there any difference between physically plugging or unplugging a cartridge with the computer on and electrically switching the cartridge on or off when it's mounted on an expansion board?

William Pace
S. Charleston, WV

A: There's a huge difference! It is extremely dangerous to your system to physically connect or disconnect a cartridge with the computer on. If the cartridge doesn't mate precisely with the contacts in the cartridge port, they'll almost certainly short out and damage your computer.

To switch a cartridge on or off, either first turn off the computer and all connected accessories, or else use an expansion board with an on/off switch for the cartridge.

Q: I just received a new printer, and I'm happy with it except that it uses the same serial port on my computer as does the disk drive. I'm aware of a device that allows both a printer and a disk drive to be con-

Free Spirit Software, Inc.

538 S. Edgewood
La Grange, IL 60525
(312) 352-7323

Super Disk Utilities

The ultimate utilities disk for the C128 & 1571. Included among its many features are:

- Two drive copy program for the 1571
- Single drive copy program for the 1571
- File unscratch utility
- Create auto-boot utility
- Lock & unlock files utility
- File copier for one or two 1571's
- Utility to format in 1541, 1571 or IBM system 34 format
- CP/M Plus disk copier
- Direct DOS commands
- Analyze disk format utility (including Commodore & alien disk formats)
- Write protect utility
- Disk Editor - Individually trace files, edit in hex or ASCII simultaneously, print in hex and ASCII to any sector on disk
- CP/M Plus disk editor
- RAM Writer - Read & write to drive RAM
- ROM Reader - Read drive ROM
- Assemble/Disassemble drive RAM & ROM
- Erase a track or bulk erase a disk
- Most utilities also work on 1541
- And much, much more!

A complete utilities disk for only **$39.95!**

1541/1571 Drive Alignment

1541/1571 Drive Alignment reports the alignment condition of the disk drive as you perform adjustments. On screen help is available while the program is running. Works on the 1541, 1571 in either 1541 or 1571 mode, C64, SX64, C128 in either 64 or 128 mode! Autoboots to all modes! Manual includes instructions on how to load alignment program even when the drive is so misaligned that it will not load anything else. Eliminate downtime & costly repairs! Only **$34.95!**

Super Disk Librarian

Full featured disk cataloging & library system for the C128 in 128 mode. Catalogs up to 1000 disks and 15,200 program names! Operates in fast mode with 80 column display. Reads & catalogs 1541, 1571 & CP/M Plus disk directories. Reads heavily protected disks. Catalog up to 25 programs on a disk with a single keypress or selectively catalog programs. Stores in seven categories: Games, Education, CP/M, Archival, Telecommunications, Utilitities or Productivity. Recall by category, program name, disk name or locater number. Printer output includes library index, full library report, master program list, category program list & disk labels. A second drive can be addressed as a data disk. Only **$29.95!**

Super 64 Librarian

Complete disk cataloging and library system for the C64. Reads & files disk directories in 15 user-defined categories. Individual selection of program names to be filed. Includes space for user comments about programs. Recall by category, program name, etc. Printer output includes disk labels. Catalogs approximately 200 disks dependant upon number of programs and length of user comments. Organize your C64 disk library for only **$29.95!**

FREE SHIPPING & HANDLING! Illinois residents add 8% sales tax. Send check or money order to:

Free Spirit Software, Inc.
538 S. Edgewood
La Grange, IL 60525

Circle 144 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

nected to the C-64 at the same time. Any information is appreciated.

Barry Ashworth
Tucson, AZ

A: If you look at the back of your disk drive, you'll see a second serial bus connector. To use your disk drive and printer at the same time, connect the drive to the serial port at the back of the computer, and connect the cable running from the printer to the other port on the back of the drive. This is known as daisy-chaining, which allows you to hook up several devices at once.

Q: Should Commodore keep its registered C-128 owners up to date about any enhancements and repairs to their machines?

D. N. Tjelios
St. Bruno, Quebec, Canada

A: Logically, yes, Commodore should send occasional mailings to its customers to interest them in further Commodore purchases and upgrades. In practice, however, it would be a miracle if you did hear from Commodore, particularly about an upgrade. This seems foolish and shortsighted, but it is a fault also occasionally shared by other computer manufacturers, like Apple and IBM. The best way to keep up with enhancements is to continue reading computer magazines like *RUN*.

As for specific repairs to the C-128, I've mentioned faulty cartridge slots on some of the earliest C-128s, and the faulty response to the shifted-Q key, both of which reportedly have been fixed in newer machines.

To that I now add the dangers of using the flip side of a 1571-formatted disk in C-128 mode. The most serious problems are with the drive's tendency to mix the BAMs and to corrupt files that have portions on both sides of the disk. A new ROM for the 1571 (currently called Rev 5) may be needed to fix the problems. In the meantime, ICPUG's Jim Kennedy in England and well-known author Paul Blair in Australia recommend leaving at least 664 blocks free on a double-sided, 1571 disk.

In the past, Commodore allowed owners of problem equipment to purchase the needed upgrades. Ask an authorized Commodore service center to order and install the upgrade for you.

PROGRAMMING

Q: Is it possible to write a subroutine that allows the user to create Data statements that will be included in the listing after the program is run?

William Word
Bellwood, IL

A: Yes, it's possible, and most user group libraries provide Datamaker programs to make Data statement values out of the contents of selected memory locations. This is useful in converting a machine language program into a form that's easier for non-programmers to enter.

However, apart from such specialized uses, what you propose is a self-modifying code, which is a nasty violation of good programming. It's also unnecessary. Rather than add Data statements to a listing, why not just open a file and dump your data into the file? That's what files are for, after all, and we'd all be better off if more programmers used them.

Q: What is Reverse Polish Logic?

Kam Wong
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

A: There are three possible ways to write a mathematical expression; 1 + 2, the one all of us use every day, is one way. When the plus operator (+) is in its usual location between the two operands (1 and 2), that is known as infix notation.

A second way is Polish notation. In this form, the operator precedes the operands, and it's expressed as + 1 2. The advantage of this version is that it speeds the programs used to evaluate them, since parentheses required to describe complex expressions aren't needed.

The third way, known as Reverse Polish notation, places operands before the operator, expressed as 1 2 +. Hewlett-Packard calculators and the Forth programming language use Reverse Polish Notation because expressions are efficiently stored and retrieved with the stack operations included in the machine language instruction sets of nearly all microprocessors.

Q: I've written a program, similar to the one below, that uses a loop to print a long series of computations:

```
10 OPEN 4,4
20 CMD 4
30 FOR I = 1 TO 99
40 : PRINT A$(I)
50 : GET B$
60 : IF B$ = CHR$(20) THEN 80
70 NEXT I
80 PRINT#4
90 CLOSE 4
```

The problem is that, after printing the first item to the printer, the program resumes printing to the screen, as though it had dropped the CMD 4 command in line 20. Removing lines 50–60 eliminates the problem, but then I can't terminate the loop when necessary.

Why is this happening, and what can I do to remedy it?

John Busch
Oxon Hill, MD

A: The program is reverting to the screen output as a safety measure, triggered by the Get command in line 50, while output has been diverted from its usual device via CMD. Rewrite your program without CMD. Also change line 60 to exit the loop cleanly. This avoids overloading Basic's stack with half-finished loops. Otherwise, you might eventually run out of stack room and halt the program.

Here's the new version:

```
10 OPEN 4,4
30 FOR I = 1 TO 99
40 : PRINT#4,A$(I)
50 : GET B$
60 : IF B$ = CHR$(20) THEN I = 99
70 NEXT I
90 CLOSE 4
```

Notice that it's also two lines shorter than the version using CMD. The only time I use CMD myself is to list a program on the printer, and then only because there is no other easy way to do it.■

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN Amok

Item: There were several errors in the sidebar, "How To Enter RUN Script 128," on page 70 of last December's issue. In step 3 of the instructions, "then enter Listing 3" should read "then enter Listing 4," and "containing Listings 1 and 2" should read "containing Listings 1, 2 and 3." In the next paragraph (step 4), the two references to Listing 4 should both read "Listing 5," and "containing Listings 1, 2 and 3" should read "containing Listings 1, 2, 3 and 4."

Item: Also referring to "RUN Script 128" (in *RUN*, December 1986, or in the November-December 1986 ReRUN), the program requires a minor modification in order to be compatible with the Define Macros program (*RUN*, January 1987). Make the following changes in the order shown:

Listing 3 (Create ML) needs two changes. First, remove NEXT A from the end of line 90 and type in a line 95 that reads 95 NEXTA. Second, in line 120, replace P(DEC("3A76")) with P(DEC("3AF4")); then save this modified Create ML to disk before running it.

Finally, type in and run the following listing to modify the ML program. Again, be sure to save it to disk before running it.

```
1Ø REM RUNSCRIPT 128 MACRO PRINT
   ER PATCH              :REM*216
2Ø BANK 1: POKE47,DEC("5ØØØ") AN
   D 255:POKE48,DEC("5ØØØ")/256:
   CLR:REM RAISE START OF VARIAB
   LES                   :REM*156
3Ø DATA"1Ø39","1Ø","1Ø3A","AØ","
   26DC","3Ø","3AF3","9F"
                         :REM*128
4Ø PRINT"INSERT THE DISK WITH TH
   E PROGRAM "CHR$(34)"OB.RS128
   2.4Ø"CHR$(34)" ON IT, THEN PR
   ESS ANY KEY.":GETKEYA$:BLOAD"
   OB.RS128 2.4Ø",B1,P(DEC("Ø4ØØ
   "))                   :REM*168
5Ø FORA=1TO4:READA$,B$:BANK1:POK
   E DEC(A$),DEC(B$):NEXT
                         :REM*2Ø6
6Ø PRINT"INSERT THE SAVE DISK TH
   EN PRESS ANY KEY.":GETKEYA$:S
   CRATCH"OB.RS128 2.4Ø":BSAVE"O
   B.RS128 2.4Ø",B1,P(DEC("Ø4ØØ"
   ))TOP(DEC("3AF4"))    :REM*234
7Ø PRINT"FIXED OB.RS128 2.4Ø PRO
   GRAM IS SAVED."       :REM*148
```

Item: "Master Menus" (1987 Special Issue, p. 58) makes reference to lines 1365–1455, which hold the instructions for branching to sections of your program, but these lines were omitted from Listing 2. They read as follows:

```
1365 GOTO 1460 : REM CHOICE #1
1375 GOTO 1460 : REM CHOICE #2
1385 GOTO 1460 : REM CHOICE #3
1395 GOTO 1460 : REM CHOICE #4
1405 GOTO 1460 : REM CHOICE #5
1415 GOTO 1460 : REM CHOICE #6
1455 GOTO 1460 : REM CHOICE #7
```

Item: Also in the 1987 Special Issue, on page 85, line 20 in the little program at the bottom of the center column should read: INPUT#15,A,B$,C,D.

Item: The 1987 Special Issue also has an error in the third command of the "KoalaPainter to Print Shop" Magic item on page 129. It should read 4000, not 400.

Item: In the January 1987 issue, the last answer in Commodore Clinic (p. 109) states that CHR$(143) is the screen-clearing code. This is not so. It should be CHR$(147), the hexadecimal equivalent for which is $93.

Item: In order to make the program for "Retir'eze" (p. 68, February 1987) compatible with the C-64, the author replaced ELSE with the keyword GOTO in lines 650, 670, 690, 710, 730 and 750, thereby making the published checksums of those lines invalid. The checksums should be 160, 96, 134, 166, 62 and 184, respectively. 128 users can resubstitute ELSE for GOTO in those lines to get the published checksums.

Item: The program for "Break the 128 Memory Barrier" (February 1987, p. 92) can be deactivated by pressing the run-stop and restore keys simultaneously. The author, M. Garamszeghy, has modified the program to keep this from happening, and you can get the details by writing him at 67 Callender St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6R 2H2.

Item: April 1987's Telecomputing Workshop contains an error in the little program answering Errol Korn's question on page 78. The quotation marks in line 20 should be double, not single.■

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE ON QUALITY SOFTWARE

AIDS/LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

Big Blue Reader (Sogwamp)	$28
Big Blue Reader CPM	38
C Power 128 (Pro-Line)	49
C Power 64 (Pro-Line)	39
Gnome Kit 64/128 (Kira)	34
Gnome Speed (Kira)	51
GT4 Cartridge (Pro-Line)	19
Kyan Pascal 128 or 64 (Kyan)	60
How To Get Most GEOS Book	13
How To Get Most GEOS Disk	9
The Kernal 64 (Prism)	22
Magic Disk Kit (Horasoft)	26
Physical Exam (Cardinal) each	34
Superkit 1541 (Prism)	26
TSDS Assembler 64/128	43

TELECOMPUTING

Bobsterm Pro 128 (Progressive)	68
Bobsterm Pro 64 (Progressive)	43
Dataquik 64 (Prism)	18
Sixth Sense 128 (Prism)	43
Sixth Sense 64 (Prism)	34
Syntech BBS Const Set (Kira)	43

GRAPHICS & CAD

CAD 3D (IHT)	$43
Doodle (Omni)	34
Flexidraw (Inkwell)	84
Flexifont	26
Galleria-Borders/Clip Art	22
Holiday Maps - each	22
GEOS (Berkeley)	49
DeskPacki	26
FontPacki	26
GEODEX	34
Writer's Workshop	43
GET & Save A Pic (R&M)	30
Graphic Integrator 2 (Inkwell)	26
Home Designer 128 (Kendall)	45
Moving Pictures	26
Perspectives II (Kira)	51

HOME & BUSINESS

Accountant 128 (KFS)	128
Const. or Profess. Module	60
BEST Business Manage. Series	
A/R or A/P	51
General Ledger	60
Inventory Manager	$60
Project Planner & Reporter	60
Flexfile 128 or 64 (Cardinal)	43
Superpack 64 (Digital)	50
Superpack 128 (Digital)	62
Wordpro 128 & Spell (Pro-Line)	45
Wordpro 64 & Spell (Pro-Line)	39
Wordlite 128 & Spell (Michael)	26

PERSONAL ENRICHMENT

Advance Music System (Firebid)	68
Bodylink Products (Bodylog)	
Muscle Development Package	56
Cardio Exercise Package	74
Other	call
Celebrity Cookbook (Merrill)	26
Floyd the Droid (Radarsoft)	26
How to Succeed Love & Money	34
Maps Europe (Radarsoft)	26
Maps USA (Radarsoft)	34
Maps World (Radarsoft)	34
The Sexual Edge (Merrill)	26
The Dream Machine (Merrill)	26

COMBINATION SPECIALS
!!YOU save because we save !!

HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF GEOS BOOK + DISK, for **$20.**

GEOS + DESKPACK! + FONTPACK! for **$97.**

GNOME SPEED + GNOME KIT for **$79.**

SYNTECH BBS CONSTRUCTION SET + a $20 GAMES MODULE - both for **$59.**

All 3 MAPS from Radarsoft for **$89.**

All 4 of the GRAPHIC GALLERIAS for **$83.**

FLEXIDRAW + FLEXIFONT for **$100.**

Bodylink's MUSCLE DEVELOPMENT plus CARDIO EXERCISE PACKAGES for **$124.**

BEST GENERAL LEDGER + A/P + A/R for **$152.**

DFILE 128 with UTILITIES + WORDFILE 128 with SPELLING CHECKER for **$49.**

OUR PRODUCTS

We carry a complete line of Languages, Aids, Utilities, Telecomputing, Graphics and Home & Business Aids by Best, BodyLog, Cardinal, Digital Solutions, Inkwell, Kira, Metacomco, Midnite, Omni, Prism, Proline, Radarsoft, Sogwamp and many more!!

OUR PRICES

Our prices are reasonably discounted, our shipping charges are fair and we have no hidden charges. Get even better prices with our specials!

OUR PROMISE

WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION!! If, for any reason, you are not satisfied with your selection within 15 days of your receipt, simply return the product to us for a friendly refund of your purchase price.

Call or write for our **FREE CATALOG,** describing, in detail, over 100 fine products for your Commodore.

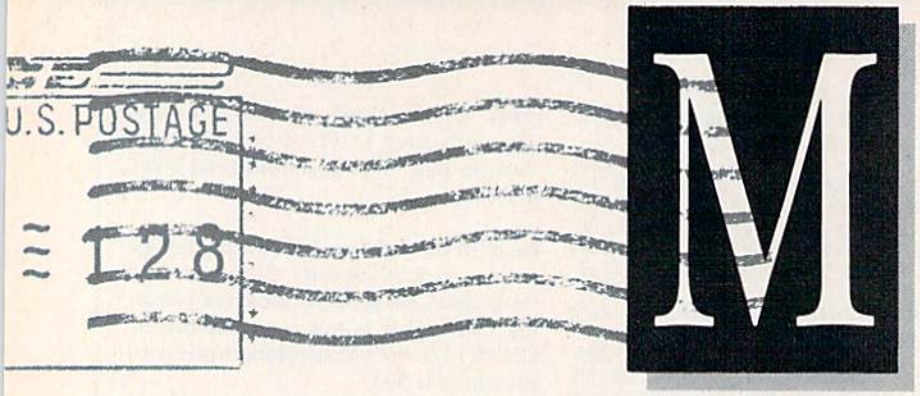
24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(215) 683-5433

BRIWALL
Solid Products • Solid Support
P.O. Box 129, Kutztown, PA 19530

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: VISA, MasterCard, Personal Check, Money Order or C.O.D. are welcome. Shipping USA $2.00 ground, $5.00 2nd Day, $14.00 overnight, C.O.D. add $2.00. Canada/Mexico: $6.00 Air Mail; Foreign: $8.00 Air Mail. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Specify product name and computer/disk drive and phone number. All in-stock items will be shipped immediately. If we are temporarily out-of-stock, we will let you know.

For **CUSTOMER SERVICE** please call us: Monday thru Friday, 9:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. EST 1 - (215) - 683 - 5433

www.Commodore.ca
Circle 73 on Reader Service card.
May Not Reprint Without Permission



SX-64/Model 100 Hookup

I had so looked forward to connecting my SX-64 to my Radio Shack Model 100 after reading about the forthcoming article in the February 1987 issue of *RUN*. Imagine my consternation when I read that I must use ML Perfect Typist 2.0, for the C-128, to type in the data transfer program. Can you explain how I can use a typist program for the C-128 to prepare a machine language program for my SX-64?

Nathaniel F. Ireland
Marlow, NH

We're sorry for the confusion. ML Perfect Typist 2.0 works on both the C-64 and the C-128. However, in order for the checksums to come out right, you need to delete line 10 of the transfer program.

Editors

Calendar Generator Changes

Many readers have written in to say they've had trouble typing in line 300 of my Easy Applications program, Calendar Generator, in the January 1987 issue of *RUN*. To make typing in this line easier, you can split it into two separate lines as follows:

```
300 CE=(64-LEN(MO$(MO))*2-12)/
    2+9:PRINT#4
302 PRINT#4,SPC(CE)CHR$(14);MO$
    (MO)+" ";YR
```

I'd also like to thank the readers who caught an error in my logic. In writing the program, I forgot to take into account that, while all century markers are divisible by 4, they are not all leap years (1900 and 2100, for instance). Adding the following line will keep Calendar Generator from printing them out as leap years:

```
63 IF ND(2)=29 THEN IF (YR/400)-INT
   (YR/400)<>0 THEN ND(2)=28
```

Michael J. Martone
Parsippany, NJ

Update to Notepad Update

In my 64 Notepad Update program that appeared in the January 1987 issue of *RUN*, I used a Commodore-specific command that centers the program output on the page. From readers' letters, I've discovered that this command unfortunately makes non-Commodore printers print the number 20 at the beginning of each line. To correct this problem if you have a non-Commodore printer, remove the REM in line 127 of Listing 2, on page 60, and replace it with POKE MEM+103,177. The printout won't be centered, but the 20s will disappear.

Robert C. Kodadek
Aston, PA

Typing In Crosswords

I've received several letters from readers who can't get my Crosswords program on page 76 of the January 1987 *RUN* to work. They all entered the program using Perfect Typist, and their checksums wouldn't come out right. The difficulty has come from using shifted spaces—or even no spaces—to separate the graphics characters in lines 2100 and 2120. When you're typing Crosswords in, be sure to use unshifted spaces in those spots.

John M. Smyczynski
Warren, OH

More on Superbase

I'm writing in regard to Superbase 128, which was reviewed by John Premack in the October 1986 issue of *RUN*. I found a number of bugs in the initial version of the program, so I sent for the upgrade (for $10). It fixes the problems I was having, and Progressive Peripherals claims it also solves the problem, mentioned in the article, with accessing files on some 1571 disk drives.

Concerning the letter about the review from Stephan Kage in the December Mail RUN, I use a Skyles interface with my SFD-1001, and it works fine.

Now a couple of questions. Do you know of any user's groups for Superbase? Also, can the backup function of Superbase 128 be performed on two disk drives rather than on a single or dual drive?

Robert Wright
1013 N. Glendale Ave.
Glendale, CA 91206

Thanks for the tips, Robert. As to Superbase user's groups, neither I nor the folks at RUN *or Progressive Peripherals know of any. If you subscribe to QuantumLink, or any other national on-line network with an active Commodore section, you might check there. Even though you may find no*

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Have your Commodore® look as smart as it works.

Consolidate your 64, 64C and 128 system with the Command Center.

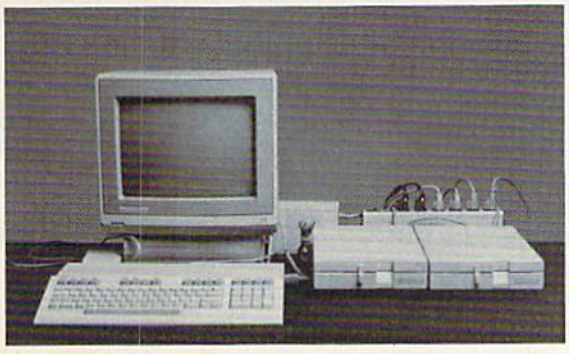
With the Command Center, your system is compact and complete.

Get your workspace back again.

The Command Center will untangle your wires, unclutter your desk and put peripherals at your fingertips. Condensing your whole system into one compact unit, you might consider it the **ultimate** Commodore peripheral. You get Commodore value with the look of a more expensive system.

Just look at all it includes:

- **Built-in AC Power Strip** with power surge and voltage spike protection, line noise filtering and power outlets.
- **Built-in Drive/CPU Cooling Fan** to prevent overheating.
- **Modular Telephone Plug**, with its own on-line/off-line telecommunications switch. (Option on 64 and 64C).
- **Master AC Switch** for easy system power-up.
- **Single or Dual Drive Configurations** with the standard drive insert.



Without the Command Center your Commodore peripherals look cluttered and take up most of your desk top.

Many built-in conveniences add to the Command Center's value.

®Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

KETEK

Free 30-day trial offer and one-year warranty.

For faster service, call
1-800-626-4582 toll-free
1-319-338-7123 (Iowa Residents)

KETEK P.O. Box 203
Oakdale, IA 52319

YES! Rush me a Command Center to complete my system. I may enjoy it for up to 30 days and return it for a full refund.

- ☐ 64 ..... $119.95
- ☐ 64C $129.95
- ☐ 128 ..... $149.95

(Please include $3.50 for shipping and handling.)

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone Number

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 126 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

D540 Disk Drive

Commodore 1541 & GEOS COMPATIBLE

- COOL—ONLY 15W (vs. 25w for 1541)
- DIRECT DRIVE SYSTEM—stable alignment
- 6 MONTH WARRANTY
- EXTERNAL DEVICE NO. SELECTION—Simple
- DUAL SERIAL PORT—daisy chaining
- C128 COMPATIBLE in C64 mode
- COMPACT SIZE—2×6×10 ¾ inches
- 5¼" SSDD, 175KB CAPACITY
- $149.00 EACH (NJ residents add $8.94 tax)

To Order Call
1-800-521-9298

(in NJ, dial 201-231-8686)
Visa, Mastercard or Money Order. Allow $8.00 shipping & handling. Send mail order with payment to:

H&M Marketing
P.O. BOX 8339 SOMERVILLE, NJ 08876

Circle 4 on Reader Service card.

THE HACKER'S SHOPPE
1-503-641-4777

- **Graphic Labeler** $19.99
  (Use Printshop or Printmaster graphics.)
- **Custom Labeler** $9.99
  (Print 1 or 1,000 custom labels.)
- **Deskmate** $29.99
  (Memory resident desktop accessories for the C-64 or C-128.) Calculator, Calendar, Address Book, Help Windows, Memo Pad, Scheduler

Disk Notchers	$5.99	Bulk Colored Disks	79¢
Reset Switches	$9.99	100 Cap Locking Disk Bank	$12.99

LOST YOUR DONGLE OR SECURITY KEY?

Leaderboard	$5.00	Paper Clip	$8.00
10th Frame	$5.00	Others from	$5.00–$15.00

4470 S.W. Hall Blvd., #128
Beaverton, Oregon 97005
Mail in or C.O.D. orders only. Sorry, no bank cards.

Circle 204 on Reader Service card.

Mail RUN

formal user's group through a network, you're sure to find plenty of experienced users. Also, your full address is appearing in Mail RUN so any readers who know of a Superbase group can contact you.

In answer to your second question, since Superbase's built-in, single-drive backup function is little more than a buffer-type copier, most users are better off using one of the disk backup utilities available both commercially and in the public domain. Unfortunately, because your files are on double-sided, double-density SFD 1001 disks, a disk copier may not work.

However, you can probably use Jim Butterfield's Copy-All (64 mode). This old standby lets rapid file-by-file transfer proceed without operator intervention until the target disk is full. Since Copy-All can transfer files between devices of different capacity, you should even be able to back up data from your 1001 to several 1541 or 1571 floppies. I use Copy-All to back up a CBM 9060 hard disk to SFD 1001 floppies with no difficulty.

John Premack

More Software Salvos

I'd like to make a couple of comments regarding your article "The Software War" in the January 1987 issue of *RUN*. First, most software is overpriced. When the publishers want $40–$60 for a program, and yet they can sell it to discount houses low enough that the discount houses can sell it for $20–$25 less, and both the publisher and the discount house can make a profit, then the original publisher's price has to be too high.

The $10 some companies charge for a backup copy is also too high. I'm sure $5 would cover their postage and "handling." Batteries Included has the right idea. They include a dongle that lets you run the program on only one computer, yet it allows you to make an archival backup copy.

E. H. McCuaig
San Mateo, CA

Why don't manufacturers include a backup copy of their software with every disk? Sure, it would cost a little, but certainly not enough to price the program out of sight. That would make honest fellows out of a lot of technical crooks.

On a slightly different note, I end up using only about half the software I buy. The reason is twofold. Part of the time, the programs just don't live up to the advertisements. More serious are the cases where the programs are obviously good, but the instructions aren't as complete and specific as they should be. Users like me who aren't hackers have to be led by the hand. Trying to get the manufacturers to help does no good—I've beat my head against that stone wall until it's bloody.

J. M. Kinabrew, Jr.
New Orleans, LA

I've been stung too many times buying software only to find it doesn't live up to the manufacturers' claims, or that I need a program that operates differently. All these disappointments could have been avoided if I'd had access to the documentation before buying the program. Since I didn't, I tried out pirated copies, then bought originals of the programs I wanted to use.

I believe software manufacturers could discourage piracy by making documentation available separately from the program, for whatever price would cover the printing and distribution costs. Such distribution should be promoted as aggressively as the software, and the documentation should be available for direct ordering by consumers. It would also be nice if hotline services were extended to include questions on documentation from prospective buyers.

Mary D. Butcher
Hacienda Heights, CA

The C-64 and the Mentally Handicapped

I'm an audio-visual designer in an institution for mentally handicapped people and have just obtained a C-64 to use in my work. I'd like to hear from other people who might be using the C-64 to work with mentally handicapped children or adults, especially those who are profoundly or severely handicapped. I have no information about such usage here.

Susan Fallon
Helsingin Keskuslaitos
Sofianlehdonkatv 8
00610 Helsinki 61
Finland

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Perhaps the Resource Center column about Commodores and the handicapped in the February 1987 issue of RUN *would be helpful to you. It describes the work being done by Don Peterson of Tempe, Arizona, in developing input devices and various kinds of software for the physically and mentally disabled. He is making his software available free on disk and on-line through QuantumLink. We're also publishi g your full address so other* RUN *readers who are working with the handicapped can contact you. Good luck!*

Editors

Fastfile Review

The Fastfile review in the February 1987 Software Gallery contains some inaccuracies. Fastfile is targeted for small businesses, as well as the home. Also, leading zeroes aren't needed to ensure that each numeric field contains the same number of digits for sort and find specifications.

Partial string searches aren't limited to the asterisk as a wild card and the question mark for unknown characters. Fastfile also does fast searches using the >=, <= and <> commands and a Total command. The prompts for these designators appear on all search specification screens.

Fastfile does offer prompts during sort specification entry. When you type in the field number, the field name is automatically displayed. After you've input all field specifications, the program automatically provides an opportunity to edit.

Finally, Fastfile and word processors share similar power failure and operator error risks, and the 85 percent money-back guarantee lets the buyer try the software without risking the entire purchase price. All our dealers have agreed to abide by this policy.

R. D. Benham
Interactive Mini Systems
Kennewick, WA

A Call to Readers

This page is your stage, so stand up and say a few words. Extend praise, air grievances or offer hands-on advice and information.

Send your letters to Mail RUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Each letter must include the writer's name and complete address. RUN *reserves the right to edit letters for style, clarity and space.*■

MOVING?

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-227-5782

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

ECHO SM

*ADVANCED DISK COPIER & DRIVE BOARD
*Ask the others if their programs will make EXACT, RELIABLE copies of all Pocket series versions (including Pocket Writer 2), Gunship, GEOS, Marble Madness, Arctic Fox, Howard the Duck, Fontmaster IIB, and Gunslinger!
*ECHO will copy any disk the drive can write!
*ECHO includes:
A Fast Nibbler - copies normal sectors, header gaps, and data gaps; A Whole-track Nibbler - copies whole tracks at a time (1 revolution per track!); Copier Construction Set (CCS) - design your own copy programs; AI Copier - it can be taught to copy the latest in protection using CCS; AND an EASY-TO- INSTALL, GCR-descrambler, disk-drive RAM Board.
*ECHO disk is NOT copy protected - make unlimited backups!
*1541 version available now - 1541C and 1571 versions coming soon!
*ECHO is ONLY $49.95 complete!

XRAY SM

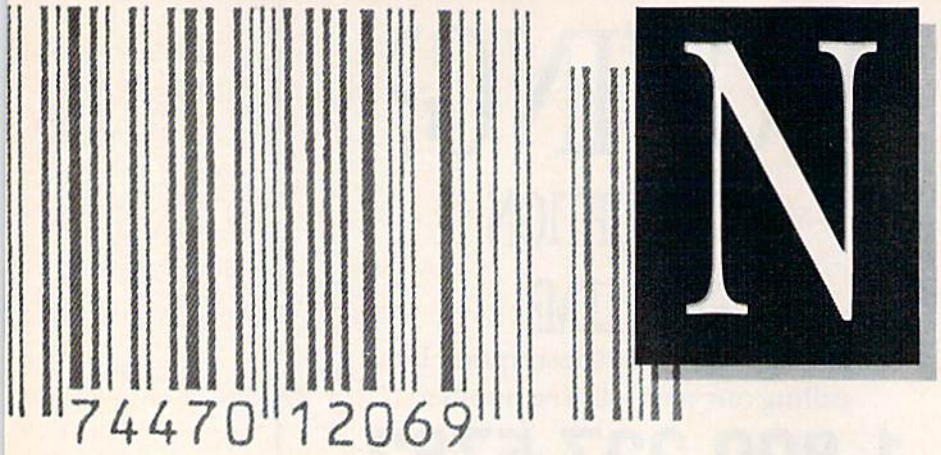
*NOW AVAILABLE! Colorful L.E.D. track density, half-track & full- track indicators
*Use with CCS to design your own custom copy programs for the latest in protection!
*On-disk tutorial teaches you how!
*EASY INSTALLATION
*Introductory price - ONLY $39.95!
*COMING SOON - Hack Attack, the ADVANCED disk-drive utility!
*Great Dealer Discounts - Call!

UNDERWARE SM

7715B SW Nyberg Rd.
Tualatin, OR 97062
Order desk now open 24 hrs, 7 days (503) 254-5317
Tech Info - (503) 254-6239 2pm-5pm PST M-F
Allow 2 weeks for personal checks
Add 3% for Visa/MasterCard orders
Add $4.00 for shipping and handling

Circle 69 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

Get 80-Column Displays on Your Composite Monitor

Innovative Computer Accessories (PO Box 789, Imperial Beach, CA 92032) sells two cables for the C-128 that produce monochrome, 80-column displays on your composite monitor with RCA jacks. The 80-Column Mono Cable ($9.95) is made for the Commodore 1701 and 1702 monitors. The 40/80 Column Switch Cable ($23.95) is for all other monitors; it lets you toggle between 40- and 80-Column modes.

Check Reader Service number 400.

Date- and Time-Stamp Your Programs

Time-DOS, a date- and time-stamping system for the C-64 and C-128 and the 1541, 1571 and compatible disk drives, is RAM-resident and transparent to any program where there's no conflict in memory usage. It date- and time-stamps program files automatically, but you may stamp all file types manually. Date- and time-stamp data for each file is displayed in the directory, along with the usual information. A software-driven real-time calendar clock is included. Available for $19.95 from Family Software, 3164 Surrey Lane, Aston, PA 19014.

Check Reader Service number 401.

Load Programs Instantly From Cartridge

The 16K Quick Brown Box, a battery-backed RAM program-storage cartridge from Brown Boxes (26 Concord Road, Bedford, MA 01730), loads any C-64 and C-128 program and stores it indefinitely for immediate accessibility. The box contains loader utilities to let you transfer Basic and machine language programs from disk to cartridge and incorporates a switch to toggle between 64 and 128 modes. Available for $59 plus $3 postage and handling.

Check Reader Service number 402.

Simplify Math Operations

Dynacomp (1064 Gravel Road, Webster, NY 14580) has added six new C-64 software packages to its line of science and math programs.

Multiple Integration ($19.95) computes integrals of any order based on integrand functions that you supply. Functions ($29.95) produces hi-res plots of functions. Linear Algebra ($29.95) solves simultaneous linear equations. Regression Analysis II ($39.95) performs bivariate and multivariate linear and nonlinear regressions and produces hi-res scatter plots. Nonlinear Systems ($39.95) solves simultaneous nonlinear equations. Linear Ordinary Differential Equations ($29.95) solves boundary value problems involving linear ordinary differential equations.

Check Reader Service number 403.

Subscribe to a Magazine

Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404) has launched *Farther*, a quarterly magazine to inform consumers about the company's activities. In addition to feature articles, the publication includes columns about the personalities of software developers, information on the company's programs and a forum for discussing its products. To subscribe, fill out the warranty card included with any Electronic Arts product and return it to the company. Registered owners will receive a complimentary, one-year subscription.

Check Reader Service number 405.

Play the Links at Augusta and Pinehurst

Access Software (2561 South 1560 West, Woods Cross, UT 84087) presents Famous Courses of the World (Augusta and Pinehurst), a golf accessory program for the C-64. The program reproduces the distances, traps, water hazards and roughs for every hole in these courses, and every shot and decision you make tests your golfing skills. It's available for $19.95 and requires the manufacturer's Leader Board golf simulation and a joystick.

Check Reader Service number 404.

Write Artificial Intelligence Programs

Lips Lisp (List Processing Software, PO Box 3422, Rapid City, SD 57702), a beginning Lisp interpreter for the C-64, includes over 50 common Lisp commands for writing your own ar-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

tificial intelligence programs. A 140-page manual, a tutorial and sample programs come in the package. Also, a compiled, executable version of the interpreter on the disk lets you immediately begin writing Lisp programs. The price is $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 415.

Fight in the South Pacific

War in the South Pacific, a semi-real-time campaign game set in World War II, features three scenarios: The Battle of the Coral Sea, May 1942; the invasion of Guadalcanal by the Marines, August 1942; and the Japanese attempt at counterattack on Guadalcanal, October 1942. The firepower of over 400 ships, 17 types of aircraft and numerous infantry units are at your disposal for engaging in one-, four- and eight-hour modes against your C-64 or a friend. Available for $59.95 from Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043.

Check Reader Service number 408.

Collect Five Arcade Games

Mindscape (3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062) has released five new arcade games for the C-64 at $29.95 each. Fight off a squadron of enemy ships that are depleting your galactic sector's mineral resources in Uridium; run a series of soccer ball races through hyperspace networks of changing color grids in Trailblazer; thwart an alien attack against Earth in Parallax; practice major judo throws in Uchi Mata; marshall your kung fu skills to defeat mighty enemies in Fist: The Legend Continues.

Check Reader Service number 409.

Analyze Spectrums and Signals

The Fast Fourier Transform Spectrum Analyzer, a spectrum and signal analyzer program for the C-64, features amplitude and phase spectrum plots; Hamming and Hanning window functions; a data entry program; printing of magnitude and phase or real and imaginary values of component frequencies; and built-in functions of AM, FM, triangular, sine and pulse waveforms. A Simons' Basic cartridge is required. The disk and manual are available for $49 from Sofcad Electronics, Inc., PO Box 21845, Columbus, OH 43221.

Check Reader Service number 413.

Get a Modem and Q-Link Starter Kit

The TCM-1200H Hayes-compatible modem for the C-64 and C-128 features autoselect 300/1200 baud, originate and answer modes, eight LED status indicators and eight dip switches, including an autoanswer disable switch. The unit has a speaker with level control and offers a choice

Trans Com's TCM modem.

of tone or pulse dialing. Software for both Commodore systems is included, along with a QuantumLink starter kit. The modem is available for $179.95 from Trans Com, Inc., 703-13 Annoreno Drive, Addison, IL 60101.

Check Reader Service number 412.

Log Your Dives

PC Fuel Co. (PO Box 3294, San Mateo, CA 94403) introduces the Computer Diver's Log for scuba- and skindivers with C-64s. You can search through 132 dives on your logdisk by location, review and print out all or part of the log and transmit Dive Log files via modem. The price is $27.95.

Check Reader Service number 407.

Help Students Build Spatial Perception

Building Perspective, a game of spatial perception from Sunburst (39 Washington Ave., Pleasantville, NY 10570), challenges students from the fourth grade up to predict how an array of buildings of different heights would appear if seen from above as they observe them from street level. Students check the views from all four sides and rethink the problem as they gather new information walking around the block. The Building Perspective package, for the C-64, costs $59 and includes a disk, backup and teacher's guide.

Check Reader Service number 414.

How to Get the Most Out of GEOS

This 320-page book features hints and reference material to help you better understand the GEOS operating system, paying special attention to the ambiguities and omissions of the *GEOS Users Guide*. It includes type-in utilities to import text files from several popular word processors; to import graphics files from Doodle!, Flexidraw and KoalaPad; and to transmit GEOS applications files via modem. Available for $14.95 from The Midnite Press/Midnite Software Gazette, PO Box 1747, Champaign, IL 61820.

Check Reader Service number 410.

Increase Your Programming Power

System M2000, Version 2.0, a C-64 macro assembler package for beginning and advanced assembly language programmers, features standard 6502/6510 mnemonics, full macro capabilities, a full symbol-table dump and complete diagnostic information. The monitor traces a program through execution, moves and relocates programs and loads and saves binary files to disk. Available for $49.95 from Micol Systems, 9 Lynch Road, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2J 2V6.

Check Reader Service number 406.

Develop Your Muscles the Fun Way

The C-64 Computerized Muscle Exerciser and Trainer, called Comet, develops your muscle strength and tone by having you use isometric exercises to keep a helicopter on the screen from crashing. The harder you push or pull the Comet exerciser, the higher the helicopter flies. The documentation includes a guide that shows you how to do the exercises properly and explains which muscles each exercise develops. Available for $79.95 from BodyLog, 34 Maple Ave., Armonk, NY 10504.

Check Reader Service number 411. ■

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

PROF JONES
SUMMER/FALL 1987
ORDER LINE
(208) 342-6939
THOROUGHBRED
GREYHOUND
HARNESS
LOTTERY/LOTTO
FOOTBALL
BASKETBALL
OFFICE HOURS
M-F 8 AM - 5 PM
SAT 9 AM - 1 PM
(Mountain Standard Time)
FREE CATALOG
1940 W. STATE
BOISE, IDAHO 83702
VISA
AMEX

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

PROFESSIONAL SERIES™
PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING TOOLS from PROF. JONES

The New PROFESSIONAL SERIES™ "Software for the Serious Handicapper"
Our all new Professional Series™ represents the most advanced software available for handicapping Thoroughbred, Greyhound, and Harness racing.

- **Analysis Module™** $249.95
  The most complete and comprehensive bet analysis package available. This module is fast, powerful and easy to use. Full 50 tracks/kennels/etc. Analyzes race variables and recommends best bet strategies.
- **Multiple Regression Module™** $149.95
  Complete control over all program variables. Regresses out factors relating to winning animals and then automatically re-calculates the weighting formula as successive races are analyzed to derive the most precise formula possible!
- **Database Management Module™** $149.95
  Automatic storage of last ten races of all animals for inclusion into current race analysis. Higher win percentages due to more information. ($99.95 if purchased with Multiple Regression Module™).

Other specialized handicapping programs:

LOTTERY:
Advanced statistical analysis programs with proven number selection systems like R. Hand's 6-Digit Permutation, Dimitrov, and others!
Statistical Lottery Analysis™ $99.95
Enhanced Lottery/Lotto Analysis™ $129.95
Professional Lottery Analysis™ $149.95

FOOTBALL:
Complete football statistical prognosis of game scores, points spread, best bet, etc. Win/loss power ratings, previous four game analysis, multiple prediction results, and more!
Football Predictor™ $99.95
Football Addition™ $149.95
Professional Series Football™ $199.95
Bookie Buster™ Football Analysis $149.95

BASKETBALL:
Predict game results based on team strength ratings, past games stats analysis, etc. Evaluates avg. points scored, avg. points given up, wins/losses, point spreads, wild cards, & more!
NBA Basketball Analysis™ $99.95
Basketball Addition™ $149.95

And many more programs available, call for a copy of our catalog!

Handicapper's Bulletin Board now available. The Prof's NFL & NBA weekly picks! Call for hrs. & Ph. # . / Master Handicapper™ VHS training tapes available. Learn handicapping faster and easier! / Portable PC's w/built-in handicapping software available. Call for more information.

Terms: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 COD / $6.00 UPS Blue / $9.00 International delivery / ID residents add 5%. Allow 3 weeks when paid by personal check. Prices above are for cash or money order only. Add 3% for Visa, MasterCharge, and AMEX. Prices subject to change.

Circle 74 on Reader Service card.

THE AMAZING
VOICE MASTER®

ENTER THE FINAL FRONTIER OF MAN-TO-MACHINE COMMUNICATIONS

There is nothing else like it. Voice Master gives both speech output and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or home appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded in with your voice. Or use the voice of your friend, boss, teacher, mother, even the family pet! Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. A music bonus program lets you write and compose musical scores simply by humming the tune. Unlimited applications for fun, education, and commercial use. Design your own programs for profit. Speech and recognition quality unsurpassed by even the most sophisticated machines. Only Covox provides this high-tech marvel at a price less than most common peripherals.

The Covox Voice Master comes complete with all hardware and software for only $89.95. (Add $4 shipping and handling for USA, $6 Canada, $10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, Atari 800, 800XL, 130 XE. Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.

Call or write for FREE Voice Master Infopak and special combination package offers.

COVOX INC., DEPT. RN
675-D Conger Street • Eugene, Oregon 97402 • U.S.A.
Area Code (503) 342-1271 • Telex 706017 (Av Alarm UD)

Circle 300 on Reader Service card.

How to Type *RUN* Listings

To simplify typing *RUN*'s C-64 and C-128 program listings, we include checksum numbers. These follow a REM statement at the end of each line (e.g., :REM*123) and necessitate your using *RUN*'s Perfect Typist programs, listed below.

Type in 64 Perfect Typist (Listing 1) for 64 programs, or 128 Perfect Typist (Listing 2) for 128-mode programs, and save it to either tape or disk before running. When you want to type in a 64- or a 128-mode program, first load and run the appropriate Perfect Typist listing. Jot down the two SYS numbers that appear on your screen. They are the SYS numbers that you type in for deactivating and reactivating the checksum program.

After Perfect Typist has been loaded and run, start typing in the program listing from *RUN*. After you press the return key to log in each line, a 1-, 2- or 3-digit number will appear below the line at the left margin. This is the checksum number, ranging from 0 to 255.

If this matches the checksum printed in the listing after the :REM*, you have typed that line correctly. You then type the next program line right over the previous line's checksum value. If the checksum numbers do *not* agree, analyze the line on screen for errors or omissions. Make the needed changes and press the return key again to log them in. A new checksum will appear in place of the old one. Compare this to the magazine's number and then proceed to the next line.

When you've finished typing in your program, disable the Perfect Typist by typing in the appropriate SYS number for either 64 or 128 mode, and press the return key. Now you can save your program as usual, but before attempting to run the new program, turn the computer off and back on to completely clear out the Perfect Typist program.

You may save an incomplete program any time and continue it later. To do so, reload and run the Perfect Typist program, then load the program you were working on, list it, and continue from where you left off.

The 128 Perfect Typist will work in either 40 or 80 columns. Also, it lets you use the C-128's automatic line-numbering. If Auto is on, the checksum will be printed below the line you just entered, and the C-128 will place the next line number below the checksum.

All listings in *RUN* have been translated so that the graphics and control characters are designated as understandable key combinations. Follow instructions inside curly brackets. For example, {SHIFT L} means you should hold down the shift key and press the L key. What you see on your screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the brackets. Another example is {22 SPACEs}, which instructs you to press the space bar 22 times.

Listing 1. *64 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 64 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM BY: JAMES E BORDEN
1Ø POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:POKE52,PEEK(56):CLR
2Ø PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256+6Ø
3Ø FORX=ML TO ML+154:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:N
   EXT
4Ø IFT<>16251 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA..."
   :END
6Ø POKEML+4,PG:POKEML+1Ø,PG:POKE ML+16,PG
7Ø POKE ML+2Ø,PG:POKE ML+32,PG:POKE ML+38,
   PG
8Ø POKE ML+141,PG
89 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR RT}**************
```


www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

```
   ************************"
9Ø SYS ML:PRINT "{CRSR RT}** 64 PERFECT TY
   PIST IS NOW ACTIVE{2 SPACEs}**"
1ØØ PRINT "{CRSR RT}** SYS"ML"=ON{5 SPACEs
    }SYS"ML+3Ø"=OFF **"
1Ø1 PRINT"{CRSR RT}**********************
    ***************":NEW
11Ø DATA 173,Ø05,ØØ3,2Ø1,ØØ3,2Ø8,ØØ1,Ø96
12Ø DATA 141,1Ø5,ØØ3,173,ØØ4,ØØ3,141,1Ø4
13Ø DATA ØØ3,162,1Ø3,16Ø,ØØ3,142,ØØ4,ØØ3
14Ø DATA 14Ø,ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,234,234,173,1Ø4
15Ø DATA ØØ3,141,ØØ4,ØØ3,173,1Ø5,ØØ3,141
16Ø DATA ØØ5,ØØ3,Ø96,Ø32,124,165,132,Ø11
17Ø DATA 162,ØØØ,142,24Ø,ØØ3,142,241,ØØ3
18Ø DATA 189,ØØØ,ØØ2,24Ø,Ø51,2Ø1,Ø32,2Ø8
19Ø DATA ØØ4,164,212,24Ø,Ø4Ø,2Ø1,Ø34,2Ø8
2ØØ DATA ØØ8,Ø72,165,212,Ø73,ØØ1,133,212
21Ø DATA 1Ø4,Ø72,238,241,ØØ3,173,241,ØØ3
22Ø DATA Ø41,ØØ7,168,1Ø4,Ø24,Ø72,Ø24,1Ø4
23Ø DATA Ø16,ØØ1,Ø56,Ø42,136,Ø16,246,1Ø9
24Ø DATA 24Ø,ØØ3,141,24Ø,ØØ3,232,2Ø8,2ØØ
25Ø DATA 173,24Ø,ØØ3,Ø24,1Ø1,Ø2Ø,Ø24,1Ø1
26Ø DATA Ø21,141,24Ø,ØØ3,169,Ø42,Ø32,21Ø
27Ø DATA 255,169,ØØØ,174,24Ø,ØØ3,Ø32,2Ø5
28Ø DATA 189,162,ØØ3,189,211,ØØ3,Ø32,21Ø
29Ø DATA 255,2Ø2,Ø16,247,164,Ø11,Ø96,145
3ØØ DATA Ø13,Ø32,Ø32
```

Listing 2. *128 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 4Ø/8Ø COL C128 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM BY: JAMES E BORDEN
1Ø FORX=512ØTO5379:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D
2Ø NEXT:IFT<>28312 THENPRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}E
   RROR IN DATA...":END
25 A$="":IFPEEK(215) THENA$="{2Ø SPACEs}"
3Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"A$" ****************
   ********************"
4Ø PRINTA$" ** 128 PERFECT TYPIST IS NOW A
   CTIVE **"
5Ø PRINTA$" **{2 SPACEs}SYS 512Ø=ON{7 SPAC
   Es}SYS 515Ø=OFF{2 SPACEs}**"
6Ø PRINTA$" ****************************
   ********":SYS512Ø:NEW
7Ø DATA 173,5,3,2Ø1,2Ø,2Ø8,1,96,141,45,2Ø,
   173,4,3,141,44,2Ø,162,43,16Ø,2Ø
8Ø DATA 142,4,3,14Ø,5,3,96,234,234,173,44,
   2Ø,141,4,3,173,45,2Ø,141,5,3,96
9Ø DATA 32,13,67,14Ø,255,19,162,Ø,142,252,
   19,142,253,19,142,254,19,189,Ø,2
1ØØ DATA 2Ø1,32,24Ø,8,2Ø1,48,144,7,2Ø1,58,
   176,3,232,2Ø8,238,189,Ø,2,24Ø,54
11Ø DATA 2Ø1,32,2Ø8,5,172,254,19,24Ø,42,2Ø
   1,34,2Ø8,1Ø,72,173,254,19,73,1
12Ø DATA 141,254,19,1Ø4,72,238,253,19,173,
   253,19,41,7,168,1Ø4,24,72,24,1Ø4
13Ø DATA 16,1,56,42,136,16,246,1Ø9,252,19,
   141,252,19,232,2Ø8,197,173,252
14Ø DATA 19,24,1Ø1,22,24,1Ø1,23,141,252,19
   ,169,42,32,241,2Ø,32,188,2Ø,16Ø
15Ø DATA 2,185,185,2Ø,32,241,2Ø,136,16,247
   ,165,116,2Ø8,9,165,117,2Ø8,5,169
16Ø DATA 145,32,241,2Ø,172,255,19,96,13,32
   ,32,162,Ø,173,252,19,232,56,233
17Ø DATA 1ØØ,176,25Ø,1Ø5,1ØØ,2Ø2,24Ø,3,32,
   232,2Ø,2Ø1,1Ø,176,5,2Ø5,252,19
18Ø DATA 24Ø,15,162,Ø,232,56,233,1Ø,16,25Ø
   ,24,1Ø5,1Ø,2Ø2,32,232,2Ø,17Ø,72
19Ø DATA 138,9,48,32,241,2Ø,1Ø4,96,17Ø,173
   ,Ø,255,72,169,Ø,141,Ø,255,138,32
2ØØ DATA 21Ø,255,1Ø4,141,Ø,255,96
```

■

NEW VERSION 3.0 FOR C64 & C128 IN 128 MODE.

THE MIRROR

THE MIRROR DISK COPIER $24.95

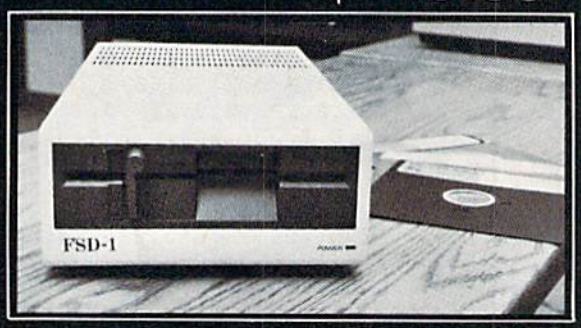
NO FINER OR MORE ADVANCED ARCHIVAL COPIER AVAILABLE AT ANY PRICE.
EASY TO USE. DOES NOT CAUSE DRIVE HEAD TO KNOCK.
COPIES UP TO 41 TRACKS.
PERIODIC UPDATE POLICY.
AUTOMATICALLY MAKES BACK-UP COPIES FROM VIRTUALLY ALL PROTECTED SOFTWARE.
NIBBLES, HALF TRACKS, COPIES EXTRA SECTORS AND EXTRA TRACKS.
REPRODUCES ALL DISK ERRORS AUTOMATICALLY.
FAST, COPIES FULL DISK IN AS LITTLE AS 4-7 MINS. EVEN COPIES ITSELF.

WE COPY MORE!
MASTERCARD, VISA, M.O. OR CHECK OK
+ $3 SHIPPING & HANDLING
C.O.D. OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2
CALIF. ORDERS ADD 6% SALES TAX
— WRITE OR CALL —

Compumed
(408) 758-2436
P.O. BOX 6939
SALINAS, CA 93912
FOR COMMODORE 64 AND 1541 DRIVE
OR COMMODORE 128 AND 1571 DRIVE

Circle 251 on Reader Service card.

Commodore Compatible and only. . . $149.00



FSD-1 5¼"Disk Drive
Directly replaces the Commodore 1541 disk drive.

The FSD-1 Disk Drive is a versatile and efficient disk drive built for the Commodore series of personal computers. This disk drive is fully compatible with the Commodore 64™ computer and directly replaces the Commodore 1541 Disk Drive.

Special Features
- Runs all C-64 commercial software
- Ready to run right from the box
- Full 6 month warranty
- Heavy duty construction
- Vented metal chassis
- Built especially for C-64 users

Visa & MasterCard welcome. Credit card orders shipped in 24 hrs. Allow $12.00 shipping and handling. Send mail order with payment to:

To Order call toll free
1-800-356-5178

ECI
Emerald Component International
Dept. STNED
541 Willamette Street
Eugene, OR 97401
Tel. 503-683-1154

Circle 156 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

From p. 74.

```
    ,2Ø1,64,24Ø,3,76,243,128,16Ø,Ø  :REM*79
32Ø DATA 173,5,192,133,251,173,6,192,133,25
    2,177,251,32,21Ø,255,238,5,192 :REM*177
33Ø DATA 2Ø8,3,238,6,192,173,5,192,2Ø1,64,2
    Ø8,224,173,6,192,2Ø1,198,2Ø8    :REM*19
34Ø DATA 217,169,13,32,21Ø,255,238,9,192,17
    3,9,192,2Ø1,29,24Ø,3,76,211,128 :REM*81
35Ø DATA 96,Ø,-1                    :REM*211
```

Listing 3. *Sprite-creation program.*

```
Ø REM JOE THE SPRITE, CREATED BY MARK JORDA
  N (RUN 1/85)                      :REM*9Ø
1Ø POKE53281,1:POKE5328Ø,1: N=1:SC=167Ø:CC=
   55942:POKE252,25:POKE254,5       :REM*172
3Ø FORT=12288TO1267Ø:READA:POKET,A:NEXT
                                    :REM*1ØØ
4Ø FORT=49152TO49215:READA:POKET,A:NEXT
                                    :REM*8
5Ø V=53248:POKEV+27,255:POKEV+29,25:POKEV+2
   3,24:O=V+21                      :REM*116
6Ø FORT=ØTO7:POKEV+T+39,14:POKET+2Ø4Ø,T+192
   :NEXT                            :REM*224
7Ø POKEV,7Ø:POKEV+2,52:POKEV+4,52:POKEV+6,1
   Ø:POKEV+8,42:POKEV+1Ø,62         :REM*9Ø
8Ø POKEV+1,13Ø:POKEV+3,162:POKEV+5,183:POKE
   V+7,64:POKEV+9,183:POKEV+11,166  :REM*192
9Ø POKESC,16Ø:POKECC,1              :REM*15Ø
95 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2Ø CRSR DNs}HI, I'M SMO
   KING JOE!":POKEO,7:END           :REM*123
1ØØ DATA 3,57,224,28,198,24,32,Ø,6,78,7,1,7
    3,2Ø,245,73,84,133,142,86,2Ø1   :REM*32
11Ø DATA 136,84,137,136,84,129,72,96,145,64
    ,Ø,6,6Ø,24,56,2,39,192,3,192,Ø  :REM*254
12Ø DATA Ø,6,Ø,Ø,9,Ø,Ø,6,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,48,Ø,Ø,7
    2,Ø,Ø,48,Ø,1Ø3,15,224,Ø,6Ø,248  :REM*168
13Ø DATA Ø,113,255,56,255,255,252,234,255,2
    52,191,16Ø,32,255,134,112,255   :REM*224
14Ø DATA 2ØØ,16,243,195,56,225,192,16,225,1
    28,8,225,128,132,97,128,66,124  :REM*23Ø
15Ø DATA Ø,62,112,Ø,8,232,Ø,248,8,128,24,4,
    96,44,2,24,198,1,7,3,Ø,129,Ø    :REM*13Ø
16Ø DATA 1Ø3,3,255,128,4,Ø,32,8,32,16,16,32
    ,16,31,192,16,16,64,112,16,64    :REM*248
17Ø DATA 144,16,128,144,21,Ø,144,17,Ø,8Ø,17
    ,Ø,8Ø,17,255,16Ø,8,247,16Ø,7     :REM*222
18Ø DATA 247,192,3,239,Ø,3,2Ø7,Ø,3,2Ø7,Ø,3,
    2Ø7,Ø,3,199,Ø,3,252,248,3,254     :REM*8
19Ø DATA 252,1Ø3,Ø,1,224,Ø,7,32,Ø,29,32,Ø,2
    1,32,15,245,32,15,255,224,15     :REM*112
2ØØ DATA 255,224,15,255,224,15,255,224,15,2
    55,224,15,255,224,15,255,224,15:REM*244
21Ø DATA 255,224,15,255,224,15,255,224,15,2
    55,224,15,255,224,15,255,224,15:REM*254
22Ø DATA 255,224,15,255,224,Ø,Ø,Ø,255,127,2
    55,254,252,56,127,24Ø,16,31,224:REM*122
23Ø DATA 16,15,224,16,15,224,56,15,224,56,1
    5,224,56,15,24Ø,124,31,248,124  :REM*124
24Ø DATA 63,252,254,127,255,255,255,192,Ø,3
    ,192,Ø,3,2Ø2,Ø,3,2Ø2,114,83,2Ø2 :REM*14
25Ø DATA 87,83,196,1Ø1,35,2Ø2,87,35,2Ø2,85,
    35,2Ø2,Ø,3,16Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,6,Ø,Ø  :REM*114
26Ø DATA 25,Ø,Ø,18,Ø,Ø,12,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
    ,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,1Ø,Ø,Ø,18,Ø,Ø,12,Ø,Ø:REM*145
27Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,96,Ø,Ø,64,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,
    28,Ø,Ø,12,Ø,Ø,4,Ø,Ø,12Ø,169,13  :REM*1Ø1
28Ø DATA 141,2Ø,3,169,192,141,21,3,88,96,23
    8,6,2Ø8,198,253,165,253,2Ø8,7   :REM*81
29Ø DATA 2Ø6,1,2Ø8,165,254,133,253,198,251,
    165,251,2Ø8,26,24,173,1Ø,2Ø8,74 :REM*63
3ØØ DATA 176,9,238,1Ø,2Ø8,2Ø6,11,2Ø8,76,57,
    192,2Ø6,1Ø,2Ø8,238,11,2Ø8,165   :REM*27
31Ø DATA 252,133,251,76,49,234      :REM*41
```

■

commodore

plus/4 AND 128 SOFTWARE $19.95 per disk

Games, (logic, puzzles, battle) educational, (math, geography, vocabulary), finance & statistics and trivia. Write for catalog.

Cardinal Software 14840 Build America Dr., Woodbridge, VA 22191 (703) 491-6494

ADULTS ONLY SOFTWARE for the Commodore 64/128

ALVA DATA Dept J5
28 Alva Street,
New Bedford, MA 02740
(check/MO, outside US add $6)
(Add $2.00 shipping & handling.)

THE LOVEGAME Interactive fantasy game for two or more intimate players. Amusing and suggestive trivia quiz format with provocative "Scoring" system! $24.95 postpaid.

STUD'S CHALLENGE A man's text adventure romp...The object of this game is to SCORE, figuring out how to please various types of women, and what turns them off. It takes all kinds!! $21.95 postpaid.

TIME TRAVELER

FIND OUT WHAT HAPPENED THE YEAR YOU WERE BORN!

Make MONEY with your computer. Sell printout at flea markets, malls, etc. Lists Academy Award & World Series Winners, prices, presidents, headlines, the annual income, avg. cost of a home, calender & more. Also includes TRIVIA game. Educational, entertaining. Send $39 for disk or $3 and stamped self-addressed envelope, name and date of birth for a printout. Guaranteed. NOT COPY PROTECTED

LIE DETECTOR

Murder text game for 1 to 8 players. Over 6000 different scenarios. Disk $15.

NCI Nationwide Computer Industries, Dept. 52, 205 McCormick Avenue Hawkinsville, Georgia 31036. Visa/MC Phone 1-912-783-1158

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS

EARN $1000-$5000 MONTHLY
Selling simple services performed by their computers

WORK AT HOME IN SPARE TIME
Get free list of 100 best services to offer

Write
A.I.M.C.T.
P.O. Box 60369
San Diego, CA 92106-8369

TIME-DOS 64/128 DISK UTILITY

TIME-DOS is a disk file date and time stamping utility for your C64 or C128 computer supporting one or two 1541 or 1571 floppy drives.

- Real-time clock/calendar (with auto-leap year)
- Supports 64 and 128 modes, 40 or 80 column displays
- New directory displays date and time stamp information
- Automatic file stamping on creation, access, or both

(ON DISK. ONLY $19.95 POSTPAID.) Send check or money order only.

FAMILY SOFTWARE, 3164 SURREY LANE, ASTON PA 19014
PA RES. ADD 6% TAX. FOR INFORMATION CALL (215) 497-5561

WIN LOTTO MILLION$!!!

New! Lotto Picker™ Plus lets you store winning Lotto & pick 3/4 numbers & choose 1 of 3 statistical modes (unbiased, 'hot', or 'due') to select what might be your winning million $ numbers! All U.S. & Canadian games included. Never Obsolete! For Commodore 64 & 128 (no Amiga). $34.95 + 4.55 shipping and handling. **Save shipping charges, Order by Mail:**
GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC. 170 Broadway, Suite 201-R New York, N.Y. 10038 or Call **1-800-341-1950 ext 77** WRITE for FREE catalog. Inquiries/Dealers 1-718-317-1961

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN CLASS ADS

FREE SOFTWARE

1000's of PROGRAMS available (including games, business, modem, utilities and application programs) from the **PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP** for the **C64, C128** (plus **CP/M PROGRAMS FOR THE C-128**), **IBM** and **CP/M** computers. **PDUG**, established in 1982, is one of the oldest and largest users group with over 10,000 members worldwide.

SPECIAL OFFER—Send $10 today and receive not only our 1 year membership, but also our new members' disk containing 21 great programs. Or for more info send a stamped addressed return envelope (specify computer) to:

PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP, PO Box 1442-N1, Orangepark, FL 32067

QUAIL ELECTRONICS

?FREE? PUBLIC DOMAIN 64 + 128 others soon

Your choice • BY THE BLOCK • Mix & Match

Power Supplies • Push button Joy Sticks • C-64 Resets • We Carry All KRACKER JAX Products and Much More

★ **SEND FOR FREE CATALOG** ★ VISA MasterCard

(206) 225-7749 (1:30 PM to 9:30 PM)

QUAIL P.O. Box L-1 Woodland, Wash. 98674

COMMODORE 64

FINEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS
• ON DISK • MOST $1.50 • ON DISK •
YOU PICK THE PROGRAMS THAT **YOU** WANT!!!

FOR YOUR OWN LIST AND DESCRIPTION OF THESE PROGRAMS SEND JUST A SASE TO:

JLH CO.
DEPT A
BOX 67021
TOPEKA, KS 66667

DEADLOCK Software

Deluxe BBS Construction Kit V7.1

The BBS that puts you in control. Very user friendly, 100% programmable menus, 300/1200 Baud, multi-drive, comprehensive file transfers, user activity log, color graphics capable, message bases, story boards, plus all the features you would expect in a great BBS system.

Orders: DEADLOCK SOFTWARE
205 Boston Ave. Mays Landing, NJ 08330
Or call Orders Only: 1-800-334-0854 ext. 827
(609) 653-4330 - Demo BBS (24 hrs; 300/1200) Please, no personal checks

$59.95

Print Master Graphics Converter Print Shop

Automatically convert **Print Master** graphics to **Print Shop** graphics • Or convert **Print Shop** graphics to **Print Master** graphics • Supports 1 or 2 disk drives 1541/1571 • $19.95 + S & H

ORDER TOLL FREE 10-6 MON - SAT.
800-762-5645

Cardinal Software 14840 Build America Dr., Woodbridge, VA 22191
Info: 491-6494

Print Shop is a ™ of Broderbund Software, Print Master is a ™ of Unison World, Inc.

Learn
BASIC
Programming At Home At Your Own Pace

Easy to follow step by step instructions will teach you every command necessary to write your own basic programs. After just a few short sessions you will have the knowledge needed to create programs for such tasks **as word processing, bookkeeping,** and **stock analyzing.** Why buy someone else's program when you can write your own?

EduSoft
1635 WILLEY RD
MEMPHIS TN 38119

$39.95 Postpaid

USE YOUR PHOTOS

Slides or Drawings with Your C-64/128
PROGRAMS, BUSINESS REPORTS, SCHOOL PAPERS AND COMPUTER ART

YORE PHOTO™

Images digitized (in B/W) and returned on disk. **Include** the name of your **Graphics Program.** (Example: Print Shop, Side A.) Images cropped unless full frame specified. SEND COPIES; we cannot be responsible for loss or damage of materials. Minimum order—$15 for 3 images, $3 ea. additional image + $2 shipping/handling (CA res. add 6% sales tax). Foriegn + $4.00 U.S. Send check or money order to:

YORE PHOTO™ Dept. C, PO Box 1269, 29 Palms, CA 92277

AMIGA owners—COLOR digitizing is available. **619-367-3779**

We are the largest and oldest authorized Commodore Service Center in the U.S. We provide 48–72 hour turnaround on all repairs. FEDERAL EXPRESS AIR COURIER will pick up your broken computer/peripherals anywhere in the country the same day that you call. Our prices are low. For example, a C-64, with us paying postage both ways, is a flat rate of $59.95. HD Power Supply for the C-64. $29.95.

"COMMODORE" DIAGNOSTICIAN" Just released from Australia—For those who want to fix their own computer. A symptomatic chart for diagnosing faulty IC's on Commodore Computers and peripherals. $6.95 p.p. (Laminated)

KASARA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
33 Murray Hill Drive, Spring Valley, NY, 10977
Toll Free 1-800•642•7634 (outside NY) 914•356•3131

★★★ BONANZA ★★★

For your Commodore 64 and 128

Only **$19.95** (P & H Included) 7 Great Games at 1 fantastic price

MONOPOLY	Your favorite game gone video. Land on a RR, see and hear the train; Go To Jail. See your cell and hear the sirens.
CONNECT 4	A high rise Tic-Tac-Toe game, for 1 or 2 players.
CONCENTRATION	A colorful graphic memory game, for 1 or 2 players.
MASTER MIND	Try and outwit your C-64 with this challanging game.
BACKGAMMON	A classic board game that everyone loves, now available for your Commodore
OTHELLO	Another classic strategy board game, for 1 or 2 players.
YAHTZEE	It's a great new computerized version of the traditional dice game.

Satisfaction Guaranteed—send check or M.O. To:

PANTHER SOFTWARE 2230-1 SESAME, MEMPHIS TN 38134

Act now to receive your software coupons valued over $5.00

Authorized Commodore Service Center

C-64 . . . $43.95	C-128 . . . 65.95
*1541 (align only) $25.95	*1571 (align only) . . . 25.95
*1541 (Repair) . . $45.95	*1571 (Repair) . . . 45.95
SX-64 . . . . . $60.95	CBM Printers (call)

*Not including head stepper motors or spindle motor

We also service Epson, Star, NEC, IBM, Zenith & COMPAQ
Discounts for Dealers and Schools

CALL 305-785-2490
Advanced Video Technology
1310 S. Dixie Hwy. Ste. 18W
Pompano Beach, FL 33060

PARTS SPECIAL
C-64 PS 29.95
C-64 KEYD 29.95

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE language LISP!

Lisp interpreter for C64 with 140 page manual, Source Code, Tutorial & Sample Programs. No prior knowledge of LISP is required.

• **$39.95** U.S Postpaid •
List Processing Software
Box 3422
Rapid City, SD 57709
303-594-6896

ARCHIMEDES C64/128

Solves Right & Oblique Triangles for:
ENGINEERS * SURVEYORS * DRAFTSMEN * STUDENTS

All sides angles and trig functions displayed. Menu driven and user friendly. Printer is optional. Also features angular conversion (minutes & seconds—decimal) and metric conversions. Disk $15.00 + $2.00 postage & handling
dealers inquires invited

BUGS ROOM SOFTWARE 5E Forrest Drive, Garnerville NY 10923

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

June

COMING ATTRACTIONS

● **COMMODORE ENTERS THE IBM MARKET**—Commodore officials are confident as they pitch their hats into the fiercely competitive IBM ring. Find out why in this close-up look at Commodore's PC clones.

● **THE EXPANDING UNIVERSE OF GEOS**—The enhancements keep coming for GEOS, Berkeley Softworks' alternative operating system for the C-64. In the June issue, read about the latest GEOS offerings, including Writer's Workshop, a group of programs for desktop publishing; a desktop accessory called geoDex; a file utility called geoFile; and geoCalc, a full-featured spreadsheet.

● **R FOR AN AILING COMPUTER**—When your Commodore is under the weather, you might save money by making minor repairs yourself. Learn how to identify which part of your system contains the problem.

● **SPECIAL FOCUS ON EDUCATION**—Commodores in education is the theme of several articles scheduled for the June issue. Software Gallery will assess a number of the latest educational software packages on the market; The Resource Center will help teachers select gradebook programs; and a type-in program called Robotgraph will reinforce elementary students' mathematics skills.

● **NOTEPAD UPDATE**—Our popular notepad program that opens a text window for storing programming reminders takes on a new dimension with this one-key DOS command center.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

ADVERTISING SALES:

East Coast Sales: Steve Robbins; Ken Blakeman; Nancy Potter-Thompson (603)-924-7138 or (800)-441-4403;

West Coast Sales: Giorgio Saluti (415)-328-3470

Reader Service		Page
8	Abacus Software	43
260	Acorn of Indiana	86
188	ActionSoft	22, 23
23	Activision	51
5	Activision	53
79	Aprotek	85
134	Berkeley Softworks	2, 3
111	Berkeley Softworks	25
138	Berkeley Softworks	27
73	Briwall	101
192	Cardinal Software	15
251	Compumed	108
64	CompuServe	17
*	Computer Centers of America	65
274	Computer Friends	82
70	Computer Mart	73
*	Computer Supplies of Peterborough	97
300	Covox, Inc.	109
*	Crown Custom Covers	86
46	Digital Solutions	CIV
128	Digital Vision	15
105	EPYX, Inc.	CIII
12	EPYX, Inc.	47
85	EPYX, Inc.	9
11	Emerald Components	57
156	Emerald Components	109
190	First American Distributing	37
144	Free Spirit Software	99
*	GE Information Services	35
4	H & M Marketing	104
35	InConTrol, Inc.	96
24	Inkwell Systems	56
197	Jacobsen Software Design	86
126	Ketek	103
*	Lyco Computer	76, 77

Reader Service		Page
68	Micro Prose Software	45
103	Micro Prose Software	55
207	MicroComputer Services	90, 91
91	Microlog Corp.	36
*	Mindscape, Inc.	1
98	Montgomery Grant	59
*	NRI Schools	49
74	Prof. Jones	109
93	Professional Software, Inc.	CII
223	Pro-Tech-Tronics	66, 67
201	Pro-Tech-Tronics	69
15	Protecto Enterprizes	94, 95
220	Quinsept	64
	RUN	
	AmigaWorld Special Issue Ad	63
	ReRUN Subscription Ad	81
	ReRUN Productivity Pak II Ad	79
*	S & S Wholesalers	61
102	Soft-Byte	64
254	Software Discounters of America	71
39	Springboard Software	11
26	SubLogic Corp.	41
194	Superior Micro Systems	86
155	Tenex Computer Express	87
204	The Hacker's Shoppe	104
146	Timeworks, Inc.	13
168	Timeworks, Inc.	33
209	Tussey Computer Products	19, 20, 21
69	Underware	105
45	Unison World	29
76	Uptime	7
187	Utilities Unlimited	44
80	VG Data Shack	6
*	Value-Soft	74, 75
96	Xetec, Inc.	64

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

RUN ALERT

As a service to its readers, *RUN* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact *RUN* before dealing with these companies that may from time to time be listed. If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *RUN*, please contact:

Barbara Harris, Customer Service
RUN
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458
603-924-9471

RUN is a member of CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The gourp publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the *CW International News Service* offering the latest domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina, PC Mundo*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld, Communications World*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Tietovikko, Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, PC Hebdo,LM Telecoms*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovilag Tudomany*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Monthly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico, Compumundo*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Electronic Times/Computerworld, PC World*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Communicaitons, Informatica Industria*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World, Lotus UK*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, Boston Computer News, CD-ROM, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela, PC World Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche.*

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

TIRED OF WAITING FOREVER FOR YOUR PROGRAMS TO LOAD?

INTRODUCING THE FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE FROM EPYX.

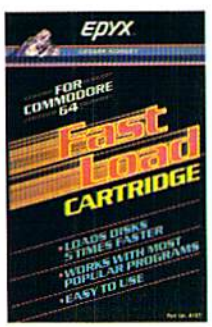
You're tired of waiting forever for your Commodore 64 programs to load. But it's no use glaring at your disk drive. Calling it names won't help, either. It was born slow — a lumbering hippo. You need the FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE from EPYX. FAST LOAD transforms your Commodore 64 disk drive from a lumbering hippo into a leaping gazelle. With FAST LOAD, programs that once took minutes to load are booted up in a matter of seconds.

FAST LOAD can load, save and copy your disks five times faster than normal. It plugs into the cartridge port of your Commodore 64 and goes to work automatically, loading your disks with ease. And that's only the beginning. You can copy a single file, copy the whole disk, send disk commands, and even list directories without erasing programs stored in memory.

And unlike other products, the FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE works with most programs, even copy protected ones, including the most popular computer games.

The FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE from Epyx. Easy to insert, easy to use and five times faster. So why waste time waiting for your disks to load?

Speed them up with FAST LOAD!

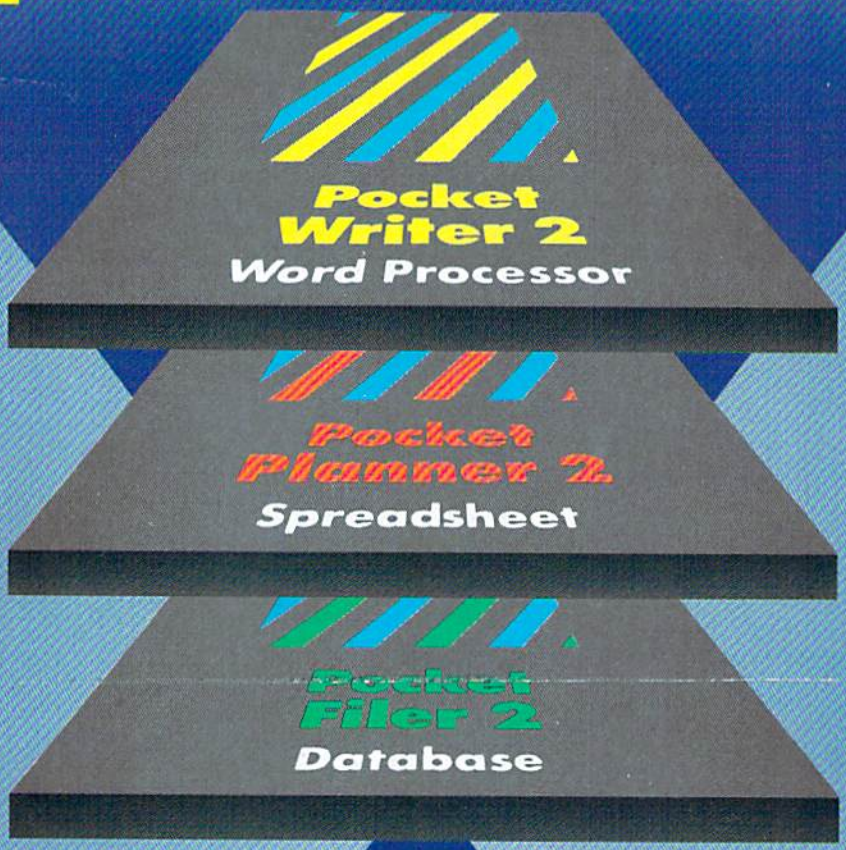


EPYX™

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 105 on Reader Service card.

Super Solutions 2



The Best Just Got Better

We just did something only the best can do! We made our award winning* software for the Commodore™ 128 and 64 computers even better!

Introducing... Pocket Writer 2/word processor **Pocket Planner 2**/spreadsheet **Pocket Filer 2**/database

Our new Pocket 2 series offers features usually found only in much more sophisticated applications software. Features that include: compatability with the new GEOS operating system†, ability to work with the Commodore RAM expander to allow a RAM disk, mouse support with pull down menus, 1571 burst mode for faster file loading, increased support for two single disk drives, automatic configuration for screen color, format and printer selection†.

Sophisticated software, yes, and still easy to use. You can be up and running in under 30 minutes even if you haven't operated a computer before.

Now, when you upgrade your Commodore™ 64 to a 128, Pocket software helps make it a breeze. The new Pocket 2 software has both 128 and 64 applications on the same disk. So when you buy one you are actually buying two software packages. The cost only $59.95 (U.S.).

Serious Software That's Simple to Use

You can buy all three Pocket 2 applications, Pocket Writer 2, Pocket Planner 2 and Pocket Filer 2 in one convenient Superpak for the low price of only $99.95 (U.S.). A super way to discover all the integrated features of Pocket 2 software and save almost eighty dollars.

As a companion to Pocket Writer 2, a **Dictionary Disk** containing 32,000 words (expandable to 40,000) is available. The cost $14.95 (U.S.).

For those of you who have already discovered the many benefits of owning Pocket software; we offer all registered owners upgrade Pocket 2 software for only $19.95 (U.S.) plus 3.00 (U.S.) shipping and handling! Available only by writing to Digital Solutions Inc.

*Commodore's Micro-computers Magazine, independent reviewers, rated the original Pocket Writer 128/64 and Pocket Planner 128/64 software the "Annual Best of 1986" in the productivity category.

Superpak: The Solution That Saves Money!

Economical: $179.85 (U.S.) worth of software for only **$99.95 (U.S.)**

Canadian Dealer Enquiries:
Ingram Canada Ltd.
1-416-738-1700

Mail orders:
Crystal Computer Inc.
in Michigan
1-517-224-7667
outside Michigan
1-800-245-7316

International Distributor Enquiries to:

Digital Solutions Inc.

2-30 Wertheim Court
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
Telephone (416) 731-8775
Telex 06-964501
Fax (416) 731-8915

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.
† Features available for Commodore 64™
©1986 Digital Solutions Inc.

Circle 46 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission